

Scandinavian Airlines System

| PAGE | DATE | CODE | PAGE | DATE | CODE | PAGE | DATE | CODE |
|---------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|
| CHAPTER 24 TAB | | | 24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM | | CONT. | 24-20-00 | | CONT. |
| ELECTRICAL POWER | | | 17 | MAY 10/96 | 09 | 121 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| EFFECTIVE PAGES | | | 18 | BLANK | | 122 | AUG 22/02 | 07 |
| SEE LAST PAGE OF LIST FOR | | | | | | 123 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| NUMBER OF PAGES | | | 24-FAULT CODE INDEX | | | 124 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| | | | 1 | AUG 22/08 | 01 | 125 | AUG 22/05 | 05 |
| | | | 2 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 126 | AUG 22/05 | 06 |
| | | | 3 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 127 | AUG 22/05 | 08 |
| | | | 4 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 128 | AUG 22/05 | 06 |
| | | | 5 | MAY 10/96 | 02 | 129 | AUG 22/05 | 10 |
| 24-CONTENTS | | | 6 | APR 22/03 | 09 | 130 | AUG 22/05 | 10 |
| 1 | AUG 22/02 | SAS | 7 | AUG 22/00 | 08 | 131 | AUG 22/05 | 06 |
| 2 | APR 22/09 | SAS | 8 | AUG 22/00 | 01 | 132 | AUG 22/05 | 06 |
| 3 | DEC 22/05 | SAS | 9 | MAY 10/96 | 08 | 133 | AUG 22/02 | 06 |
| 4 | AUG 22/02 | SAS | 10 | MAY 10/96 | 10 | 134 | AUG 22/02 | 06 |
| 5 | APR 22/09 | SAS | 11 | MAY 10/96 | 12 | 135 | AUG 22/02 | 06 |
| 6 | AUG 22/08 | SAS | 12 | MAY 10/96 | 12 | 136 | AUG 22/02 | 06 |
| 7 | APR 22/06 | SAS | 13 | MAY 10/96 | 13 | 137 | AUG 22/02 | 06 |
| 8 | DEC 22/02 | SAS | 14 | MAY 10/96 | 10 | 138 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 9 | DEC 22/02 | SAS | 15 | NOV 10/97 | 11 | 139 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 10 | DEC 22/02 | SAS | 16 | NOV 10/97 | 09 | 140 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| | | | 17 | DEC 22/01 | 14 | 141 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 24-HOW TO USE THE FIM | | | 18 | NOV 10/97 | 13 | 142 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 1 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 19 | NOV 10/97 | 10 | 143 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 2 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 20 | BLANK | | 144 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 3 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | | | | 145 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 4 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 24-BITE INDEX | | | 146 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 5 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 1 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 147 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 6 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 2 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 148 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| | | | 3 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 149 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 24-INDEX | | | 4 | BLANK | | 150 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 1 | MAY 10/95 | 12 | | | | 151 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 2 | NOV 10/90 | 02 | 24-11-00 | | | 152 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 3 | NOV 10/90 | 01 | 101 | AUG 10/90 | 08 | 153 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 4 | MAY 10/95 | 08 | 102 | NOV 10/90 | 08 | 154 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| | | | 103 | NOV 10/90 | 07 | 155 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 24-EICAS MESSAGES | | | 104 | BLANK | | 156 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 1 | FEB 10/91 | 01 | | | | 157 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 2 | FEB 10/91 | 01 | 24-20-00 | | | 158 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 3 | MAY 10/96 | 06 | 101 | AUG 22/02 | 01 | 159 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 4 | DEC 22/07 | 04 | 102 | AUG 22/02 | 01 | 160 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| | | | 103 | AUG 22/02 | 01 | 161 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| 24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM | | | 104 | AUG 22/02 | 01 | 162 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| 1 | MAY 10/95 | 06 | 105 | AUG 22/02 | 04 | 163 | AUG 22/02 | 05 |
| 2 | AUG 22/08 | 01 | 106 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 164 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 3 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 107 | DEC 22/04 | 05 | 165 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 4 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 108 | APR 22/05 | 05 | 166 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 5 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 109 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 167 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 6 | MAY 10/96 | 09 | 110 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 168 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 7 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 111 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 169 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 8 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 112 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | R 170 | AUG 22/09 | 01.1 |
| 9 | AUG 22/08 | 01 | 113 | APR 22/05 | 05 | 171 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 10 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 114 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 172 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 11 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 115 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 173 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 12 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 116 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 174 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 13 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 117 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 175 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 14 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 118 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 176 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 15 | MAY 10/96 | 01 | 119 | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 177 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 16 | AUG 22/08 | 01 | 120 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 178 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |

R = REVISED, A = ADDED OR D = DELETED

F = FOLDOUT PAGE

33

AUG 22/09

D633T633

CHAPTER 24

EFFECTIVE PAGES

PAGE 1

CONTINUED

Scandinavian Airlines System

| PAGE | DATE | CODE | PAGE | DATE | CODE | PAGE | DATE | CODE |
|----------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|----------|-----------|-------|
| 24-20-00 | | CONT. | 24-20-00 | | CONT. | 24-33-00 | | CONT. |
| 179 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 184A | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 109 | NOV 10/97 | 03 |
| 180 | AUG 22/02 | 05 | 184B | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 110 | BLANK | |
| 180A | AUG 22/02 | 06 | | | | | | |
| 180B | DEC 22/07 | 10 | 24-21-00 | | | 24-41-00 | | |
| 180C | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 101 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 101 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180D | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 102 | NOV 10/95 | 01 | 102 | MAY 10/95 | 01 |
| 180E | APR 22/09 | 06 | | | | 103 | AUG 10/94 | 07 |
| 180F | APR 22/09 | 09 | 24-22-00 | | | 104 | FEB 10/96 | 01 |
| R 180G | AUG 22/09 | 07.1 | 101 | NOV 10/90 | 01 | 105 | DEC 10/98 | 01 |
| R 180H | AUG 22/09 | 07.1 | 102 | NOV 10/95 | 08 | 106 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180I | APR 22/09 | 08 | 103 | NOV 10/90 | 01 | | | |
| R 180J | AUG 22/09 | 08.1 | 104 | NOV 10/90 | 01 | 24-51-00 | | |
| 180K | APR 22/09 | 07 | | | | 101 | NOV 10/90 | 02 |
| 180L | APR 22/09 | 07 | 24-23-00 | | | 102 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180M | APR 22/09 | 07 | 101 | AUG 22/99 | 01 | 103 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180N | APR 22/09 | 08 | 102 | NOV 10/90 | 01 | 104 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180O | APR 22/07 | 15 | | | | 105 | AUG 22/02 | 01 |
| 180P | AUG 22/02 | 10 | 24-25-00 | | | 106 | NOV 10/95 | 01 |
| 180Q | APR 22/09 | 09 | 101 | DEC 22/00 | 01 | 107 | NOV 10/95 | 01 |
| 180R | APR 22/07 | 08 | 102 | DEC 22/99 | 01 | 108 | BLANK | |
| 180S | APR 22/07 | 08 | 103 | DEC 22/99 | 01 | | | |
| 180T | APR 22/07 | 07 | 104 | DEC 22/00 | 01 | 24-53-00 | | |
| 180U | APR 22/07 | 07 | 105 | DEC 22/99 | 01 | 101 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180V | APR 22/07 | 07 | 106 | DEC 22/00 | 01 | 102 | NOV 10/90 | 01 |
| 180W | APR 22/07 | 07 | 107 | DEC 22/99 | 01 | | | |
| 180X | APR 22/07 | 07 | 108 | AUG 22/04 | 01 | 24-54-00 | | |
| 180Y | AUG 22/02 | 07 | | | | 101 | NOV 10/95 | 01 |
| 180Z | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 24-31-00 | | | 102 | NOV 10/95 | 01 |
| 181 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 101 | AUG 10/90 | 21 | | | |
| 182 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 102 | NOV 10/95 | 01 | | | |
| 182A | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 103 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182B | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 104 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182C | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 105 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182D | AUG 22/08 | 09 | 106 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182E | AUG 22/08 | 07 | 107 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182F | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 108 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182G | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 109 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182H | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 110 | DEC 22/06 | 01 | | | |
| 182I | DEC 22/05 | 07 | 111 | DEC 22/03 | 01 | | | |
| 182J | DEC 22/05 | 07 | 112 | BLANK | | | | |
| 182K | AUG 22/02 | 07 | | | | | | |
| 182L | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 24-32-00 | | | | | |
| 182M | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 101 | AUG 10/90 | 04 | | | |
| 182N | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 102 | MAY 10/95 | 02 | | | |
| 182O | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 103 | AUG 10/90 | 06 | | | |
| 182P | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 104 | AUG 10/90 | 02 | | | |
| 182Q | AUG 22/02 | 06 | 105 | AUG 10/90 | 01 | | | |
| 182R | DEC 22/05 | 06 | 106 | BLANK | | | | |
| 182S | DEC 22/07 | 06 | | | | | | |
| 182T | APR 22/09 | 06 | 24-33-00 | | | | | |
| 182U | APR 22/09 | 06 | 101 | DEC 22/00 | 11 | | | |
| 182V | APR 22/09 | 07 | 102 | AUG 10/90 | 01 | | | |
| 182W | APR 22/09 | 07 | 103 | AUG 10/90 | 10 | | | |
| 182X | APR 22/09 | 07 | 104 | AUG 10/90 | 02 | | | |
| 182Y | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 105 | AUG 10/90 | 10 | | | |
| 182Z | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 106 | AUG 10/90 | 10 | | | |
| 183 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 107 | AUG 10/90 | 09 | | | |
| 184 | AUG 22/02 | 07 | 108 | AUG 10/90 | 09 | | | |

R = REVISED, A = ADDED OR D = DELETED

F = FOLDOUT PAGE

33

AUG 22/09

D633T633

CHAPTER 24

EFFECTIVE PAGES

PAGE 2

LAST PAGE

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> | <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| HOW TO USE THE FIM | 24-HOW TO USE THE FIM | 1 | ALL | |
| INDEX | 24-INDEX | 1 | ALL | |
| EICAS MESSAGES | 24-EICAS MESSAGES | 1 | ALL | |
| FAULT CODE DIAGRAMS | 24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM | 1 | ALL | |
| FAULT CODE INDEX | 24-FAULT CODE INDEX | 1 | ALL | |
| BITE INDEX | 24-BITE INDEX | 1 | ALL | |
| <u>ELECTRICAL POWER</u> | 24-00-00 | | | |
| <u>GENERATOR DRIVE</u> | 24-10-00 | | | |
| GENERATOR DRIVE SYSTEM | 24-11-00 | | | |
| Component Location | | 101 | ALL | |
| Component Index | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS

Page 1
Aug 22/02

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| <u>AC GENERATION</u> | 24-20-00 | | |
| Fault Isolation | | 101 | ALL |
| GCU/FIELD/WIRING | | 182S | |
| GEN/WIRING/GCU | | | |
| GEN | | 182T | |
| GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU | | 182T | |
| GEN CONT SW/WIRE/GCU | | 182T | |
| GEN DIODE | | 182T | |
| GEN DIODE TRIP | | 182U | |
| GEN TRIP | | 182U | |
| GEN/FDR | | 182U | |
| GEN/FDR | | 182U | |
| IDG/PMG/WIRING | | 182U | |
| INTERMITTENT LINK | | 182W | |
| MAIN BUS | | 182W | |
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL | | 182X | |
| OPEN PDR/FDR/GEN | | 182Y | |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP | | 182Y | |
| OVER FREQ TRIP | | 182Z | |
| OVER VOLT TRIP | | 183 | |
| OVERLAP ZONE | | 183 | |
| OVERLOAD | | 183 | |
| PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU/GEN/FIELD | | 183 | |
| REPLACE GCU (D9) | | 184A | |
| REPLACE GCU (XX) | | 184A | |
| SHORT PMG TRIP | | 184A | |
| SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT | | 184A | |
| TIE BUS | | 184B | |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP | | 184B | |
| UNDER VOLT | | 184B | |
| BPCU BITE messages for APU Power | | 182F | |
| Channel – TABLE 103 | | | |
| +28V TO CONTROL SW | | 182I | |
| APU GEN/PMG WIRING | | 182I | |
| APU READ/WIRING | | 182I | |
| CT LOOP GND | | 182I | |
| DP TRIP | | 182K | |
| EXCITATION TRIP | | 182N | |
| FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING | | 182Q | |
| FIRE TRIP | | 182Q | |
| GCB AUX/WIRING | | 182Q | |
| GCB/BTB/WIRING/GCU | | 182Q | |

24-CONTENTS

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|---|--|-------------|--------------------|
| GCB/WIRING/GCU | | 182R | |
| GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN | | 182R | |
| GCU FAILED | | 182S | |
| GCU FAILED | | 182S | |
| GCU FAILED | | 182S | |
| BPCU BITE messages for External Power Channel – TABLE 101 | | 121 | |
| APB AUX | | 124 | |
| APU AIR/GND | | 124 | |
| APU DEAD TIE BUS | | 125 | |
| APU GHR/EP GHR | | 125 | |
| APU SERIAL LINK | | 126 | |
| BPCU AIR/GND SWITCH | | 127 | |
| BPCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN | | 127 | |
| BPCU FAILED all codes but 31, 41, 44 | | 130 | |
| BPCU FAILED code 31 | | 130 | |
| BPCU FAILED code 41 | | 130 | |
| BPCU FAILED code 44 | | 130 | |
| BPCU FAILED TRIP | | 130 | |
| CT LOOP GND | | 130 | |
| EP PHASE SEQUENCE | | 131 | |
| EPC COIL CIRCUIT | | 132 | |
| EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT | | 132 | |
| EXT POWER UNDER VOLT | | 132 | |
| EXT PWR PIN E-F FAILURE | | 133 | |
| GHR COIL | | 133 | |
| GSSR COIL | | 134 | |
| GSTR COIL | | 134 | |
| LEFT AIR/GND | | 134 | |
| LEFT BTB AUX | | 135 | |
| LEFT DEAD TIE BUS | | 135 | |
| LEFT GCB AUX | | 136 | |
| LEFT SERIAL LINK | | 136 | |
| NO EXT POWER | | 137 | |
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL | | 137 | |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP | | 138 | |
| OVER CURRENT TRIP | | 138 | |
| OVER FREQ TRIP | | 139 | |
| OVER VOLT TRIP | | 139 | |
| POWER ON INTERLOCK | | 139 | |
| REPLACE BPCU | | 139 | |
| REPLACE BPCU (D9) | | 140 | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS

Page 3
Dec 22/05

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|--|--|-------------|--------------------|
| REPLACE BPCU (XX) | | 140 | |
| REPLACE BPCU all codes but 31, 41 | | 140 | |
| REPLACE BPCU code 41 | | 140 | |
| RIGHT AIR/GND | | 140 | |
| RIGHT BTB AUX | | 141 | |
| RIGHT DEAD TIE BUS | | 141 | |
| RIGHT GCB AUX | | 142 | |
| RIGHT SERIAL LINK | | 142 | |
| TIE BUS DP TRIP | | 143 | |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP – MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE RIGHT | | 143 | |
| CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS | | | |
| APU CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS | | | |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP – MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE APU | | 144 | |
| CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS | | | |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS APU CHANNEL DP TRIP – OVERLAP ZONE | | 144 | |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS APU CHANNEL DP TRIP – TIE BUS | | 144 | |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP | | 146 | |
| UNDER VOLT TRIP | | 146 | |
| BPCU BITE messages for Left and Right Power Channels – TABLE 102 | | 147 | |
| +28V TO CONTROL SW | | 152 | |
| AIR/GND FAILURE | | 152 | |
| AUX CONTACTS/BPCU/GCU | | 153 | |
| BTB AUX/WIRING | | 153 | |
| BTB COIL/BTB SW/GCU | | 154 | |
| BTB SW/WIRING/GCU | | 154 | |
| BTB WIRING/GCU | | 154 | |
| BUS VOLT WIRING/GCU | | 154 | |
| COOLER | | 155 | |
| COOLER +28V WIRING/GCU | | 155 | |
| COOLER VALVE/WIRING | | 157 | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS

Page 4
Aug 22/02

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| CT LOOP GND | | | | 158 | |
| DISCONNECT TRIP | | | | 163 | |
| DP TRIP | | | | 165 | |
| EXCITATION TRIP | | | | 172 | |
| FAILED IDG DISCONNECT | | | | 176 | |
| FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING | | | | 178 | |
| FIRE TRIP | | | | 179 | |
| GCB AUX/WIRING | | | | 179 | |
| GCB/BTB WIRING/GCU | | | | 179 | |
| GCB/WIRING GCU | | | | 180 | |
| GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN | | | | 180 | |
| GCU FAILED | | | | 180A | |
| GCU FAILED | | | | 180B | |
| GCU FAILED | | | | 180B | |
| GCU FAILED | | | | 180B | |
| GCU FAILED TRIP | | | | 180B | |
| GCU/FIELD/WIRING | | | | 180B | |
| GEN | | | | 180E | |
| GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU | | | | 180D | |
| GEN DIODE | | | | 180D | |
| GEN DIODE TRIP | | | | 180E | |
| GEN TRIP | | | | 180E | |
| GEN/FDR | | | | 180E | |
| GEN/FDR | | | | 180F | |
| GEN/FIELD WIRING/GCUU | | | | 180F | |
| GEN/WIRING/GCU | | | | 180G | |
| IDB BULB TOLERANCE | | | | 180G | |
| IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP | | | | 180J | |
| IDG HIGH RISE TEMP | | | | 180K | |
| IDG LOW OIL PRESSURE | | | | 180K | |
| IDG NOT DISCONNECTED | | | | 180K | |
| IDG OIL SERVICE | | | | 180K | |
| IDG OVERTEMP | | | | 180K | |
| IDG/GEN CT WIRING | | | | 180I | |
| IDG/MPU WIRING | | | | 180K | |
| IDG/OIL IN BULB WIRING | | | | 180K | |
| IDG/OIL OUT BULB WIRING | | | | 180K | |
| IDG/PMG/WIRING | | | | 180K | |
| IDG/PRESSURE SW WIRING | | | | 180M | |
| INTRMT LINK | | | | 180M | |
| LOW OIL PRESSURE | | | | 180N | |
| MAIN BUS | | | | 1800 | |

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|--|--|-------------|--------------------|
| MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE | | 180P | |
| MPD/WIRING | | 180P | |
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL | | 180Q | |
| NO VALID MESSAGE AF | | 180S | |
| OIL IN BULB/WIRING | | 180T | |
| OIL OUT BULB/WIRING | | 180U | |
| OIL PRESSURE SW/WIRING | | 180V | |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP | | 180W | |
| OPEN POR/FDR/GEN | | 180X | |
| OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD | | 180Z | |
| OVER FREQ TRIP | | 180Z | |
| OVER VOLT GRIP | | 180Z | |
| OVERLAP CT WIRING/GCU | | 180Z | |
| OVERLAP ZONE | | 181 | |
| OVERLOAD | | 181 | |
| PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU | | 182 | |
| REPLACE GCU (D9) | | 182B | |
| REPLACE GCU (XX) | | 182C | |
| REPLACE GEN (DIODE) | | 182B | |
| REPLACE IDG OVERTEMP | | 182C | |
| SERIAL DATA LINK FAILED | | 182C | |
| SERVICE IDG | | 182C | |
| SHORTED PMG TRIP | | 182C | |
| SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT | | 182C | |
| TIE BUS | | 182D | |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP | | 182D | |
| UNDER VOLT TRIP | | 182E | |
| BPCU BITE Procedure (Fig. 101) | | 103 | |
| EICAS Message IDG RISE TEMP or IDG OUT TEMP Displayed (Fig. 103) | | 108 | |
| EICAS Message L (R) IDG OIL TEMP Displayed (Fig. 105) | | 117 | |
| EICAS Message L (R) IDG TEMP SENS Displayed (Fig. 104) | | 116 | |
| EICAS Message L (R) IDG VALVE Displayed (Fig. 102) | | 105 | |
| IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear (Fig. 106) | | 120 | |
| POWER AND REGULATION | 24-21-00 | | |
| Component Location | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | |
| Component Location | | | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS

Page 6
Aug 22/08



FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| CONTROL | | | 24-22-00 | | |
| Component Location | | | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | | | |
| EICAS Msg "CAPT INSTR XFER" | | | | 103 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 103) | | | | | |
| EICAS Msg "F/O INSTR XFER" | | | | 104 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 104) | | | | | |
| FAULT SENSING | 24-23-00 | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | | |
| HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR SYSTEM | 24-25-00 | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | 101 | [*] |
| Component Index | | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | | | |
| EICAS Msg HYD GEN ON | | | | 106 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 104) | | | | | |
| EICAS Msg HYD GEN VAL | | | | 104 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 103) | | | | | |
| Hyd Gen System Fault Isolation | | | | 107 | |
| Procedure (Fig. 105) | | | | | |
| [*] AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR | | | | | |

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|-----|
| <u>DC GENERATION</u> | 24-30-00 | |
| <u>BATTERIES</u> | 24-31-00 | |
| Component Location | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | |
| Component Location | | |
| Fault Isolation | | |
| EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR | 108 | |
| Displayed for BAT CHGR with | | |
| the CHARGER and BATTERY LEDs | | |
| (Fig. 103A) | | |
| EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR | 103 | |
| Displayed for BAT CHGR | | |
| without the CHARGER and | | |
| BATTERY LEDs (Fig. 103) | | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS

Page 7
Apr 22/06



FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|---|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | | <u>Subject</u> | | |
| TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER | 24-32-00 | | | |
| Component Location | | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | | |
| EICAS Message T-R UNIT | | | 104 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 103) | | | | |
| STANDBY POWER | 24-33-00 | | | |
| Component Location | | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | | |
| EICAS Message "STANDBY BUS OFF" Shows (Fig. 107) | | | 109 | |
| EICAS Msg STBY INVERTER | | | 108 | |
| Displayed (Fig. 106) | | | | |
| Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in AUTO Position (Fig. 103) | | | 103 | |
| Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in BAT Position (Fig. 104) | | | 105 | |
| Stby Pwr Sw in BAT, STBY INVERTER Msg on EICAS (Fig. 105) | | | 107 | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS Page 8
Dec 22/02

CHAPTER 24 - ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> <u>Section</u> <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|--|--|-------------|--------------------|
| <u>EXTERNAL POWER</u> | 24-40-00 | | |
| EXTERNAL POWER | 24-41-00 | | |
| Component Location | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | |
| Component Location | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | |
| BUS OFF Lgt on with EXT PWR | 106 | | |
| Switch on, BAT Switch on, BUS | | | |
| TIE Switches in AUTO (Fig. 105) | | | |
| Ext Pwr ON Lgt Remains Extin | 104 | | |
| When Pressed with AVAIL Lgt | | | |
| Illum and No AC Power on Airplane (Fig. 103) | | | |
| External Power AVAIL or CONNECTED Lgt Extin with External Power Connected to Receptacle (Fig. 104) | 105 | | |
| <u>ELECTRICAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION</u> | 24-50-00 | | |
| 115-VOLT AC POWER DISTRIBUTION | 24-51-00 | | |
| Component Location | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | |
| Component Location | | | |
| Fault Isolation | | | |
| APU Won't Power Ground | 107 | | |
| Handling Bus (Fig. 106) | | | |
| Utility Bus Fails to | 104 | | |
| Automatically Reset After Eng Start with APU (Fig. 103) | | | |
| Utility Bus OFF Lt On (on Gnd or Inflt with 2 Gen. Operation) (Fig. 104) | 105 | | |
| Utility Bus OFF Lt Remained | 106 | | |
| Illum After Engine Start Using APU (Fig. 105) | | | |
| 28-VOLT AC POWER DISTRIBUTION | 24-53-00 | | |
| Component Location | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | |
| Component Location | | | |

24-CONTENTS



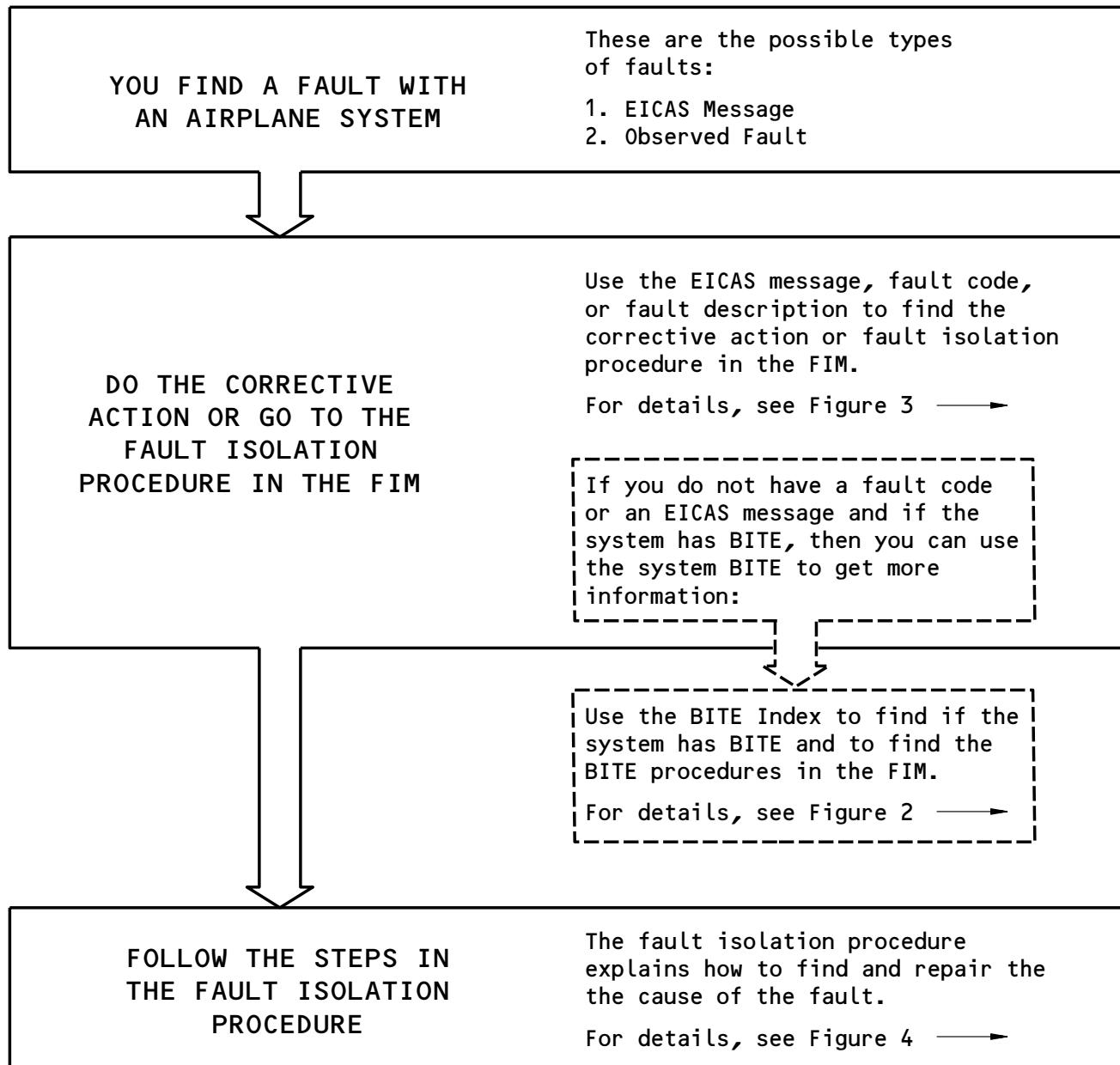
CHAPTER 24 – ELECTRICAL POWER

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Subject</u> | <u>Chapter</u> | <u>Section</u> | <u>Subject</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Effectivity</u> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| 28-VOLT DC POWER DISTRIBUTION | 24-54-00 | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | 101 | ALL |
| Component Index | | | | | |
| Component Location | | | | | |

24-CONTENTS

SAS Page 10
 Dec 22/02

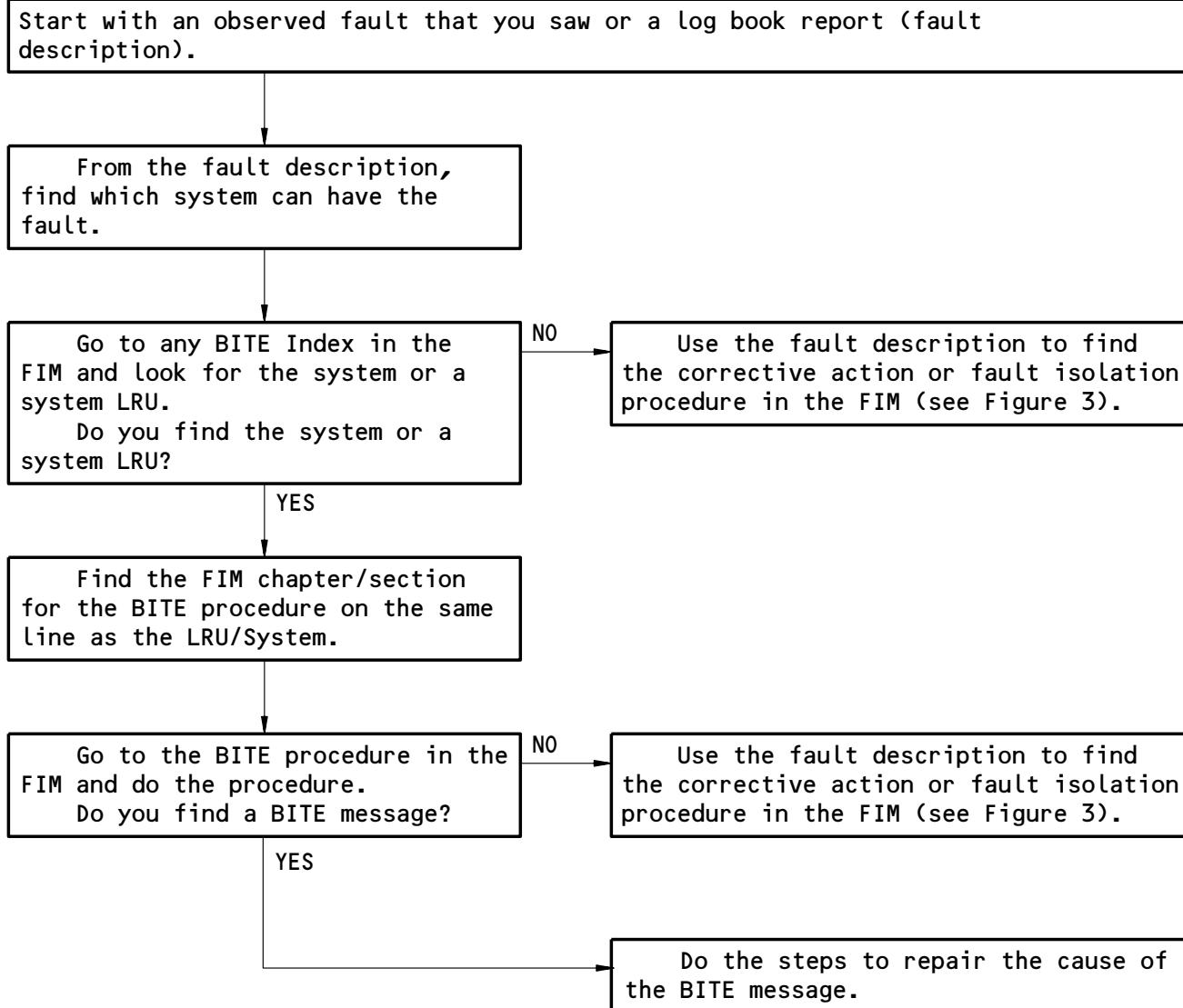


Basic Fault Isolation Process
Figure 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM



How to Get Fault Information from BITE
Figure 2

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

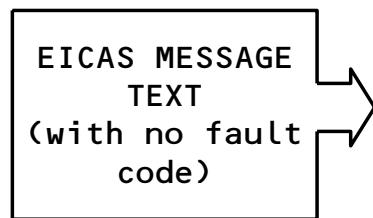
24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

IF YOU HAVE:

THEN DO THIS TO FIND THE CORRECTIVE ACTION OR FAULT ISOLATION PROCEDURE IN THE FIM:



1. The first two digits of the fault code are the FIM chapter that you need. Go to the Fault Code Index in that chapter and find the fault code.
2. Find the Fault Isolation Reference for the fault code and do the corrective action. If there is a FIM reference, then go to that fault isolation procedure in the FIM and do the steps in the procedure (see Figure 4).



1. If you know the chapter of the EICAS message, then go to the EICAS Messages section in that chapter and find the EICAS message.
If you do not know the chapter of the EICAS message, then do these steps:
 - A. Go to FIM EICAS MESSAGE LIST and find the EICAS message in the table.
NOTE: The list follows the INTRODUCTION to the FIM.
 - B. Find the chapter number on the same line as the EICAS message. Go to the EICAS Messages section in that chapter and find the EICAS message.
2. Do the corrective action in the "Procedure" column for the EICAS message. If there is a FIM reference, then go to that fault isolation procedure in the FIM and do the steps in the procedure (see Figure 4).



1. Go to the Fault Code Diagram for the problem in the applicable chapter.
2. Do the fault analysis on the diagram and find the fault code.
3. The first two digits of the fault code are the FIM chapter that you need. Go to the Fault Code Index in that chapter and find the fault code.
4. Find the Fault Isolation Reference for the fault code and do the corrective action. If there is a FIM reference, then go to that fault isolation procedure in the FIM and do the steps in the procedure (see Figure 4).

How to Find the Corrective Action or Fault Isolation Procedure in the FIM
Figure 3

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

ASSUMED CONDITIONS AT START OF TASK

- External electrical power is OFF
- Hydraulic power and pneumatic power are OFF
- Engines are shut down
- Circuit breakers for the system are closed
- No equipment in the system is deactivated

PREREQUISITES

- This box gives the steps to get the airplane from the normal shutdown condition to the configuration necessary to do the fault isolation procedure.
- The Prerequisites give procedure references, circuit breakers, and special tools and equipment requirements.

FAULT ISOLATION BLOCKS

- Start the fault isolation procedure at block 1 unless specified differently.
- Do the check to get an answer to the question in the box. Follow the arrow that applies to your answer. This will go to the next check.
- When you get to a box in the column at the right of the page, you have isolated that fault. Do the steps in that box to repair the cause of the fault.
- Make sure that fault is corrected to complete the procedure.

Do the Fault Isolation Procedure
Figure 4

EFFECTIVITY

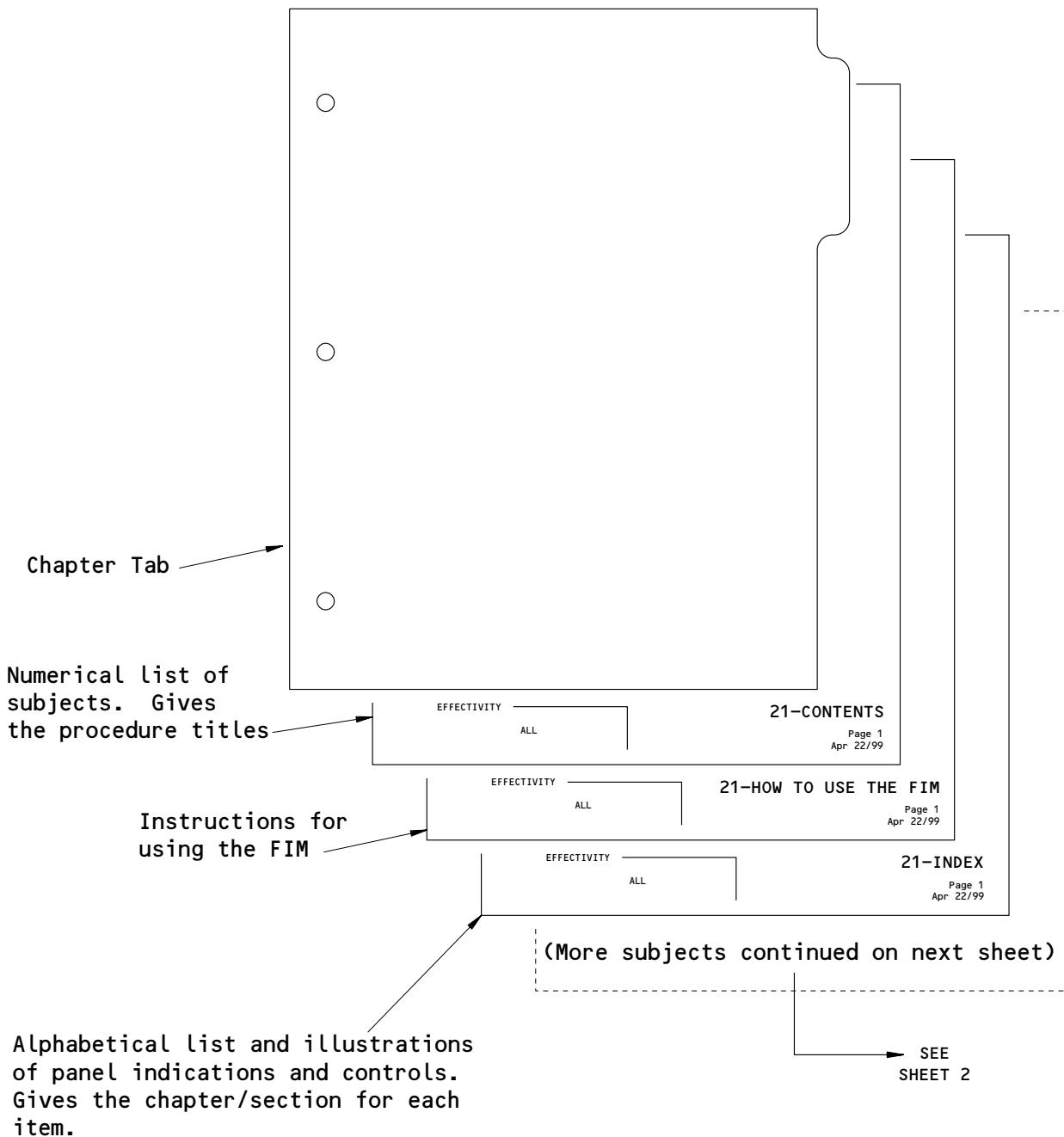
ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

01

Page 4
Aug 22/99

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



Subjects in Each FIM Chapter
Figure 5 (Sheet 1)

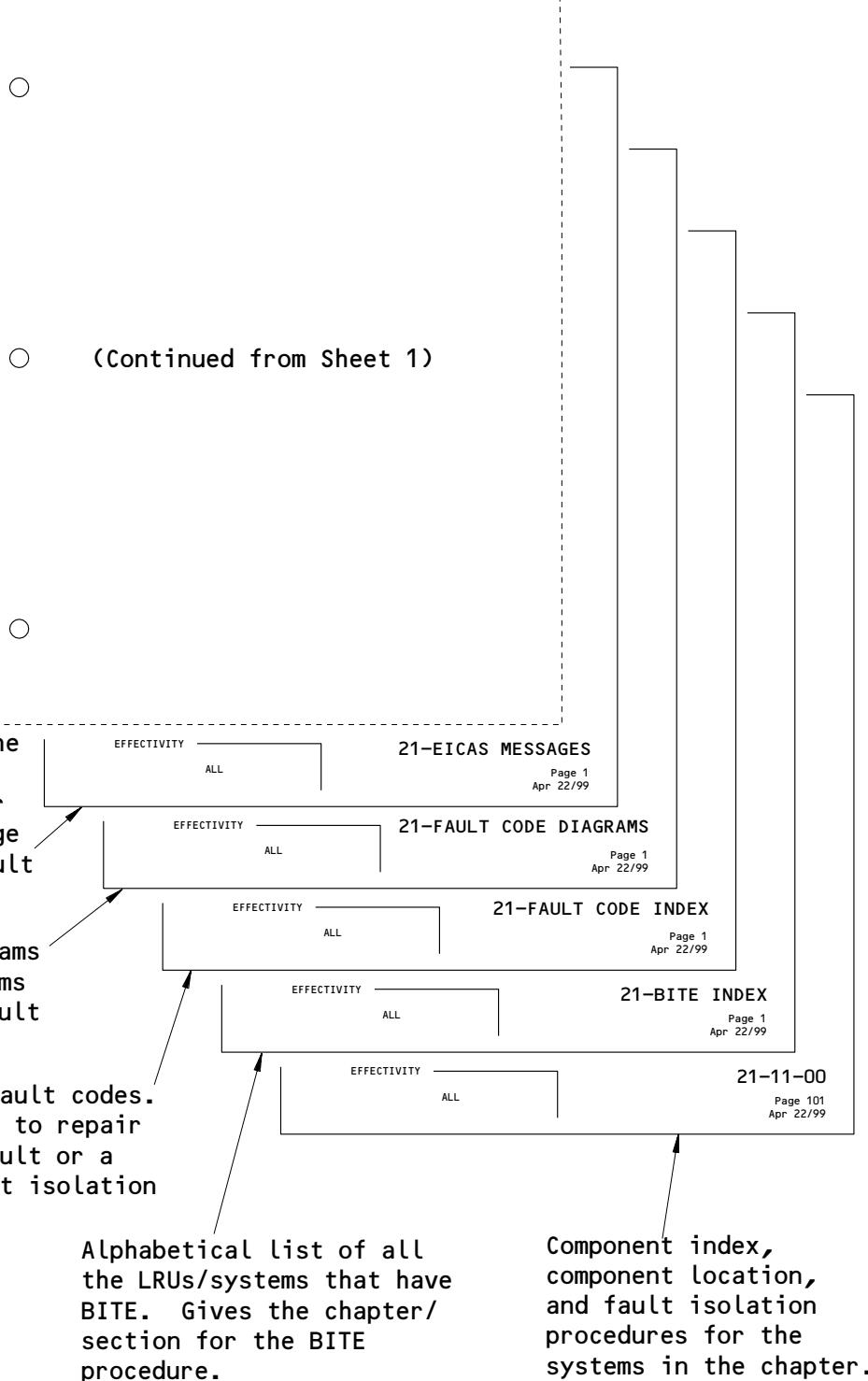
EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

01

Page 5
Aug 22/99



Subjects in Each FIM Chapter
Figure 5 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-HOW TO USE THE FIM

ELECTRICAL POWER

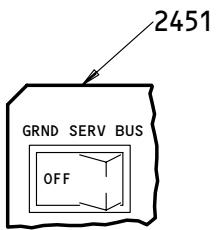
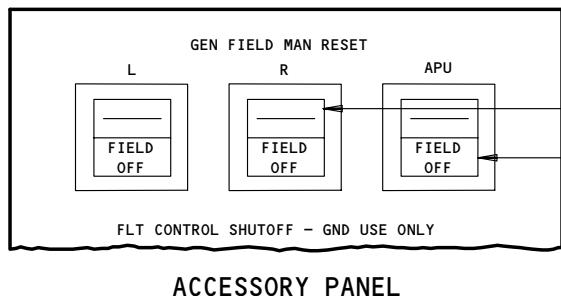
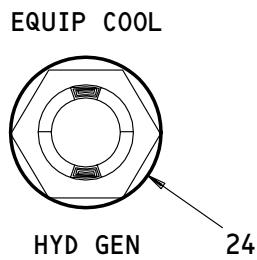
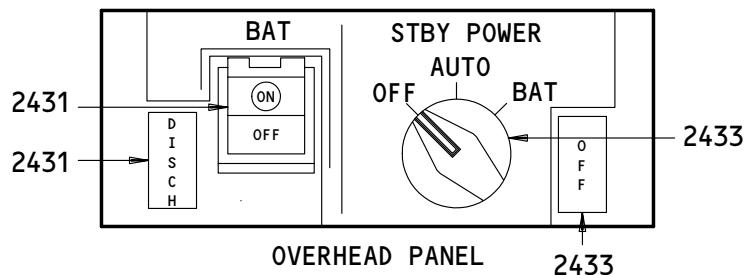
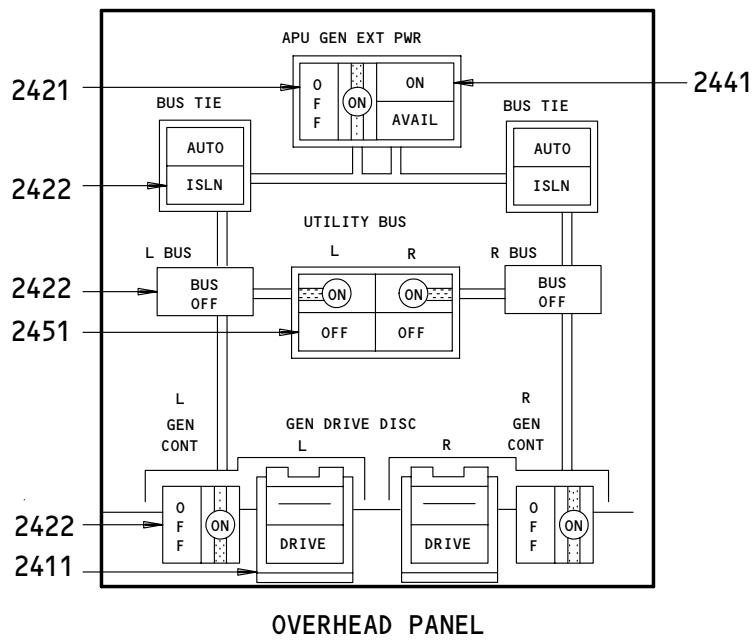
| <u>EICAS MESSAGES</u> | <u>CHAP/SEC</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| (L,R) AC BUS OFF | 2422 |
| APU GEN OFF..... | 2421 |
| BATTERY OFF..... | 2431 |
| (L,R) BUS ISOLATED..... | 2422 |
| CAPT INSTR XFER..... | 2422 |
| F/O INSTR XFER..... | 2422 |
| (L,R) GEN DRIVE | 2411 |
| (L,R) GEN OFF..... | 2411 |
| HYD GEN ON | 2425 |
| HYD GEN VAL..... | 2425 |
| (L,R) IDG OIL LEVEL | 2411 |
| (L,R) IDG OIL TEMP..... | 2411 |
| (L,R) IDG TEMP SENS..... | 2411 |
| (L,R) IDG VALVE | 2411 |
| MAIN BAT CHGR..... | 2431 |
| MAIN BAT DISCH..... | 2431 |
| STBY INVERTER..... | 2433 |
| STANDBY BUS OFF..... | 2433 |
| T-R UNIT..... | 2432 |
| (L,R) UTIL BUS OFF..... | 2451 |
| WARN ELEX | 3151 |

ELECTRICAL POWER - INDEX

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-INDEX



ELECTRICAL POWER – CONTENTS

EFFECTIVITY-

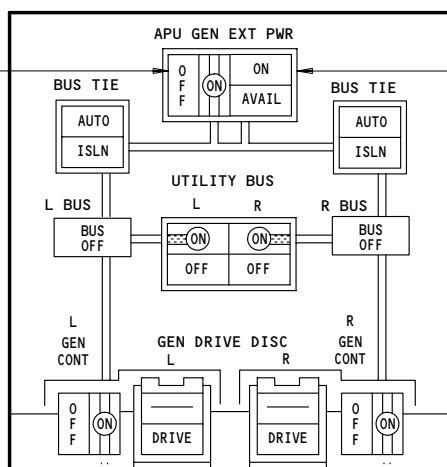
ALL

24-INDEX

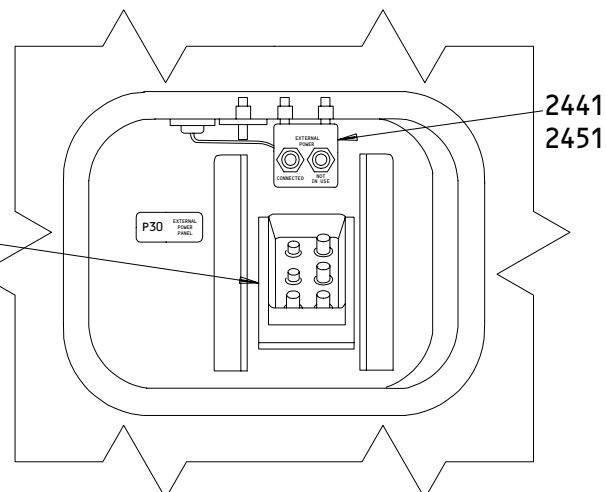
02

Page 2
Nov 10/90

2451

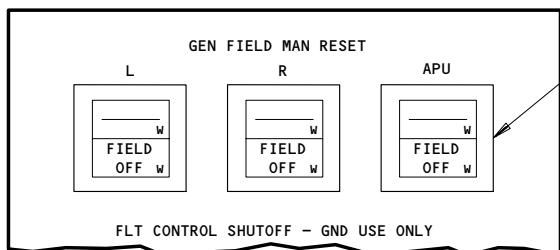


OVERHEAD PANEL

2441
2451

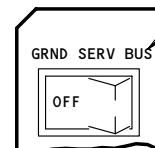
EXTERNAL POWER PANEL (P30)

2451



RIGHT SIDE PANEL

2451



FWD ATTND PANEL

TITLECHAP/SEC

| | |
|--|------|
| APU POWER GROUND HANDLING BUS..... | 2451 |
| APU POWER GROUND SERVICE BUS..... | 2451 |
| EXTERNAL POWER GROUND HANDLING BUS..... | 2451 |
| EXTERNAL POWER GROUND SERVICE BUS..... | 2451 |
| EXTERNAL POWER WON'T CONNECT TO RECEPTACLE..... | 2441 |
| EXTERNAL POWER WON'T CONNECT TO MAIN AC BUSES..... | 2451 |

ELECTRIC POWER - CONTENTS (GROUND)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-INDEX

86449

01

Page 3
Nov 10/90



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| <u>TITLE</u> | <u>CHAP/SEC</u> | <u>TITLE</u> | <u>CHAP/SEC</u> |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| APU GENERATOR | | GENERATOR CONTROL (ENG) | |
| FIELD OFF LIGHT..... | 2421 | BUS OFF LIGHT..... | 2422 |
| GEN OFF LIGHT..... | 2421 | BUS TIE ISLN LIGHT..... | 2422 |
| BUS TIE ISLN LIGHT..... | 2421 | FIELD OFF LIGHT | 2422 |
| SWITCH | 2421 | GEN OFF LIGHT..... | 2422 |
| BATTERY | | SWITCH (GEN/FIELD)..... | 2422 |
| BAT OFF LIGHT..... | 2431 | GROUND HANDLING BUS..... | 2451 |
| CHARGER..... | 2431 | GROUND SERVICE BUS..... | 2451 |
| DISCH LIGHT..... | 2431 | HYD GEN ON, TEST..... | 2452 |
| SWITCH | 2431 | LOAD SHEDDING..... | 2451 |
| BUS TIE | | SMOKE/FIRE..... | 2451 |
| ISLN LIGHT..... | 2422 | SMOKE/FUMES IN CABIN | |
| SWITCH | 2422 | (ENG OIL) | CHAPTER 71 |
| BUS OFF LIGHT..... | 2422 | STANDBY POWER | |
| CAPT INSTR XFER..... | 2422 | OFF LIGHT..... | 2433 |
| EXTERNAL POWER | | STBY INVERTER..... | 2433 |
| AVAIL LIGHT..... | 2441 | TR UNITS..... | 2432 |
| ON LIGHT..... | 2441 | UTILITY BUS | |
| TRIPPED OFF..... | 2441 | OFF LIGHT..... | 2451 |
| F/O INSTR XFER | 2422 | LOAD SHEDDING..... | 2451 |
| GALLEY POWER..... | 2451 | SWITCH | 2451 |
| GENERATOR DRIVE | | | |
| DISCONNECT..... | 2411 | | |
| DRIVE LIGHT..... | 2411 | | |
| IDG OIL LEVEL..... | 2411 | | |
| IDG OIL TEMP..... | 2411 | | |
| IDG TEMP SENS..... | 2411 | | |
| IDG VALVE | 2411 | | |

ELECTRICAL POWER - INDEX

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-INDEX

ELECTRICAL POWER - EICAS MESSAGE LIST

1. General

A. This procedure shows the EICAS message locations and gives a list of procedures to find the solution for each message.

(1) EICAS Message Locations (Fig. 1)

(a) Figure 1 shows the location of the EICAS display units and the area where the messages show on the display units.

(b) Each message level has a different location. The location and color of each message level is also shown.

(2) The EICAS MESSAGE LIST gives the message, level, and procedure for each message.

(a) The EICAS MESSAGE column lists the messages alphabetically. Messages which start with L, R, or C are put together and alphabetized at L.

(b) The LEVEL column gives all levels for each message as follows:

A - Warning messages
B - Caution messages
C - Advisory messages
S - Status messages
M - Maintenance messages

(c) The PROCEDURE column gives the steps that are necessary to remove the message and includes one or more of the procedures that follow:

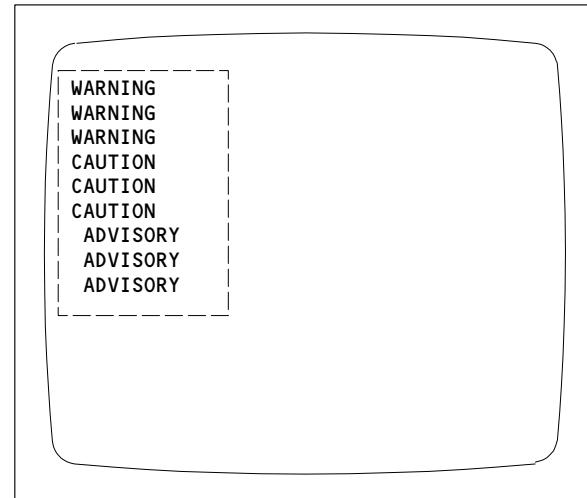
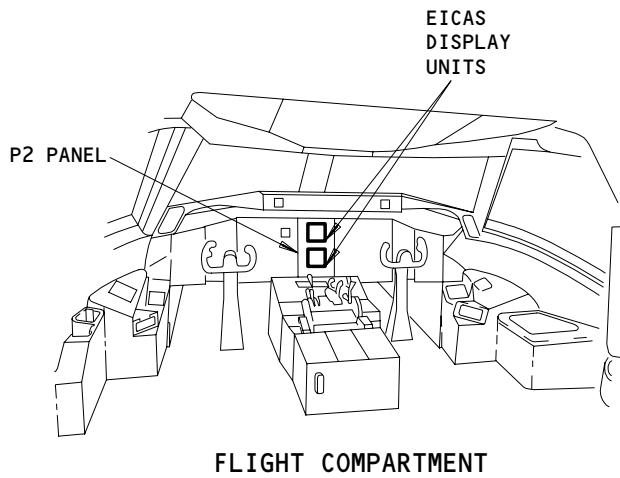
- 1) A Fault Isolation Manual procedure reference
- 2) A Maintenance Manual procedure and reference
- 3) Wiring checks and a Wiring Diagram Manual reference
- 4) A reference to an EICAS message list in a different chapter.
- 5) A reference to a FAULT CODE INDEX and specified fault codes
- 6) A step to change the airplane configuration

EFFECTIVITY

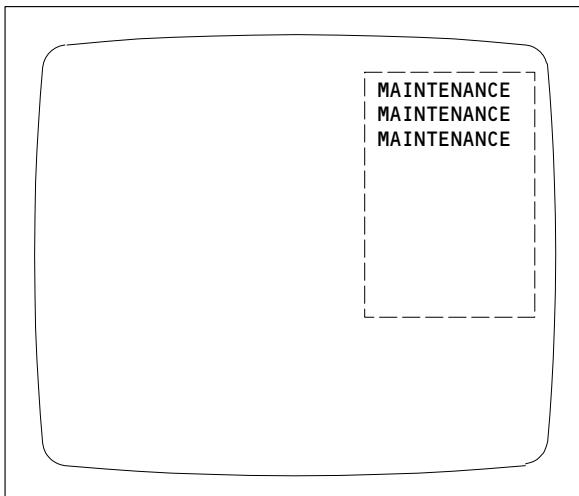
ALL

24-EICAS MESSAGES

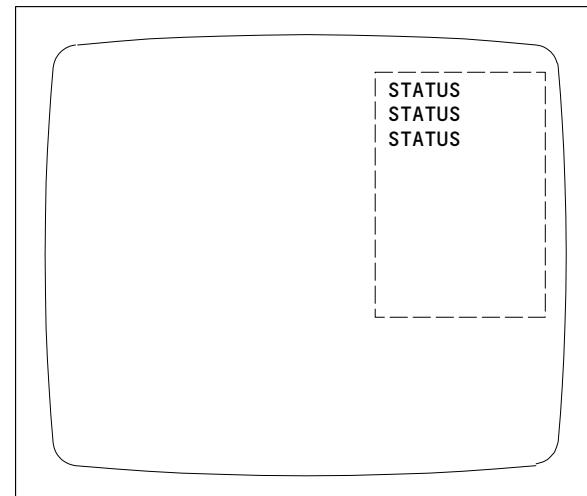
BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



ENGINE PRIMARY PAGE OR COMPACTED PAGE
(TOP DISPLAY UNIT)



ECS/MSG PAGE
(BOTTOM DISPLAY UNIT)



STATUS PAGE
(BOTTOM DISPLAY UNIT)

| LEVEL | COLOR |
|---------------|--------|
| A-WARNING | RED |
| B-CAUTION | YELLOW |
| C-ADVISORY | YELLOW |
| S-STATUS | WHITE |
| M-MAINTENANCE | WHITE |

EICAS Message Locations
Figure 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-EICAS MESSAGES

01

Page 2
Feb 10/91

| EICAS MESSAGE LIST | | |
|--------------------|-------|--|
| EICAS MESSAGE | LEVEL | PROCEDURE |
| APU GEN OFF | C | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| BATTERY OFF | C | Push the BAT switch, on the pilots' overhead panel P5, to the ON position. |
| CAPT INSTR XFER | S,M | Replace the captain's instrument bus voltage sensing unit, M1079 (AMM 24-51-04/401). |
| F/O INSTR XFER | S,M | Replace the first officer's instrument bus voltage sensing unit, M1217 (AMM 24-51-04/401). |
| HYD GEN ON | S,M | FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 If the problem continues, FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig 105, Block 1 |
| HYD GEN VAL | S,M | FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 If the problem continues, FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig 105, Block 1 |
| IDG OUT TEMP | M | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| IDG RISE TEMP | M | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| (L,R) AC BUS OFF | C | Do the BPCU BITE Procedure (FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1). |
| (L,R) BUS ISOLATED | C | Do the BPCU BITE Procedure (FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1). |
| (L,R) GEN DRIVE | C | Do the BPCU BITE Procedure (FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1). |
| (L,R) GEN OFF | C | Do the BPCU BITE Procedure (FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

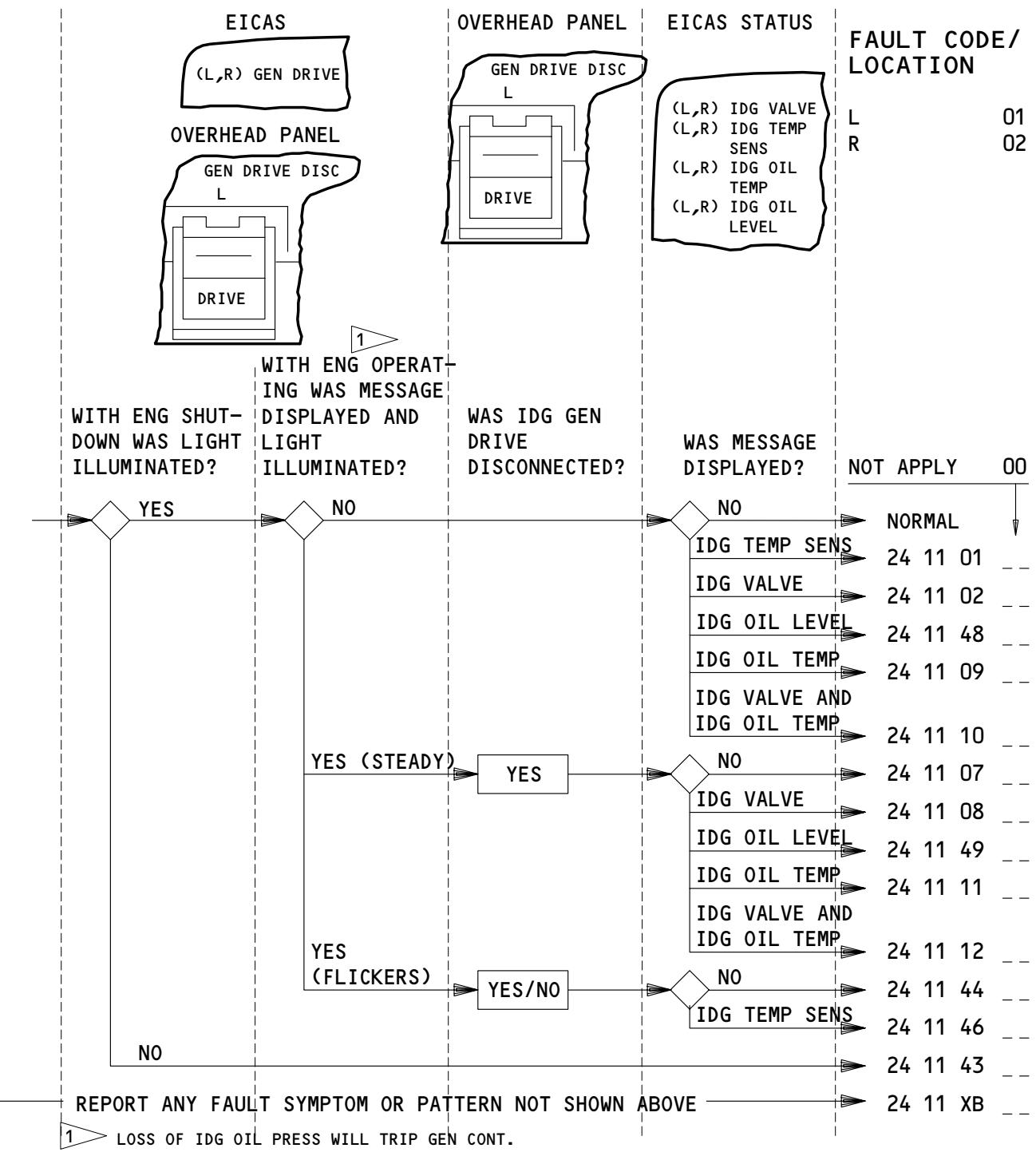
24-EICAS MESSAGES

| EICAS MESSAGE LIST | | |
|---------------------|-------|---|
| EICAS MESSAGE | LEVEL | PROCEDURE |
| (L,R) IDG FILTER | S,M | Service the left (right) integrated drive generator (AMM 12-13-03/301). Do the Maintenance Message Erase Procedure (FIM 31-41-00/101, Fig. 109). |
| (L,R) IDG OIL LEVEL | M | Service the left (right) integrated drive generator (AMM 12-13-03/301). Do the Maintenance Message Erase Procedure (FIM 31-41-00/101, Fig. 109). |
| (L,R) IDG OIL TEMP | S,M | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| (L,R) IDG TEMP SENS | S,M | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| (L,R) IDG VALVE | S,M | FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 102, Block 1 |
| (L,R) UTIL BUS OFF | C | Do the BPCU BITE Procedure (FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1). |
| MAIN BAT CHGR | S,M | FIM 24-31-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| MAIN BAT DISCH | C | Supply electrical power (AMM 24-22-00/201). Turn the STBY POWER switch, on the pilots overhead panel P5, to the AUTO position. If the problem continues, replace the main battery current monitor, M10212 (AMM 24-31-03/401). |
| STANDBY BUS OFF | C | FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 107, Block 1 |
| STBY INVERTER | S,M | FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 106, Block 1 |
| T-R UNIT | S,M | FIM 24-32-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-EICAS MESSAGES



APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

6B1 L GEN CONT UNIT
6B2 R GEN CONT UNIT

6B6 R GEN DRIVE DISC
6B5 L GEN DRIVE DISC

11M4 LEFT ENGINE IDG VALVE
11M31 RIGHT ENGINE IDG VLV

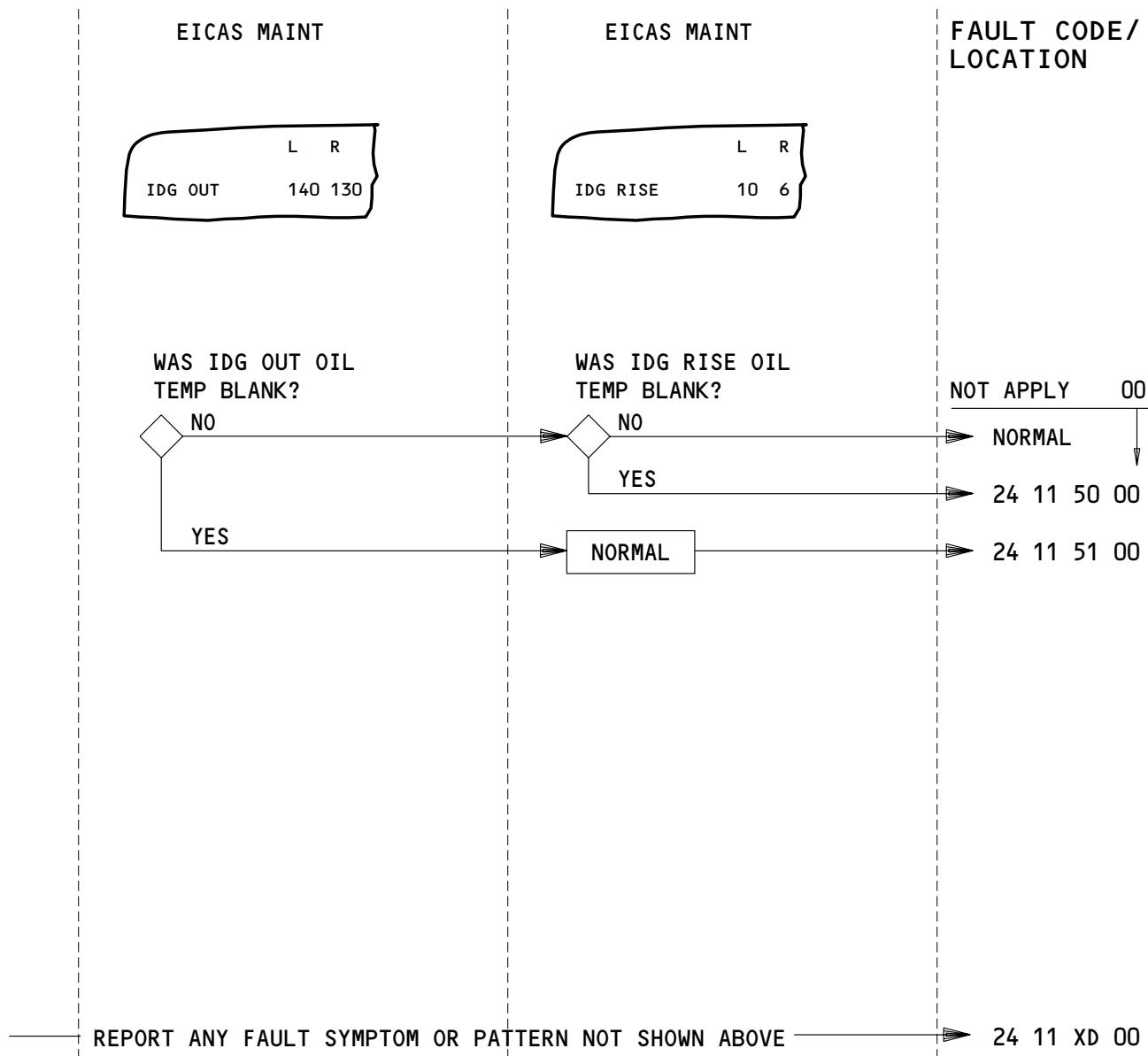
GENERATOR DRIVE - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | |
|-----|-----------------|
| 6B1 | L GEN CONT UNIT |
| 6B2 | R GEN CONT UNIT |

GENERATOR DRIVE TEMPERATURE DISPLAY - FAULT CODES (GROUND)

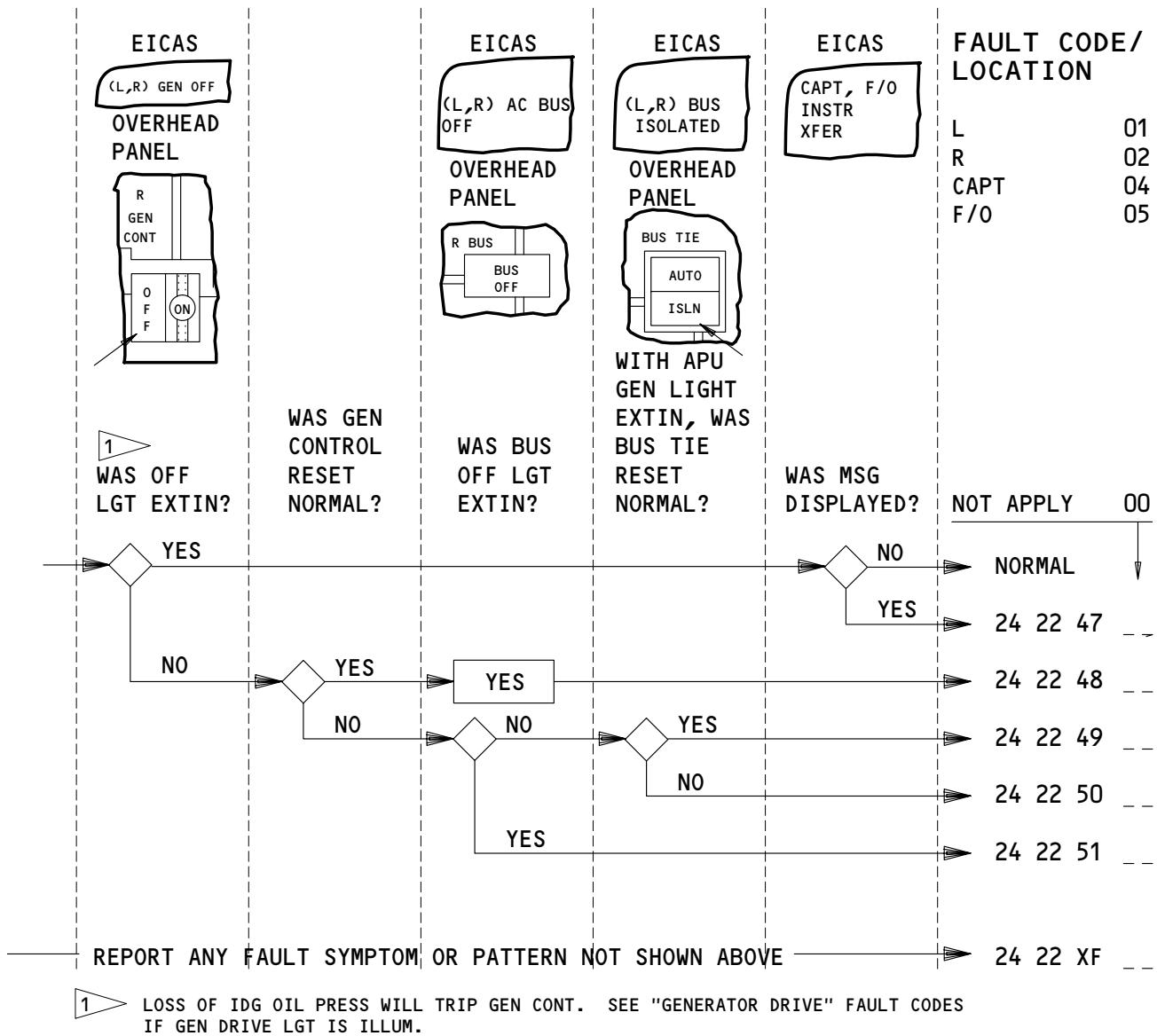
EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

01

Page 2
Aug 22/08


APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

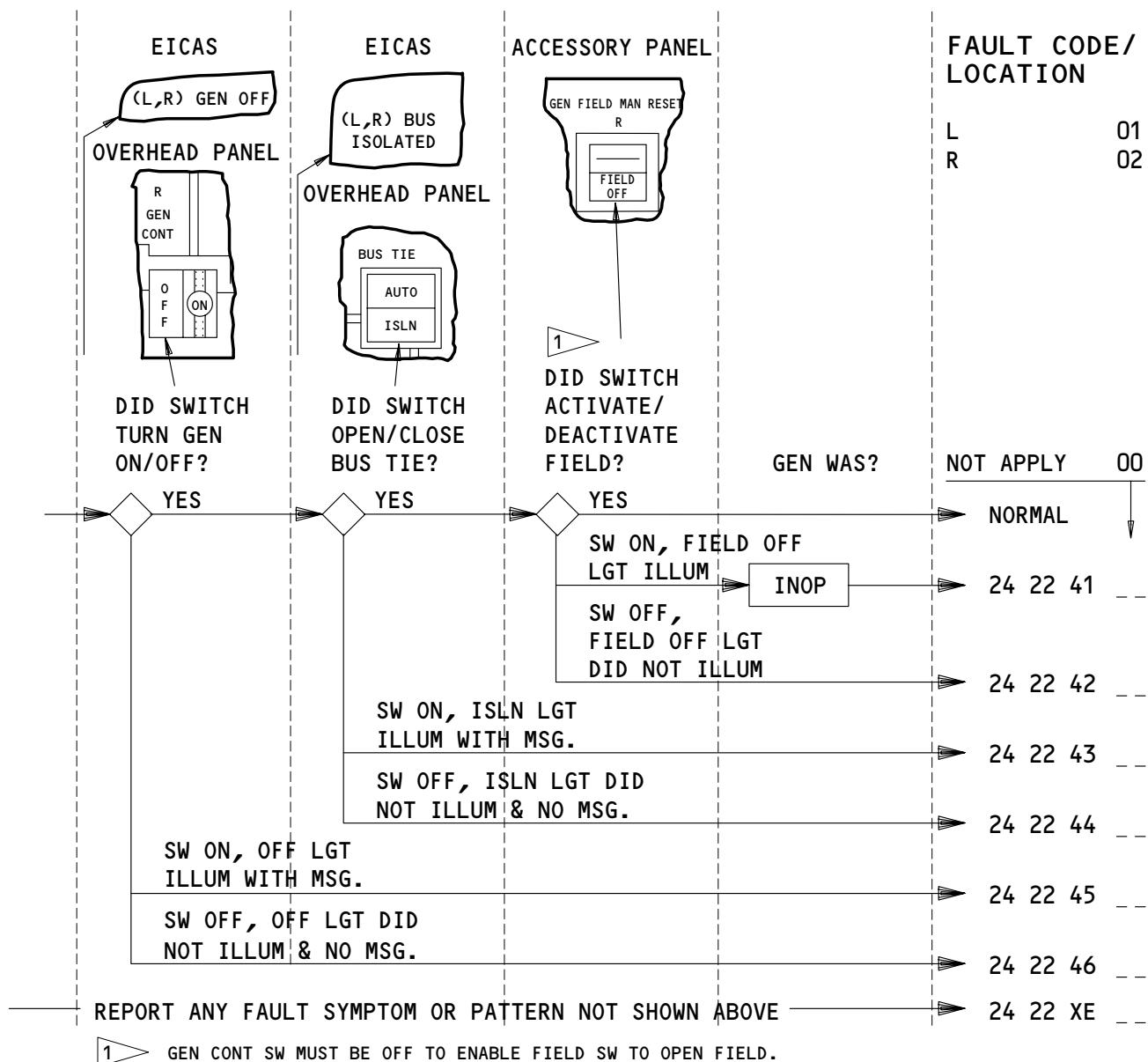
| | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| 6A15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 3 | 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT | 6J16 | Ø C CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS |
| 6A18 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 2 | 6C15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 1 | 6J18 | CENTER BUS AC |
| 6A21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 3 | 6C21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 1 | 6L20 | Ø A F/O PRIM INSTR BUS |
| 6A24 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 2 | 6G7 | CENTER BUS CONT | 6L21 | Ø B F/O PRIM INSTR BUS |
| 6B1 | L GEN CONT UNIT | 6J14 | Ø A CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS | 6L22 | Ø C F/O PRIM INSTR BUS |
| 6B2 | R GEN CONT UNIT | 6J15 | Ø B CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS | 11T32 | BPCU SEC |

GENERATOR AND BUS TIE CONTROL - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM



APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

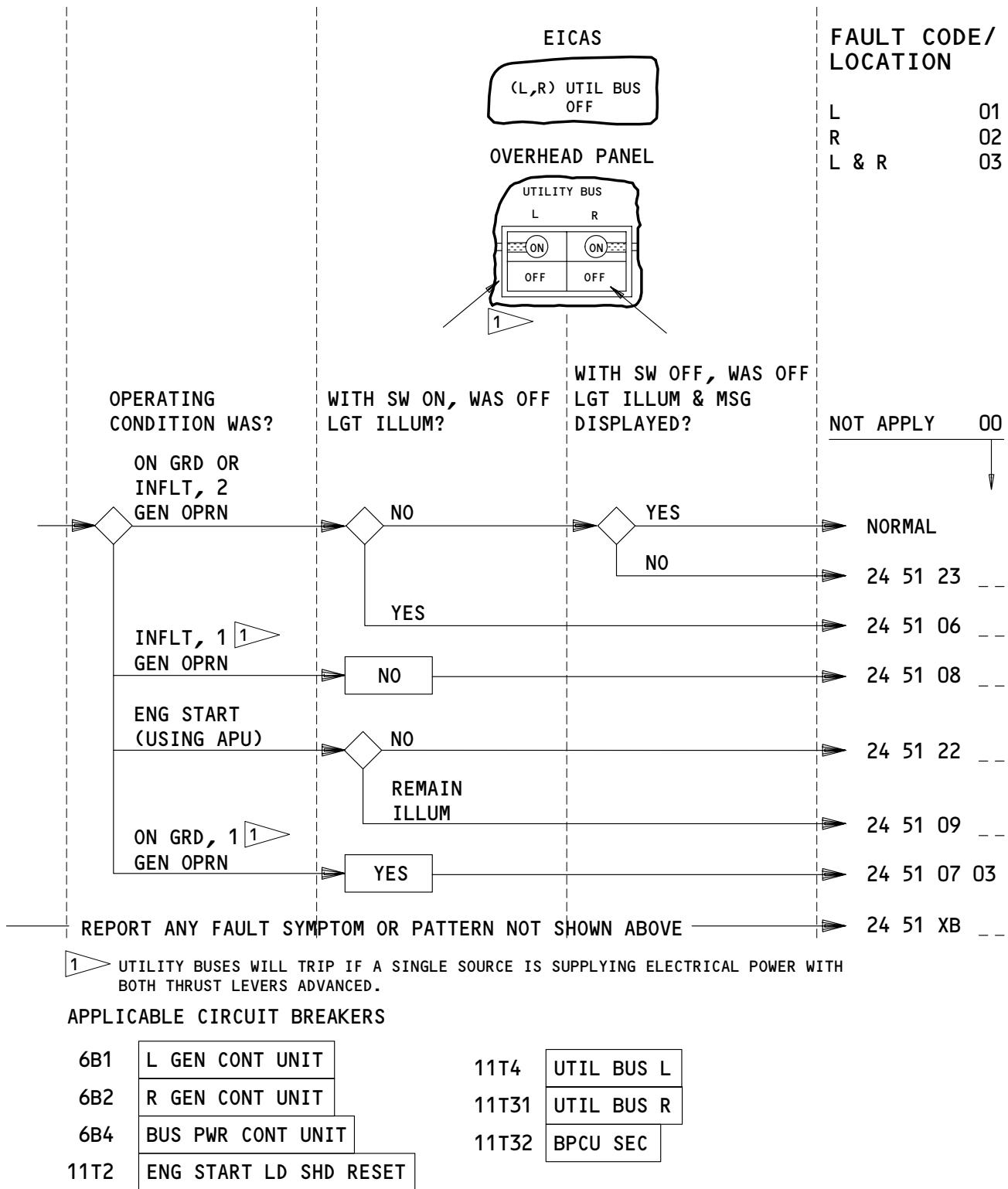
NONE

DEFECTIVE GEN CONT, AC BUS TIE & GEN FIELD SWITCHES - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

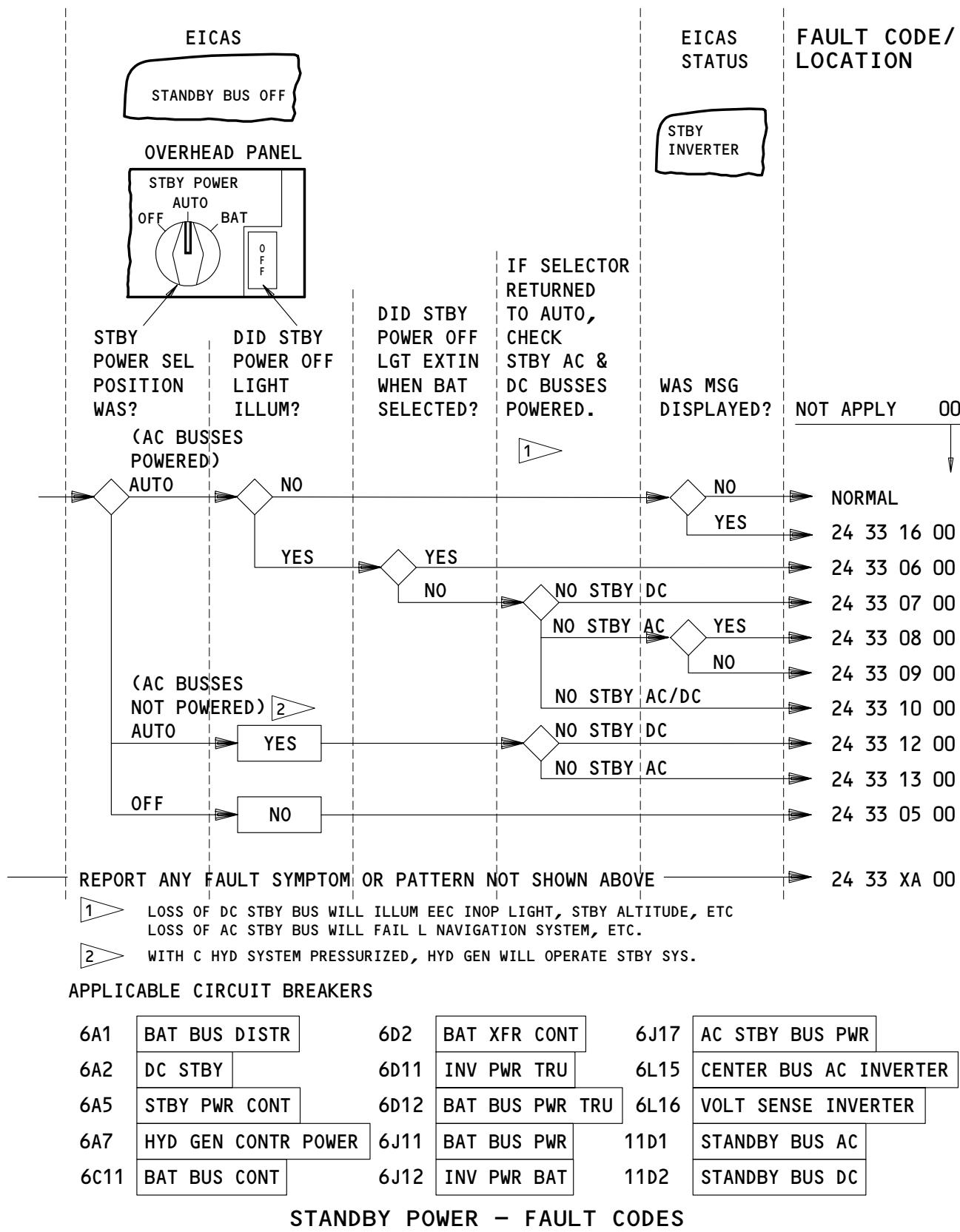


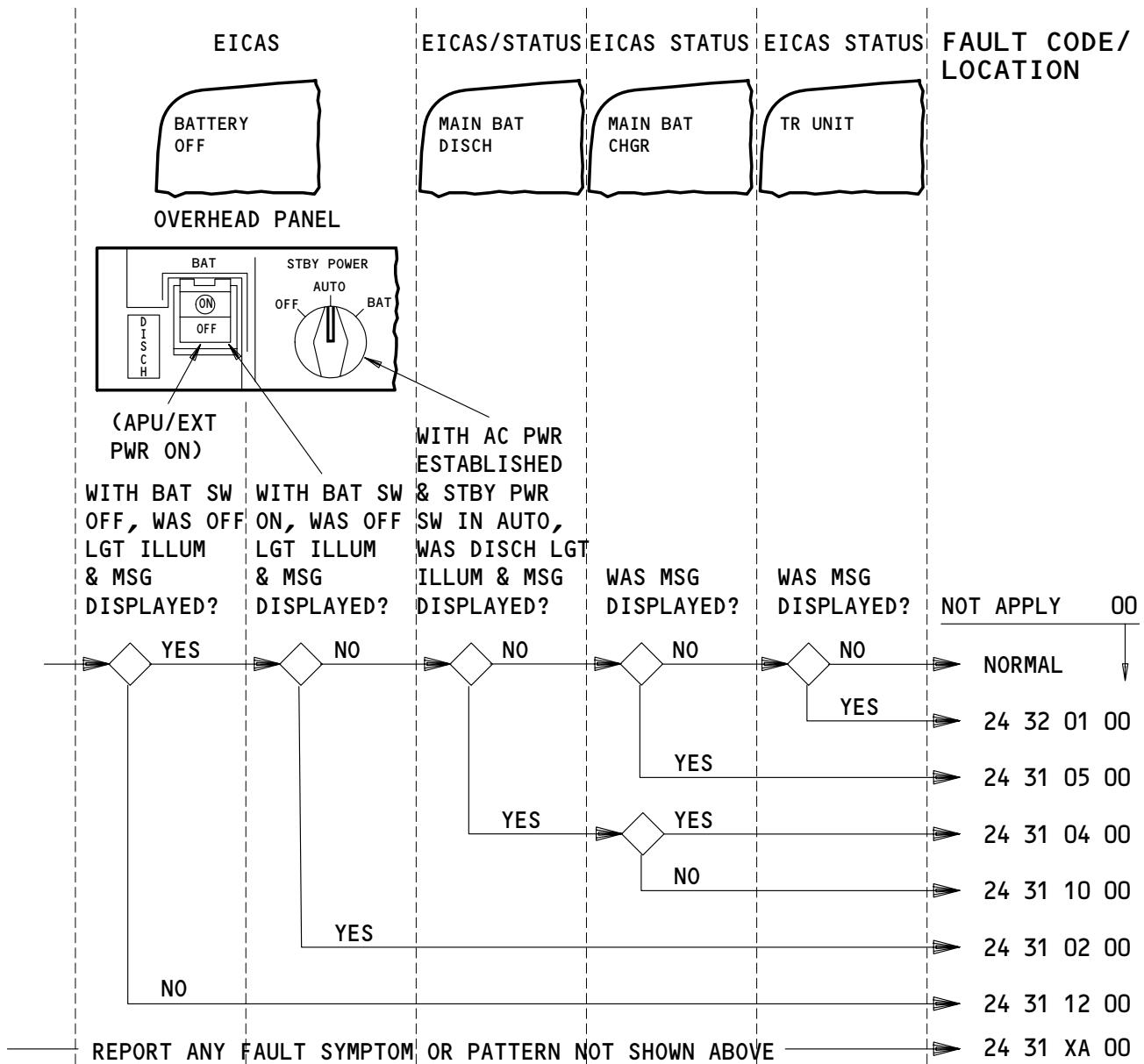
UTILITY BUS - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

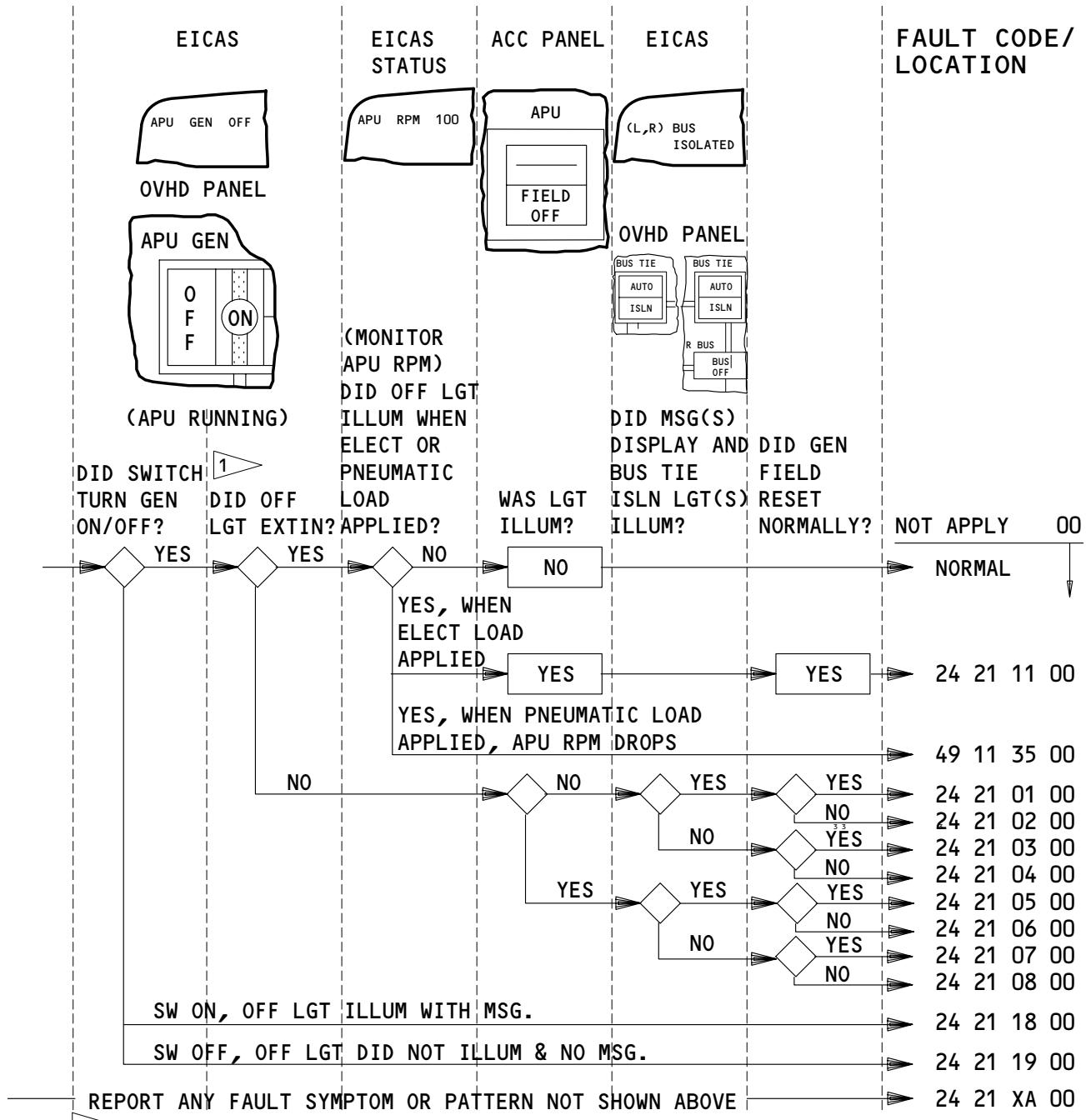
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM


EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM


APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| 6A1 | BAT BUS DISTR | 6D1 | BAT OVHT PROT |
| 6A6 | DC BUS TIE CONT | 6D2 | BAT XFR CONT |
| 6C11 | BAT BUS CONT | 6D12 | BAT BUS PWR TRU |
| 6C12 | L DC VOLT SENSE | 6J9 | MAIN BAT CHGR |
| 6C18 | L TRU | 6J10 | HOT BAT BUS |
| 6C24 | R TRU | 6J11 | BAT BUS PWR |

BATTERY AND TR UNITS - FAULT CODES
EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM
01
**Page 7
May 10/96**



1 EXT PWR CONTACTOR MUST BE OPEN BEFORE APU GEN BREAKER WILL CLOSE.

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | | | |
|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|-------|------------|
| 6A15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 3 | 6B3 | APU GEN CONT UNIT | 11T4 | UTIL BUS L |
| 6A18 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 2 | 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT | 11T31 | UTIL BUS R |
| 6A21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 3 | 6C15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 1 | 11T32 | BPCU SEC |
| 6A24 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 2 | 6C21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 1 | | |

APU GENERATOR – FAULT CODES

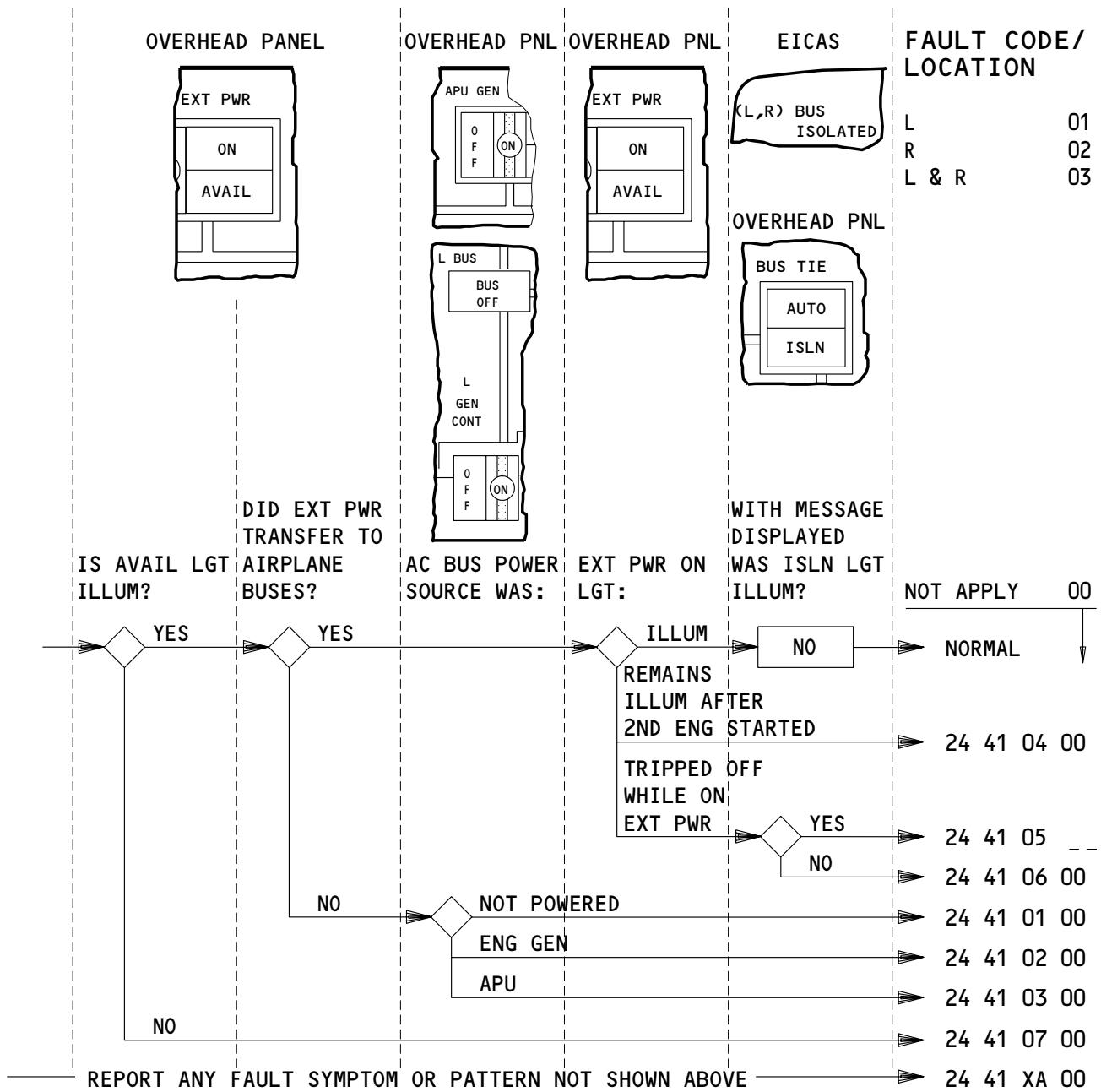
EFFECTIVITY-

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

01

Page 8
May 10/96



| | |
|------|---------------------|
| 6A15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 3 |
| 6A18 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 2 |
| 6A21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 3 |
| 6A24 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 2 |

| | |
|------|---------------------|
| 6B3 | APU GEN CONT UNIT |
| 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT |
| 6C15 | 115 VAC BUS L SEC 1 |
| 6C21 | 115 VAC BUS R SEC 1 |

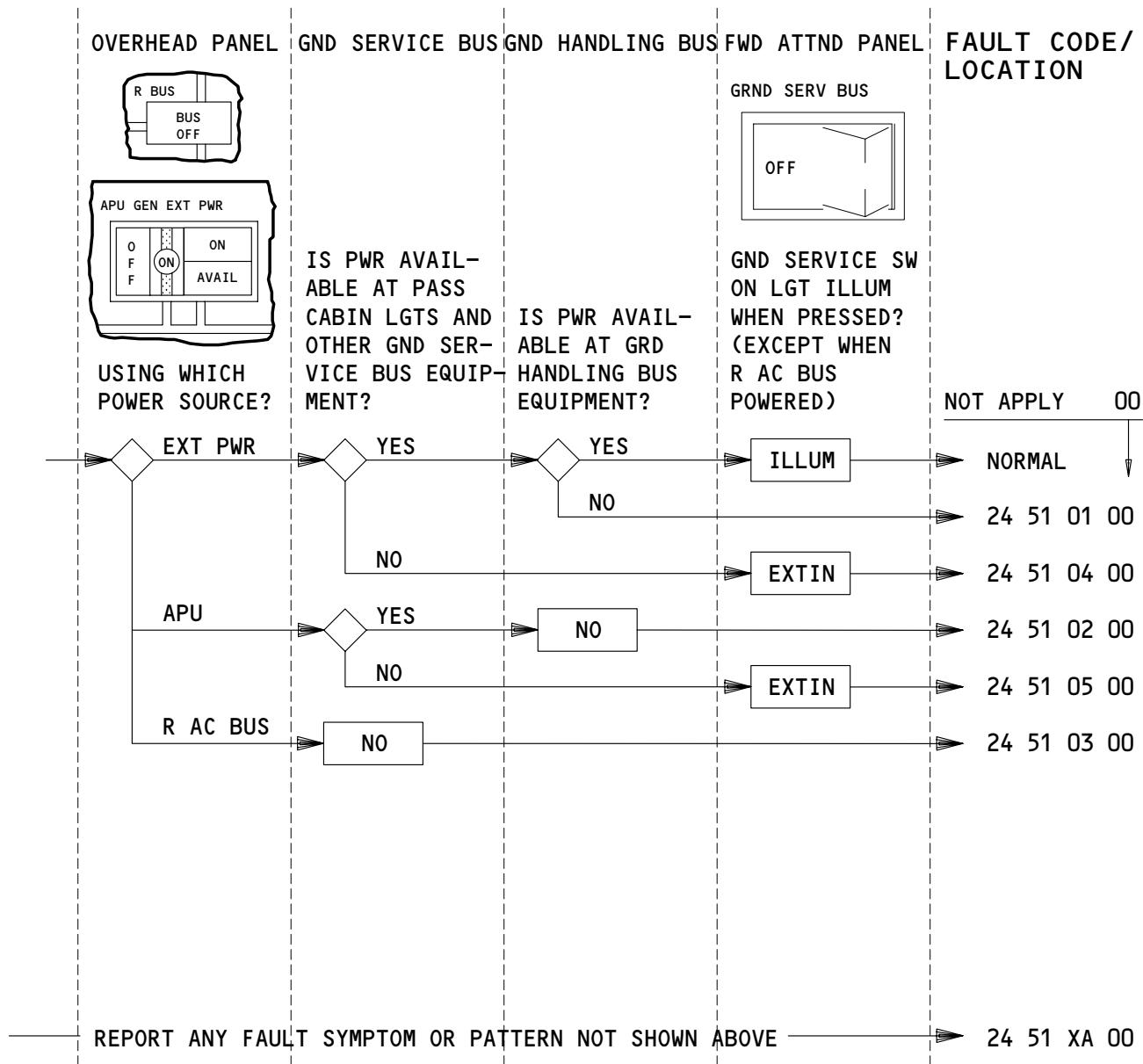
| | |
|-------|------------|
| 11T4 | UTIL BUS L |
| 11T31 | UTIL BUS R |
| 11T32 | BPCU SEC |

EXTERNAL POWER – FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

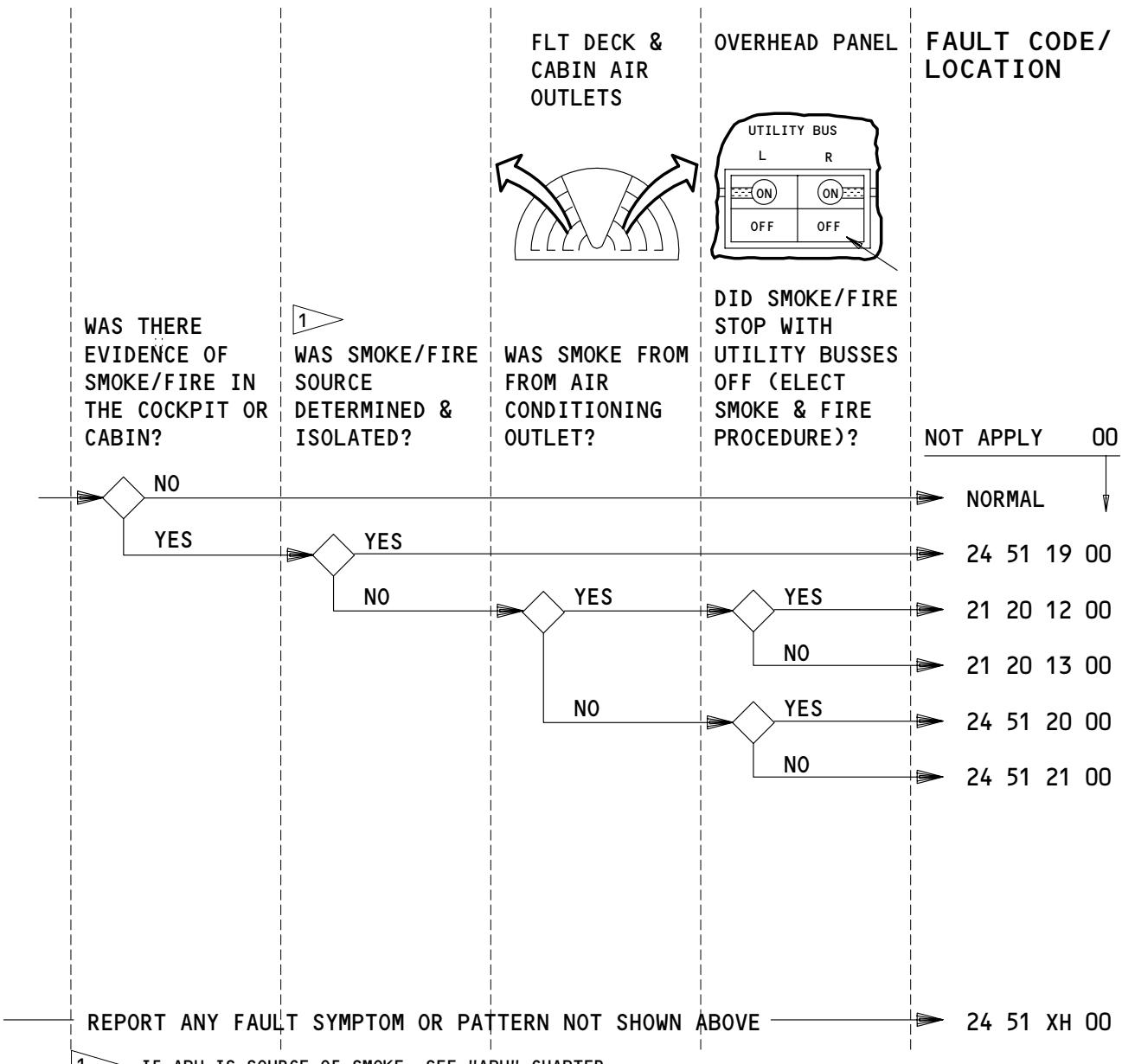
ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM


APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------|--------------------|
| 6B1 | L GEN CONT UNIT | 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT |
| 6B2 | R GEN CONT UNIT | 11T29 | GND SERV LOAD CONT |
| 6B3 | APU GEN CONT UNIT | 11T32 | BPCU SEC |

GROUND SERVICE AND GROUND HANDLING – FAULT CODES
EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM
01
**Page 10
May 10/96**



APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

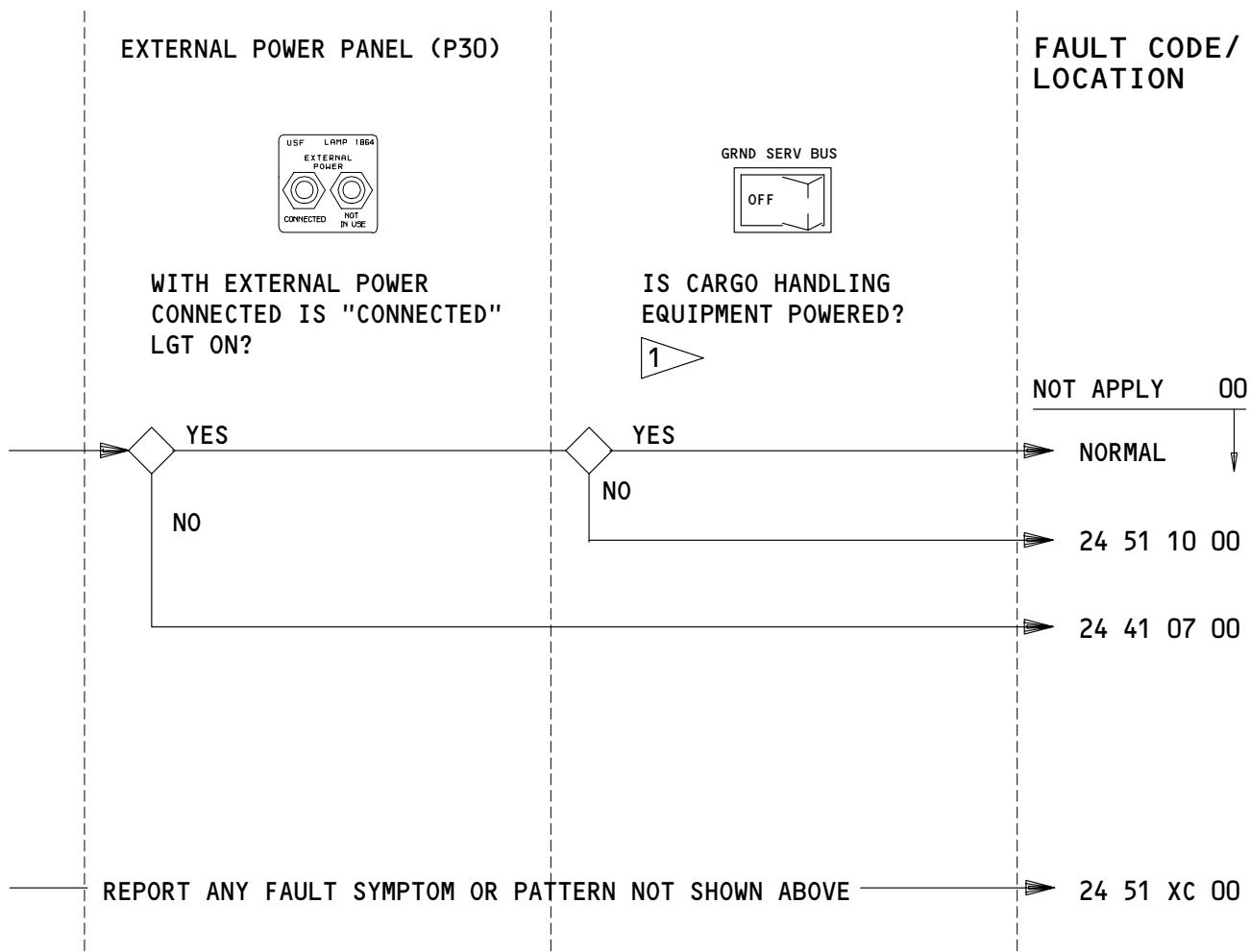
NONE

SMOKE/FIRE - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM



APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|
| 34A2 | 115 VAC GND HDLG BUS | 34D10 | GND HDLG BUS EXT PWR ϕ B |
| 34A5 | CARGO HDLG FWD | 34D11 | GND HDLG BUS EXT PWR ϕ C |
| 34A8 | CARGO HDLG AFT | 34M6 | EXT PWR BPCU |
| 34D9 | GND HDLG BUS EXT PWR ϕ A | | |

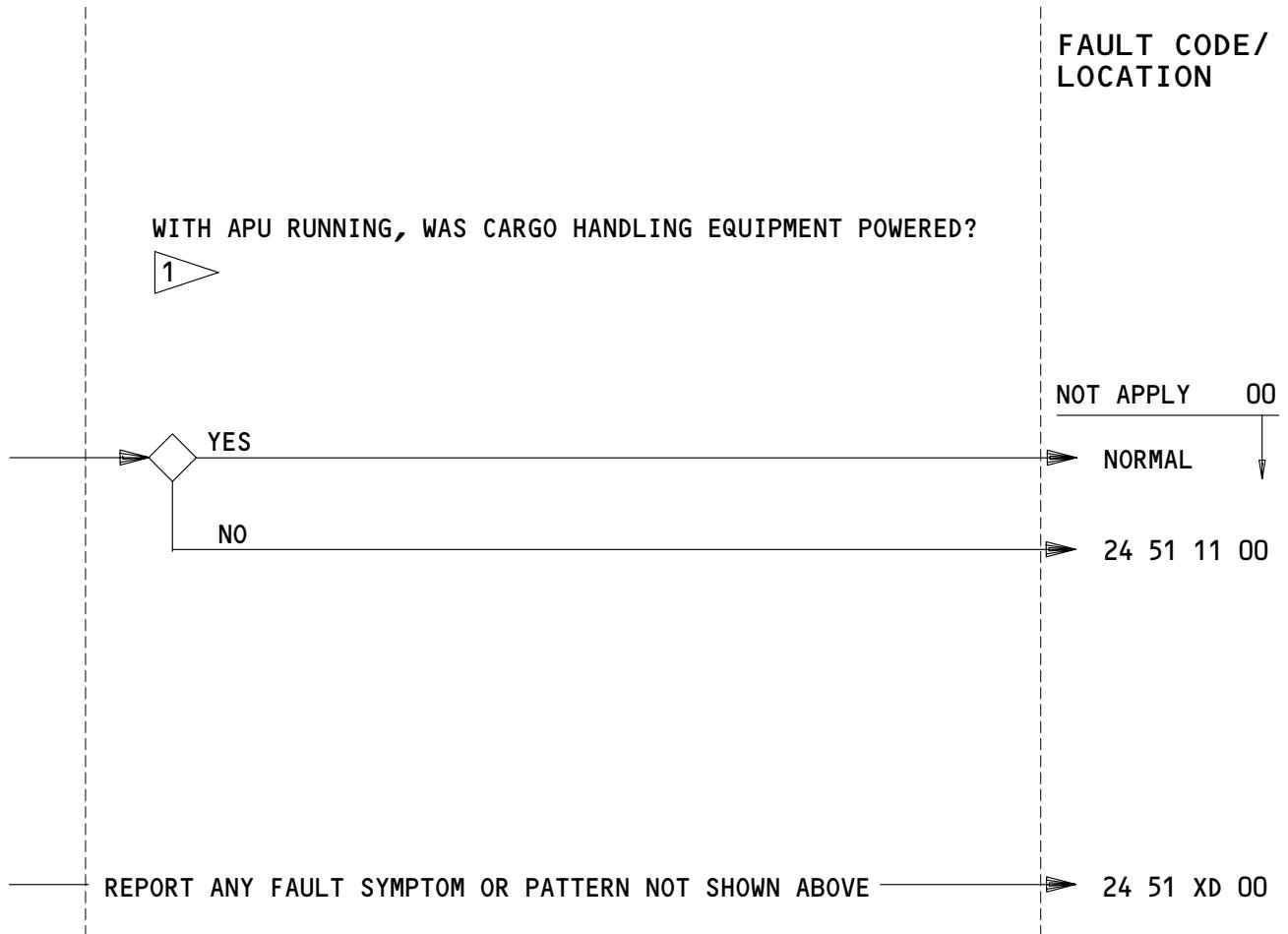
EXTERNAL POWER GROUND HANDLING - FAULT CODES (GROUND)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



1 MOMENTARY OUT-OF-TOLERANCE CONDITIONS MAY CAUSE GROUND HANDLING BUS TO TRIP. CHECK THAT APU GENERATOR FIELD OFF LGT (ON P61) IS NOT ON, AND PRESS GND SVCE SWITCH ON FWD ATTENDANT'S PANEL P21 TO RESET GROUND HANDLING BUS.

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|
| 6B3 | APU GEN CONT UNIT | 34A8 | CARGO HDLG AFT |
| 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT | 34B1 | APU PWR GND HDLG BUS φA |
| 34A2 | 115 VAC GND HDLG BUS | 34B2 | APU PWR GND HDLG BUS φB |
| 34A5 | CARGO HDLG FWD | 34B3 | APU PWR GND HDLG BUS φC |

APU POWER GROUND HANDLING - FAULT CODES (GROUND)

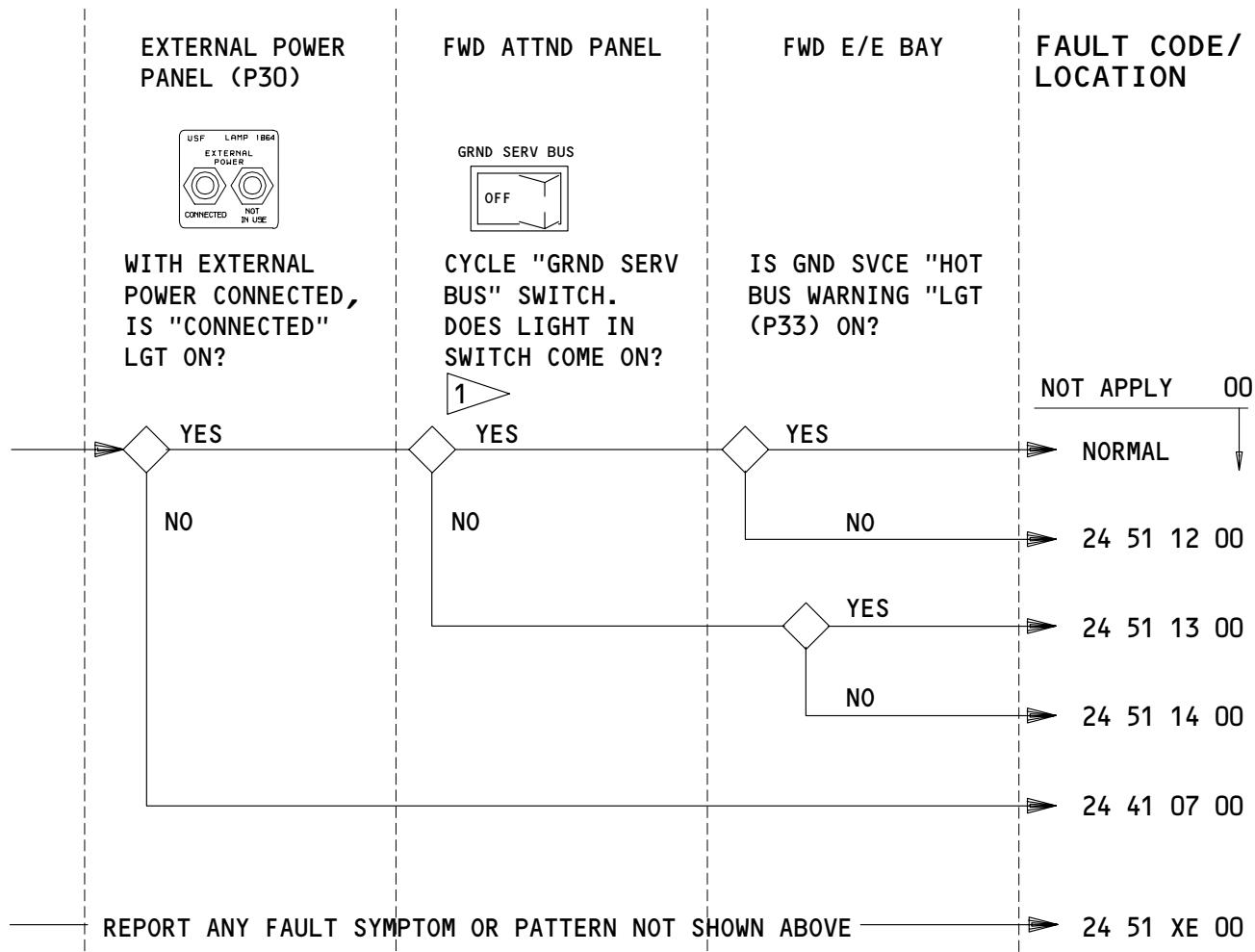
EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

01

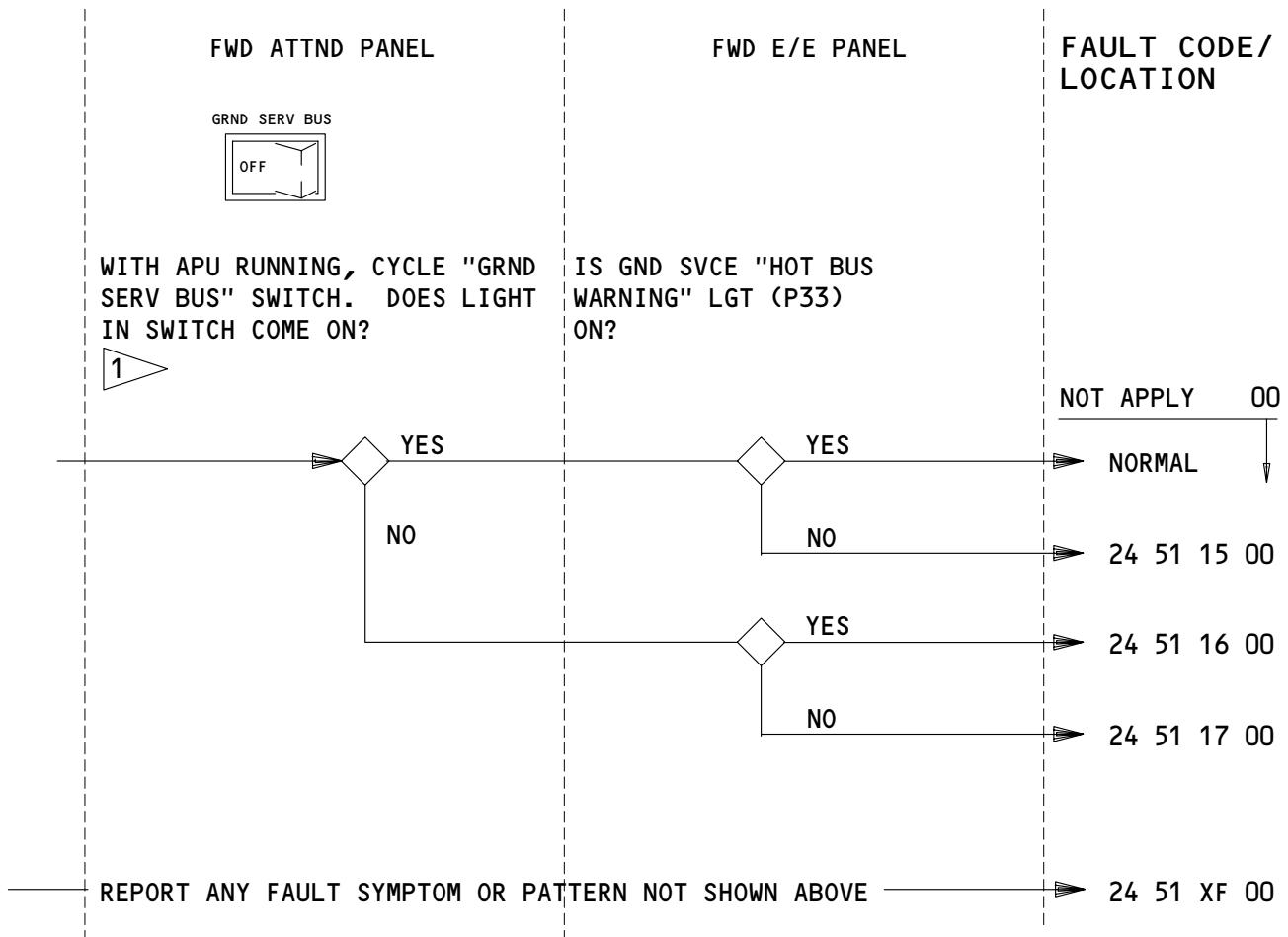
Page 13
May 10/96



MOMENTARY OUT-OF-TOLERANCE CONDITIONS CAN CAUSE GROUND SERVICE BUS TO TRIP. RESET GROUND SERVICE BUS BY CYCLING "GRND SERV BUS" SWITCH ON FORWARD ATTENDANT'S PANEL P21.

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS
34C10 GND SVCE BUS EXT PWR
34M6 EXT PWR BPCU
EXTERNAL POWER GROUND SERVICE – FAULT CODES (GROUND)
EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM
01
**Page 14
May 10/96**

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



 MOMENTARY OUT-OF-TOLERANCE CONDITIONS CAN CAUSE GROUND SERVICE BUS TO TRIP. CHECK THAT APU GENERATOR FIELD OFF LGT (P61) IS OFF. RESET GROUND SERVICE BUS BY CYCLING "GRND SERV BUS" SWITCH ON FORWARD ATTENDANT'S PANEL P21.

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | |
|------|----------------------|
| 6B3 | APU GEN CONT UNIT |
| 6B4 | BUS PWR CONT UNIT |
| 34B5 | APU PWR GND SVCE BUS |

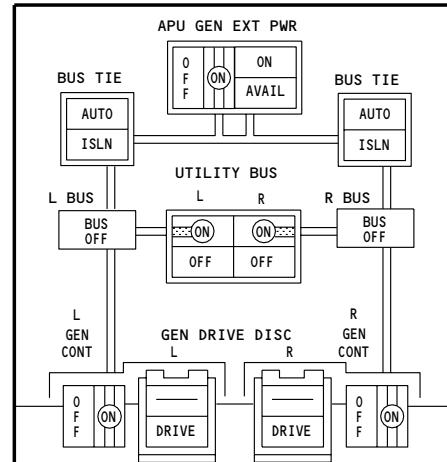
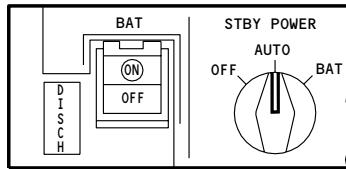
APU POWER GROUND SERVICE – FAULT CODES (GROUND)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

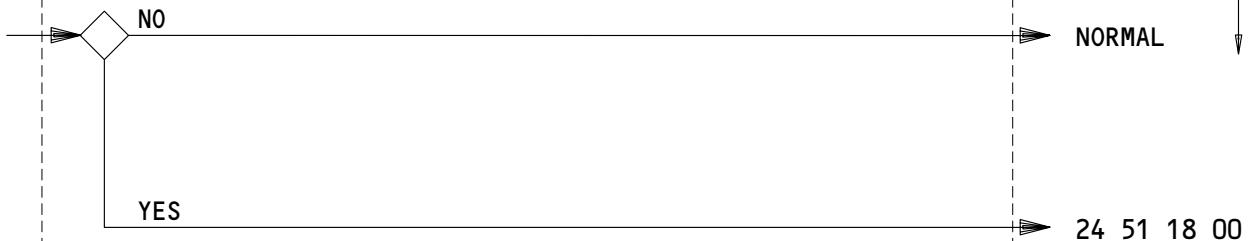
24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

OVERHEAD PANEL



FAULT CODE/
LOCATION

WITH EXT PWR SWITCH ON, BAT SWITCH ON, BUS TIE SWITCHES IN AUTO, IS BUS OFF LIGHT ON?



REPORT ANY FAULT SYMPTOM OR PATTERN NOT SHOWN ABOVE

24 51 XG 00

APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------|--------------|
| 6A1 | BAT BUS DISTR | 6D2 | BAT XFR CONT |
| 6B1 | GEN CONT UNIT L | 6J11 | BAT BUS PWR |
| 6B2 | GEN CONT UNIT R | 34M6 | EXT PWR BPCU |

6B4 **BUS PWR CONT UNIT**

EXTERNAL POWER MAIN AC BUSES – FAULT CODES (GROUND)

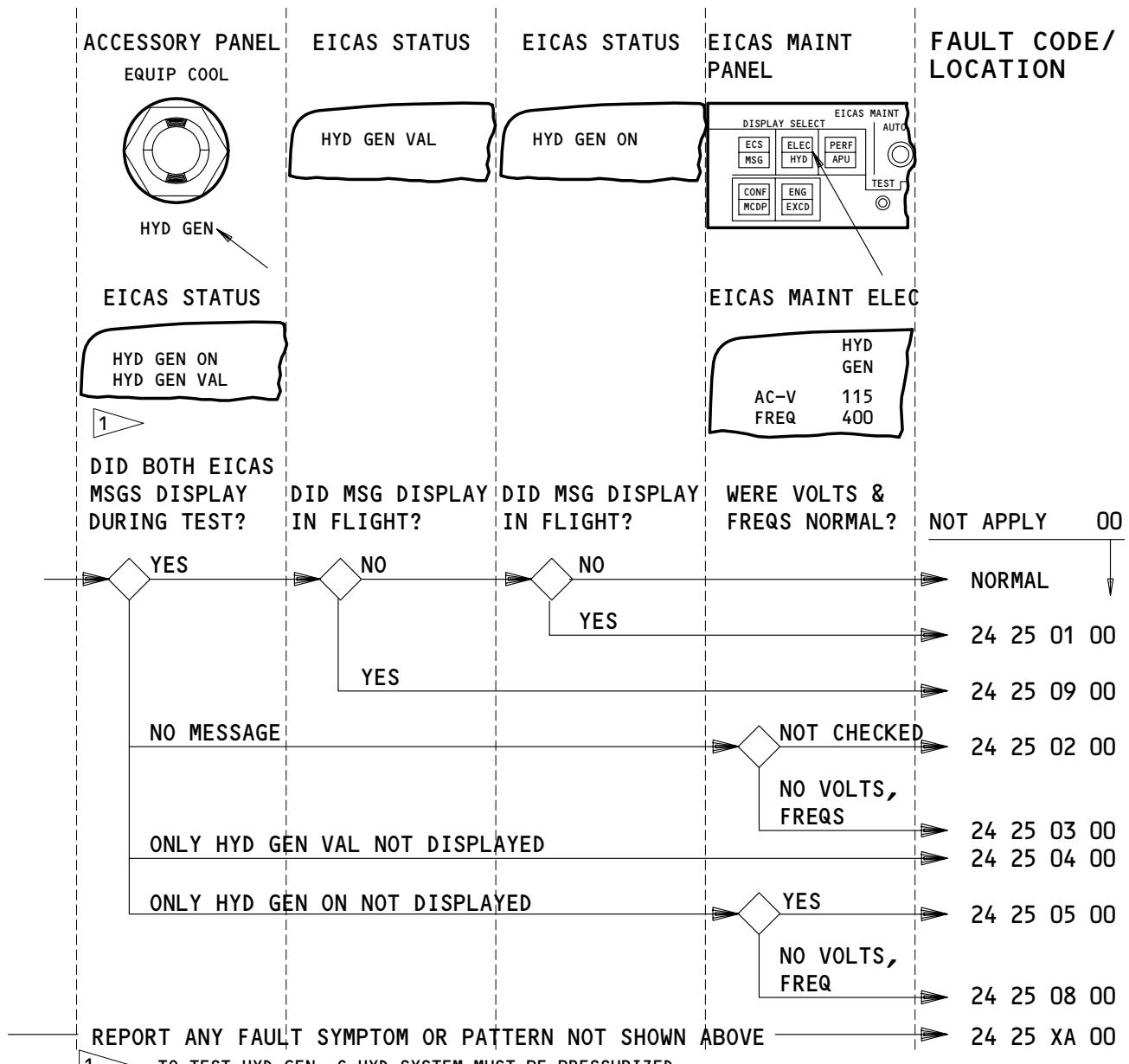
EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

01

Page 16
Aug 22/08


APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

| | | | |
|------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|
| 6A7 | HYD GEN CONTR POWER | 6J24 | 28V AC R BUS XFR |
| 6D15 | 115V AC LEFT XFR BUS | 6K18 | 28V AC L BUS XFR |
| 6F18 | 115V AC RIGHT XFR BUS | 11R4 | AC BUS SENSE L |
| 6G12 | HYD GEN 28V DC POWER | 11R31 | AC BUS SENSE R |

HYD GEN ON, TEST - FAULT CODES

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE DIAGRAM

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|-------------|--|
| 24 11 XA -- | Not Used |
| 24 11 XB -- | 1. A (01=L, 02=R) generator drive problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 XD 00 | 1. An IDG RISE/OUT temp problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions). 2. WDM 24-11-11 |
| 24 21 XA 00 | 1. An APU generator problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for fight crew actions). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 22 XA -- | Not Used |
| 24 22 XB -- | Not Used |
| 24 22 XC -- | 1. (01=L, 02=R) Generator and bus tie problems were encountered by the flight crew which were not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 22 XE -- | 1. A (01=L, 02=R) gen cont, AC bus tie or gen field switch problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions). 2. Replace L (R) gen cont switch YDJS3 (YDJS4), L (R) AC bus tie switch YDJS9 (YDJS10) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01). Replace L (R) gen field switch YDWS9 (YDWS7) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace hyd/gen field control panel M1078 (AMM 24-22-04). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

01

Page 1
Aug 22/08



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 22 XF -- 1. A (01=L, 02=R) generator and bus tie control problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions).

24 25 XA 00 1. A hydraulic generator problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew action).
2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1

24 31 XA 00 1. A battery and T-R unit problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions.)
2. SSM 24-31-01, SSM 24-31-02, SSM 24-32-01

24 33 XA 00 1. A standby power problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions).
2. SSM 24-33-01

24 41 XA 00 1. An external power problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions).
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 51 XA 00 1. A ground service or ground handling problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions).
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 51 XB -- 1. (01=L, 02=R, 03=L&R) A utility bus problem was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for flight crew actions.)
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 51 XC 00 1. An external power ground handling problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions).
2. SSM 24-51-06.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------------------------------|---|
| 24 51 XD 00 | 1. An APU ground handling problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions). 2. SSM 24-51-06 |
| 24 51 XE 00 | 1. An external power ground service problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions). 2. SSM 24-51-05 |
| 24 51 XF 00 | 1. An APU power ground service problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions). 2. SSM 24-51-05 |
| 24 51 XG 00 | 1. An external power main ac bus problem was encountered by the ground crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams. (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions.) 2. SSM 24-40-01. |
| 24 51 XH 00 | 1. A smoke/fire was encountered by the flight crew which is not covered in the fault code diagrams (Ref fault code diagram for ground crew actions). 2. Identify source of smoke and repair. Check for damage to nearby components or wiring and repair as necessary. |
| 24 11 01 __ | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) IDG TEMP SENS (displayed, display intermittent) <u>NOTE:</u> Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 02 __ | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) IDG VALVE displayed. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 102, Block 1 |
| 24 11 03 -- thru 24 11 06 -- | Not Used |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

01

Page 3
May 10/96



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 11 07 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE displayed. Gen DRIVE light illum. Gen drive disconnected.

NOTE: Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106

2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 11 08 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE and IDG VALVE displayed. Gen DRIVE light illum. Gen drive disconnected.

NOTE: Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106

2. Reconnect IDG input shaft (AMM 24-11-01). Replace L(R) IDG Air/Oil Heat Exchanger Air Shutoff Valve (AMM 24-11-07).

24 11 09 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) IDG OIL TEMP (displayed, display intermittent)

NOTE: Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106

2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|---------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
| 24 11 10 -- | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) IDG VALVE, and IDG OIL TEMP displayed. <u>NOTE:</u> Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106 |
| | 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 11 -- | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE and IDG OIL TEMP displayed. Gen DRIVE light illum. Gen drive disconnected. <u>NOTE:</u> Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106 |
| | 2. Replace the IDG. |
| 24 11 12 -- | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE, IDG VALVE, and IDG OIL TEMP displayed. Gen DRIVE light illum. Gen DRIVE disconnected. <u>NOTE:</u> Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106 |
| | 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 13 00 | 1. EICAS msg IDG RISE TEMP displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 103A, Block 1 |
| 24 11 14 00 | 1. EICAS msg L IDG VALVE displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 102, Block 1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

02

Page 5
May 10/96

| | |
|---------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|---------------|--|

24 11 15 00 1. EICAS msg R IDG VALVE displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 102, Block 1

24 11 16 00 1. EICAS msg L IDG TEMP SENS displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1

24 11 17 00 1. EICAS msg R IDG TEMP SENS displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1

24 11 18 00 1. EICAS msg L IDG OIL TEMP displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1

24 11 19 00 1. EICAS msg R IDG OIL TEMP displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1

24 11 20 -- Not Used
 thru
24 11 42

24 11 43 -- 1. (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE lgt, did not illum with eng shutdown.
 2. Do BPCU BITE message FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING in TABLE 102 -
 LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS.
 3. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 11 44 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE and DRIVE warning lgt
 flickers. IDG (was, was not) disconnected.
 2. Replace L (R) IDG G19 (AMM 24-11-01/401). (Faulty charge
 pressure switch) If fault persists, replace L (R) generator
 control unit M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| | |
|-------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
| 24 11 45 00 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msg IDG OUT TEMP displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| 24 11 46 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msgs' (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE, IDG TEMP SENS and DRIVE warning lgt flickers. IDG (was, was not) disconnected. <p>NOTE: Recurrent IDG temperature and cooling valve EICAS messages and intermittent or steady illumination of the DRIVE light, may be caused by IDG temperature bulb wiring problem resulting from pin/socket wear. To verify this as the cause, perform; Check IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 106</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 48 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msgs' (01=L, 02=R) IDG OIL LEVEL displayed. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 49 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msgs' (01=L, 02=R) GEN DRIVE and IDG OIL LEVEL displayed. GEN DRIVE light illuminated. Gen drive disconnected. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 11 50 00 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. IDG RISE temperature blank and IDG OUT temperature is normal on the EICAS display. 2. Replace the HYD Gen Field Control Panel, M1087 (AMM 24-22-04/401). <p>NOTE: Probable cause is the K1 Timer located in M1087 panel.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. If the problem continues repair wiring (WDM 24-11-11). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 11 51 00 1. IDG OUT temperature blank and IDG RISE temperature is normal on the EICAS display.
2. Replace the HYD Gen Field Control Panel, M1087 (AMM 24-22-04/401).

NOTE: Probable cause is the K1 Timer located in M1087 panel.

3. If the problem continues repair wiring (WDM 24-11-11).

24 21 01 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. EICAS msgs L AND R BUS ISOLATED displayed and bus tie ISLN lgts illum. Generator reset OK.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 02 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. EICAS msgs L AND R BUS ISOLATED displayed and bus tie ISLN lgts illum. Generator would not reset.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 03 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. Generator reset OK.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 04 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. Generator would not reset.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 05 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. APU FIELD OFF lgt illum. EICAS msg L AND R BUS ISOLATED displayed and bus tie ISLN lgts illum. Generator reset OK.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 06 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. APU FIELD OFF lgt illum. EICAS msg L AND R BUS ISOLATED displayed and bus tie ISLN lgts illum. APU FIELD (would not reset, reset then retrip).
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 21 07 00 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. APU FIELD OFF lgt illum. Generator reset OK.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|---------------------|---|
| 24 21 08 00 | 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed and APU gen OFF lgt illum with APU running. APU FIELD OFF lgt illum. Generator would (not reset, reset then retrip). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 21 09 00 thru | Not Used |
| 24 21 10 00 | |
| 24 21 11 00 | 1. EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed. APU gen OFF and FIELD OFF lgts illum when electrical load applied. APU voltage and freq normal with no electrical load. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 21 12 00 thru | Not Used |
| 24 21 17 00 | |
| 24 21 18 00 | 1. APU gen failed to sw ON. APU gen OFF lgt illum and EICAS msg APU GEN OFF displayed. 2. Replace APU gen Control Switch YDJS11 (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01). If fault persists, replace APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02). |
| 24 21 19 00 | 1. APU gen failed to sw OFF. APU gen OFF did not illum and EICAS msg APU GEN OFF did not display. 2. Replace APU gen Control Switch YDJS11 (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01). |
| 24 22 01 -- thru | Not Used |
| 24 22 06 -- | |
| 24 22 07 -- | 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF and FIELD OFF lgts illum. Operated norm after reset. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 22 08 -- | 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF and FIELD OFF lgts illum. (Failed to reset, gen reset then retripped). 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 |
| 24 22 09 -- thru | Not Used |
| 24 22 16 -- | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 22 17 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF lgt illum. Operated norm after reset.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 18 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF lgt illum and (failed to reset, gen reset then retripped).
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 19 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF, BUS ISOLATED, and AC BUS OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF, ISLN, and BUS OFF lgts illum. Operated norm after gen cont reset. Bus tie reset not attempted.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 20 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF, BUS ISOLATED, and AC BUS OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF, ISLN, and BUS OFF lgts illum. Gen cont would (not reset, reset then retrip). Bus tie reset was not attempted.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 21 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF, BUS ISOLATED, and BUS OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF, FIELD OFF, and ISLN lgts illum. Gen cont and field reset norm. Bus tie reset not attempted.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 22 -- 1. EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF, BUS ISOLATED, and BUS OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF, FIELD OFF, and ISLN lights illum. Gen cont or field would (not reset, reset then retrip). Bus tie reset not attempted.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 22 23 -- Not Used

24 22 24 -- Not Used

24 22 25 00 1. EICAS msg CAPT INSTR XFER displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
2. FIM 24-22-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|-------------|---|
| 24 22 26 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msg (04=CAPT, 05=F/O) INSTR XFER displayed. (Capt's left F/O's right ac bus was powered). 2. (04=CAPT) Replace captain's instrument bus voltage sensing unit M1079 (AMM 24-51-04). (05=F/O) Replace first officer's instrument bus voltage sensing unit M1217 (AMM 24-51-04). |
| 24 22 37 -- | Not Used |
| 24 22 38 00 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msg F/O INSTR XFER displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-22-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| 24 22 39 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msg (L, R) BUS ISOLATED displayed. (01=L, 02=R) ISLN lgt illum. Reset not attempted. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1 If no fault found, replace L(R) BUS Tie Switch JDJS9 (YDJS10) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01). |
| 24 22 40 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF displayed intermittently. 2. Replace L(R) IDG G19 (AMM 24-11-01). If fault persists, check and repair circuit between following points: L(R) IDG connector D10966 pin 1 and L(R) GCU M144 (M146) connector D248A (D256A) pin A4 L(R) IDG connector D10966 pin 2 and L(R) GCU M144 (M146) connector D248A (D256A) pin B4 If fault persists, replace L(R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02). |
| 24 22 41 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gen FIELD OFF light illum with FIELD OFF sw pressed. Gen was inop. 2. Replace gen field Control Switch YDWS7 (YDWS8, YDWS9) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace gen field and hyd panel M1087 (AMM 24-22-04). |
| 24 22 42 -- | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Gen FIELD OFF light did not illum with FIELD OFF sw pressed. Gen cont sw was off. 2. Replace gen field Control Switch YDWS7 (YDWS8, YDWS9) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace gen field and hyd panel M1087 (AMM 24-22-04). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 22 43 -- 1. (01=L, 02=R) Bus tie sw failed to close (latched in) Bus tie breaker. (L, R) Bus tie ISLN lgt illum and EICAS msg (L, R) BUS ISOLATED displayed.
2. Replace L (R) Bus Tie Switch JDJS9 (YDJS10) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01).

24 22 44 -- 1. (01=L, 02=R) Bus tie sw failed to open (not latched) Bus tie breaker. (L, R) Bus tie ISLN lgt did not illum and EICAS msg (L, R) BUS ISOLATED did not display.
2. Replace L (R) Bus Tie Switch JDJS9 (YDJS10) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01).

24 22 45 -- 1. (01=L, 02=R) Gen sw failed to close (latched in) Gen Breaker. (L, R) gen OFF lgt illum and EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF displayed.
2. Replace L (R) gen control Switch YTHS3 (YTHS4) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01).

24 22 46 -- 1. (01=L, 02=R) Gen sw failed to open (not latched) Gen Breaker. (L, R) gen OFF lgt did not illum and EICAS msg (L, R) GEN OFF did not display.
2. Replace L (R) gen control Switch YTHS3 (YTHS4) (AMM 33-13-00) or replace electrical system control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01).

24 22 47 -- 1. EICAS msg (04=CAPT, 05=F/0) INSTR XFER displayed. (Left for Capt, right for F/0) AC bus was powered.
2. (04=CAPT) Replace Captain's Instrument Bus Voltage Sensing Unit M1079 (AMM 24-51-04).
(05=F/0) Replace First Officer's Instrument Bus Voltage Sensing Unit M1079 (AMM 24-51-04).

24 22 48 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) gen OFF light illuminated. Condition returned to normal after generator switch reset.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig.101, Block 1.

24 22 49 -- 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) gen OFF light illuminated. Generator reset did not correct condition, EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) AC BUS OFF remained displayed, (01=L, 02=R) BUS OFF light remained illuminated, with APU gen light extinguised, bus tie reset normal.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig.101, Block 1.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|-------------|---|
| 24 22 50 -- | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) gen OFF light illuminated. Generator reset did not correct condition, EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) AC BUS OFF remained displayed, (01=L, 02=R) BUS OFF light remained illuminated, with APU gen light extinguished, bus tie reset not normal. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig.101, Block 1. |
| 24 22 51 -- | 1. EICAS msg (01=L, 02=R) GEN OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R) gen OFF light illuminated. Generator reset did not correct condition. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1. |
| 24 25 01 00 | 1. EICAS msg HYD GEN ON displayed during flight. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| 24 25 02 00 | 1. EICAS msgs HYD GEN VAL and HYD GEN ON did not display during hyd gen test. Volts and frequency not checked. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 25 03 00 | 1. EICAS msgs HYD GEN VAL and HYD GEN ON did not display during hyd gen test. No volts & freq output. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 25 04 00 | 1. Only EICAS msg HYD GEN VAL not displayed during hyd gen test. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 25 05 00 | 1. Only EICAS msg HYD GEN ON not displayed during hyd gen test. Hyd gen volts & freqs were normal. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 25 06 00 | 1. EICAS msg HYD GEN ON displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| 24 25 07 00 | 1. EICAS msg HYD GEN VAL displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram). 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| 24 25 08 00 | 1. Only EICAS msg HYD GEN ON not displayed during hyd gen test. No volts or freq output. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 25 09 00 | 1. EICAS msg HYD GEN VAL displayed during flight. 2. FIM 24-25-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 31 01 -- Not Used

24 31 02 00 1. EICAS msg BATTERY OFF displayed. BAT OFF lgt illum with BAT SW ON.
2. Replace standby power control panel (AMM 24-33-04).

24 31 03 00 1. EICAS msg MAIN BAT CHGR displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
2. FIM 24-31-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1

24 31 04 00 1. EICAS msg MAIN BAT DISCH and MAIN BAT CHGR displayed. Bat DISCH lgt illum.
2. Replace main battery charger (AMM 24-31-02). Perform EICAS erase procedure (FIM 31-41-00/101, Fig. 109) and verify MAIN BAT CHGR message disappears.

24 31 05 00 1. EICAS msg MAIN BAT CHGR displayed. Bat DISCH lgt did not illum.
2. FIM 24-31-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1

24 31 06 00 Not Used
thru

24 31 09 00

24 31 10 00 1. EICAS msg MAIN BAT DISCH displayed and bat DISCH lgt illum. STBY power sw. in AUTO.
2. Replace main battery current monitor (AMM 24-31-03).

24 31 11 00 Not Used

24 31 12 00 1. Bat sw failed to turn OFF (not latched in) BAT. EICAS msg BATTERY OFF did not display or Bat OFF lgt illum. (APU/EXT) power was ON.
2. Replace battery switch YDIS2 (AMM 33-13-00) or replace standby power control panel M10062 (AMM 24-33-04).

24 32 01 00 1. EICAS msg TR UNIT displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
2. FIM 24-32-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1

24 33 01 00 1. EICAS msg STBY INVERTER displayed (Ref Chapter 31 for fault code diagram).
2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 106, Block 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|-------------|--|
| 24 33 02 00 | 1. Stby power sw in AUTO. Stby power OFF lgt illum. 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| 24 33 03 00 | 1. Stby power sw on BAT, stby power OFF lgt illum. 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| 24 33 04 00 | 1. Stby power sw on BAT, stby power OFF lgt illum, EICAS msg STBY INVERTER. 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1 |
| 24 33 05 00 | 1. Stby power sw OFF. Stby power OFF lgt extin. 2. Replace standby power relay K109 (AMM 24-33-01). If fault persists, replace standby power control panel M10062 (AMM 24-33-04). |
| 24 33 06 00 | 1. EICAS msg STANDBY BUS OFF displayed 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 107, Block 1. |
| 24 33 07 00 | 1. No standby dc power. EICAS msg STANDBY BUS OFF displayed. Stby power bus OFF lgt illum. Both indications same when STBY POWER momentarily selected to BAT. 2. Replace standby power relay K109 (AMM 24-33-01). |
| 24 33 08 00 | 1. No standby ac power. EICAS msg STANDBY BUS OFF and STBY INVERTER displayed. Stby power bus OFF lgt illum. Both indications same when STBY POWER momentarily selected to BAT. 2. Replace static inverter M217 (AMM 24-33-03). Perform EICAS erase procedure (FIM 31-41-00/101, Fig. 109) and verify STBY INVERTER message disappears. |
| 24 33 09 00 | 1. No Standby AC Power 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1. |
| 24 33 10 00 | 1. Both ac and dc standby power lost. EICAS msg STANDBY BUS OFF displayed. Stby power bus OFF lgt illum. Both indications same when STBY POWER momentarily selected to BAT. 2. Replace standby power relay K109 (AMM 24-33-01). If fault persists replace standby power control panel M10062 (AMM 24-33-04). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

| | |
|-------------|---|
| 24 33 12 00 | 1. No STBY DC Power with standby power on Bat 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1. |
| 24 33 13 00 | 1. No STBY AC Power with standby power on BAT 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1. |
| 24 33 14 00 | 1. EICAS msg. STBY INVERTER displayed. STBY POWER OFF lgt extin and STBY PWR sw. in AUTO. 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 106, Block 1 |
| 24 33 15 00 | Not Used |
| 24 33 16 00 | 1. EICAS msg STBY INVERTER displayed with stby sel sw in AUTO and OFF lgt extin. 2. FIM 24-33-00/101, Fig. 106, Block 1 |
| 24 41 01 00 | 1. Ext pwr ON lgt extin when pressed, with AVAIL lgt illum and no AC power on airplane. 2. FIM 24-41-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1 |
| 24 41 02 00 | 1. Ext pwr ON lgt extin when pressed, with AVAIL lgt illum and engine gens powering AC buses. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1. If the problem continues, do a check for the air/ground inputs to pin A1 of the GCU (WDM 24-22-11,WDM 24-21). |
| 24 41 03 00 | 1. Ext pwr ON lgt extin when pressed, with AVAIL lgt illum and APU gen power AC buses. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1. If the problem continues, do a check for the air/ground inputs at pin A1 of the GCU (WDM 24-22-11,WDM 24-12). |
| 24 41 04 00 | 1. Ext pwr ON lgt failed to extin when eng gens come on AC buses. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 41 05 __ | 1. Ext pwr tripped off, ext pwr ON lgt extin. Ext pwr AVAIL lgt illum. EICAS msg (R, L) BUS ISOLATED, (01=L bus tie, 02=R bus tie, 03=Both bus tie) ISLN lgt(s) illum. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 41 06 00 | 1. Ext pwr tripped off, ext pwr ON lgt extin, ext pwr AVAIL lgt illum. Bus tie ISLN lgt(s) extin. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|-------------|--|
| 24 41 07 00 | 1. External power AVAIL or CONNECTED lgt extin with external power connected to receptacle. 2. FIM 24-41-00/101, Fig. 104, Block 1 |
| 24 51 01 00 | 1. Ground handling bus equipment (cargo doors, loading equipment) inoperative with external power AVAIL lgt illum. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 51 02 00 | 1. Ground handling bus equipment (cargo doors, loading equipment) inoperative with APU power avail. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 51 03 00 | 1. Ground service bus inoperative with R AC bus powered. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 51 04 00 | 1. Ground service bus inoperative with external power AVAIL lgt illum and GRND SERV BUS switch extinguished when pressed on at fwd attnd panel. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 51 05 00 | 1. Ground service bus inoperative with APU power avail and GND SERV BUS switch extin when pressed on at fwd attnd panel. 2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Figure 101, Block 1 |
| 24 51 06 -- | 1. EICAS msg (L, R) UTIL BUS OFF displayed. (01=L, 02=R, 03=L and R) UTILITY BUS OFF lgt illum. This occurred during (grd oprn, or inflt 2 gen oprn). 2. (01=L, 02=R) FIM 24-51-00/101, Figure 104, Block 1. (03=L and R) Check GCB/APB aux contact into BPCU. |
| 24 51 07 03 | 1. Both L and R utility bus off lgts illum during 1 gen oprn on grd. 2. Replace the time delay module M1161. (SSM 32-09-02, Sheet 2) |
| 24 51 08 -- | 1. (01=L, 02=R, 03=L and R) UTILITY BUS OFF lgt failed to illum during 1 gen oprn in flt. 2. Check GCB/APB aux contact input into BPCU. Replace bus power control unit M116 (AMM 24-41-03). |
| 24 51 09 -- | 1. (01=L, 02=R, 03=L and R) UTILITY BUS OFF lgt remained illum after engine start using APU. 2. FIM 24-51-00/101, Figure 105, Block 1. |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX

| | |
|------------|--|
| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|------------|--|

24 51 10 00 1. Ground handling equipment not powered with external power CONNECTED lgt on.
2. Reset ground handling bus by cycling GRND SER BUS switch on forward attendants' panel P21. If fault persists, FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1.

24 51 11 00 1. Ground handling equipment unpowered with APU running.
2. Check that APU FIELD OFF light on P61 is off, then reset ground handling bus by cycling GRND SER BUS switch on forward attendant's panel P21. If fault persists, FIM 24-51-00/101, Fig. 106, Block 1.

24 51 12 00 1. Ground service bus is unpowered. HOT BUS WARNING light is off and light in GRND SERV BUS is on. External power CONNECTED light is on.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1. If HOT BUS WARNING light is off after power is restored to ground service bus, relamp HOT BUS WARNING light.

24 51 13 00 1. Light in GRND SERV BUS switch does not come on after switch is cycled and HOT BUS WARNING light is on. External power CONNECTED light is on.
2. Replace GRND SERV BUS switch S27 (WDM 24-51-51).

24 51 14 00 1. Ground service bus is unpowered. HOT BUS WARNING light is off and light in GRND SERV BUS switch does not come on after switch is cycled. External power CONNECTED light is on.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

24 51 15 00 1. Ground service bus is unpowered. HOT BUS WARNING light is off and light in GRND SERV BUS is on. APU is running.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1. If HOT BUS WARNING light is off after power is restored to ground service bus, relamp HOT BUS WARNING light.

24 51 16 00 1. Light in GRND SERV BUS switch does not come on after switch is cycled and HOT BUS WARNING light is on. APU is running.
2. Replace GRND SERV BUS switch S27 (WDM 24-51-51).

24 51 17 00 1. Ground service bus unpowered. HOT BUS WANRING light is off and light in GRND SERV BUS switch does not come on after switch is cycled. APU is running.
2. FIM 24-20-00/101, Fig. 101, Block 1

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| FAULT CODE | 1. LOG BOOK REPORT 2. FAULT ISOLATION REFERENCE |
|---------------|---|
| 24 51 18 00 | 1. With EXT PWR switch ON, BAT switch ON, BUS TIE switches in AUTO, BUS OFF light is on. 2. FIM 24-41-00/101, Fig. 105, Block 1. |
| 24 51 19 00 | 1. (Fire, Smoke) from (identify item or sys). 2. Identify source of (fire, smoke) and repair. Check for damage to nearby components or wiring and repair as necessary. |
| 24 51 20 00 | 1. Smoke in cabin. Stopped with both utility busses OFF. Smoke did not appear to be from air conditioning outlets. 2. Identify and repair any utility bus load causing smoke (WDM 24-51-13, WDM 24-51-23). Check for damage to nearby components or wiring and repair as necessary. |
| 24 51 21 00 | 1. Smoke in cabin. Continued with both utility busses OFF. Smoke did not appear to be from air conditioning outlets. 2. Identify source of smoke and repair. Check for damage to nearby components or wiring and repair as necessary. |
| 24 51 22 -- | 1. (01=L, 02=R) utility bus OFF lgt extin after eng start using APU. 2. FIM 24-51-00/101, Fig. 103, Block 1. |
| 24 51 23 -- | 1. (01=L, 02=R) utility bus sw failed to turn (not latched in) OFF utility bus. (L,R) UTIL BUS OFF did not display or OFF lgt illum. 2. Replace L(R) utility bus switch/light YDJS7 (YDJS8) (AMM 33-13-00), or replace electrical control panel M10063 (AMM 24-22-01) if fault persists, replace L(R) util bus relay K119 (K120) (AMM 24-51-05). If fault persists, check and repair circuit between following points: L(R) UTILITY BUS RELAY K119 (K120) TERMINAL 13 AND GROUND. L(R) UTILITY BUS RELAY K119 (K120) TERMINAL 14 AND L(R) EICAS COMPUTER M10181 (M10182) CONNECTOR D881D (D883D) PIN C8 (WDM 24-51-13, WDM 24-51-23). |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-FAULT CODE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

BITE Index

1. General

A. Use this index to find the BITE procedure for the applicable LRU/System.
B. The BITE procedure will provide the fault isolation instructions for the fault indications/LRU maintenance messages.

| <u>LRU/System Name</u> | <u>Acronym</u> | <u>FIM Reference</u> |
|--|----------------|--------------------------|
| ACARS Management Unit | | 23-22 |
| Air Data Computer | ADC | 34-12 |
| Air Data Inertial Reference Unit | ADIRU | 34-26 |
| Air Supply Control and Test Unit | ASCTU | 36-20 |
| Air Traffic Control Transponder | ATC | 34-53 |
| Airborne Vibration Monitor Signal Conditioner | AVM | 77-31 |
| Antiskid/Autobrake Control Unit | AACU | 32-42 |
| APU Fire Detection System | | 26-15 |
| Automatic Direction Finder Receiver | ADF | 34-57 |
| APU Control Unit (or Electronic Control Unit) | ECU | 49-11 |
| Autopilot/Flight Director | AFDS | 22-00 |
| Auxiliary Zone Temperature Controller | AZTC | 2160/21-61 |
| Brake Temperature Monitor Unit | BTMU | 32-46 |
| Bus Power Control Unit | BPCU | 24-20 |
| Cabin Pressure Controller | CPC | 21-30/21-31 |
| Cabin Temperature Controller | CTC | 21-61 |
| Digital Flight Data Acquisition Unit | DFDAU | 31-31 |
| Distance Measuring Equipment Interrogator | DME | 34-55 |
| Duct Leak (Wing and Body) | | 26-18 |
| E/E Cooling Control Card (If cards installed) | | 21-58 |
| ECS Bleed Configuration Card | | 36-10 |
| Electronic Control Unit | ECU | 49-11 |
| Electronic Engine Control Monitor Unit (Non-FADEC Engines) | EECM | 71-EECM Message Index |
| Electronic Flight Instrument System | EFIS | 34-22 |

Bite Index
Figure 1 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

K42767

24-BITE INDEX

01

Page 1
Aug 22/99



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| <u>LRU/System Name</u> | <u>Acronym</u> | <u>FIM Reference</u> |
|--|----------------|--------------------------|
| Engine Fire/Overheat Detection System | | 26-11 |
| Engine Indication and Crew Alerting System Computer | EICAS | 31-41 |
| Enhanced Ground Proximity Warning Computer | EGPWC | 34-46 |
| Equipment Cooling System Controller | | 21-58 |
| Equipment Cooling Temperature Controller | | 21-58 |
| Flap/Slat Electronic Unit | FSEU | 27-51 |
| Flap/Stabilizer Position Module | FSPM | 27-58 |
| Flight Management Computer | FMC | 34-61 |
| Fuel Quantity Indicating System Processor | FQIS | 28-41 |
| Ground Proximity Warning Computer | GPWC | 34-46 |
| HF (High Frequency) Communication | | 23-11 |
| In-Flight Entertainment Equipment Cooling Card | | 21-58 |
| Inertial Reference Unit | IRU | 34-21 |
| Instrument Comparator Unit | ICU | 34-25 |
| Instrument Landing System Receiver | ILS | 34-31 |
| Large Format Display System | LFDS | 31-63 |
| Lower Cargo Compartment Smoke Detection System | | 26-16 |
| Maintenance Control Display Panel | MCDP | 22-00 |
| Multi-Mode Receiver | MMR | 34-31 |
| PA (Passenger Address) Amplifier | | 23-31 |
| Pack Standby Temperature Controller | PSTC | 21-51 |
| Pack Temperature Controller | PTC | 21-51 |
| Passenger Entertainment System | PES | 23-34 |
| Power Supply Module (Control System Electronics Units) | PSM | 27-09 |
| Propulsion Interface and Monitor Unit (FADEC Engines) | PIMU | 71-PIMU Message Index |
| Proximity Switch Electronics Unit | PSEU | 32-09 |

Bite Index
Figure 1 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-BITE INDEX



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| <u>LRU/System Name</u> | <u>Acronym</u> | <u>FIM Reference</u> |
|--|----------------|----------------------|
| Radio Altimeter Transmitter/Receiver | RA | 34-33 |
| Rudder Ratio Changer Module | RRCM | 27-09 |
| Satellite Data Unit | SDU | 23-25 |
| Spoiler Control Module | SCM | 27-09 |
| Stabilizer Trim/Elevator Asymmetry Limit Module | SAM | 27-09 |
| Stall Warning Computer/Module (in Warning Electronic Unit) | SWC | 27-32 |
| Strut Overheat Detection System (RR Engines) | | 26-12 |
| Thrust Management Computer/Autothrottle | TMC | 22-00 |
| Traffic Alert and Collision Avoidance Computer | TCAS | 34-45 |
| VHF (Very High Frequency) Communication | | 23-12 |
| VOR/Marker Beacon Receiver | VOR/MKR | 34-51 |
| Warning Electronic Unit BITE Module (Stall Warning) | WEU | 27-32 |
| Weather Radar Transceiver | WXR | 34-43 |
| Wheel Well Fire Detection | | 26-17 |
| Window Heat Control Unit | WHCU | 30-41 |
| Yaw Damper Module | YDM | 22-21 |
| Yaw Damper/Stabilizer Trim Module | YSM | 27-09 |
| Zone Temperature Controller | ZTC | 21-60/21-61 |

Bite Index
Figure 1 (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-BITE INDEX

01

Page 3
Aug 22/99



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

GENERATOR DRIVE SYSTEM

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | | |
| L GEN CONT UNIT, C804 | | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 6B1 | * |
| R GEN CONT UNIT, C805 | | 1 | 6B2 | * |
| L GEN DRIVE DISC, C807 | | 1 | 6B5 | * |
| R GEN DRIVE DISC, C808 | | 1 | 6B6 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | FLT COMPT, P11 | |
| LEFT ENG IDG VALVE, C837 | | 1 | 11M4 | * |
| RIGHT ENG IDG VALVE, C838 | | 1 | 11M31 | * |
| COUPLING - QUICK ATTACH/DETACH | 1 | 2 | 415AL,425AL | 24-11-03 |
| EXCHANGER - IDG AIR/OIL HEAT | 2 | 2 | 413AL,423AL | 24-11-12 |
| EXCHANGER - IDG FUEL/OIL HEAT | 2 | 2 | | 79-21-01 |
| GENERATOR - INTEGRATED DRIVE, G19 | 1 | 2 | 415AL,425AL | 24-11-01 |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| L IDG AIR COOLER VALVE, K1031 | 1 | 1 | 415AL,425AL | |
| R IDG AIR COOLER VALVE, K971 | | | | |
| LEFT TD IDG VALVE FAILURE, K1033 | | | | |
| RIGHT TD IDG VALVE FAILURE, K1032 | | | | |
| SWITCH - OVERRIDE FUEL PRESS, S1611 | 2 | 2 | 413AL,423AL | 24-11-13 |
| VALVE - IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER AIR SHUTOFF, V350 | 2 | 2 | 415AL,425AL | 24-11-12 |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

Generator Drive System - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

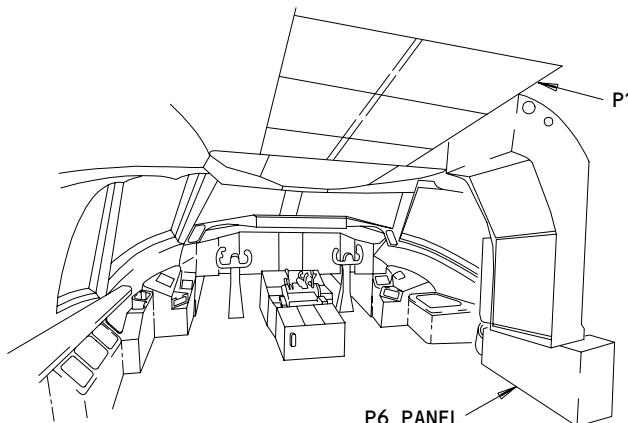
24-11-00

294261

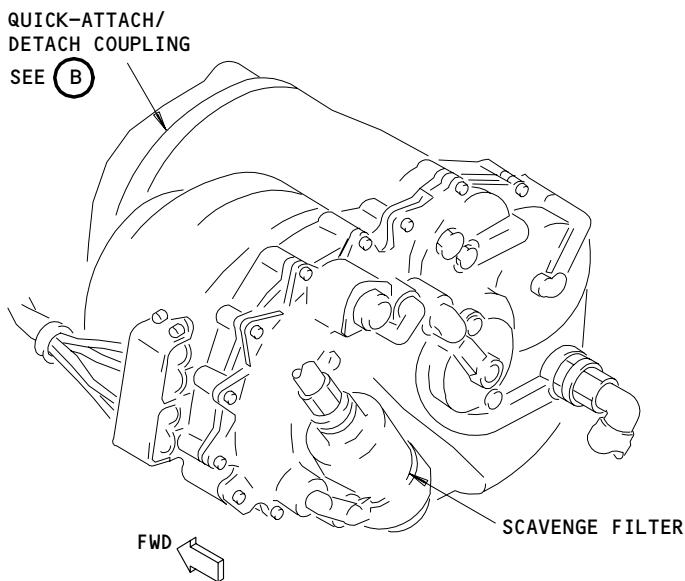
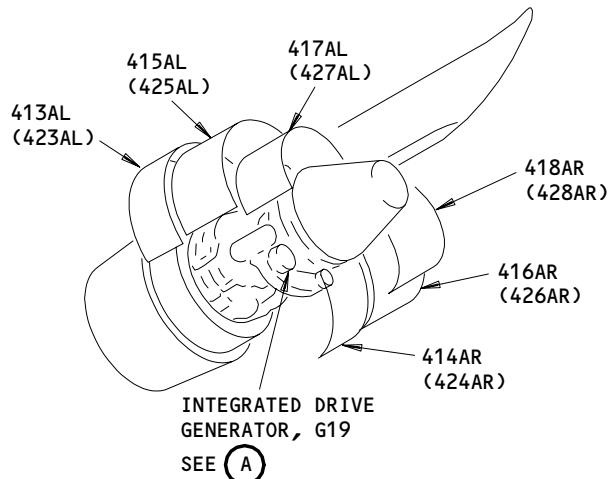
08

Page 101
Aug 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

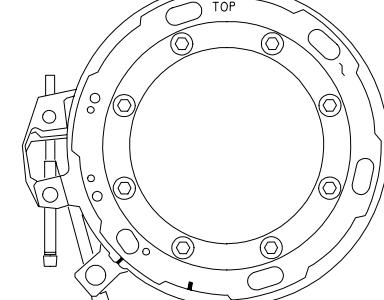


FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



INTEGRATED DRIVE GENERATOR, G19

A



QUICK-ATTACH/DETACH COUPLING

B

Generator Drive System - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 1)

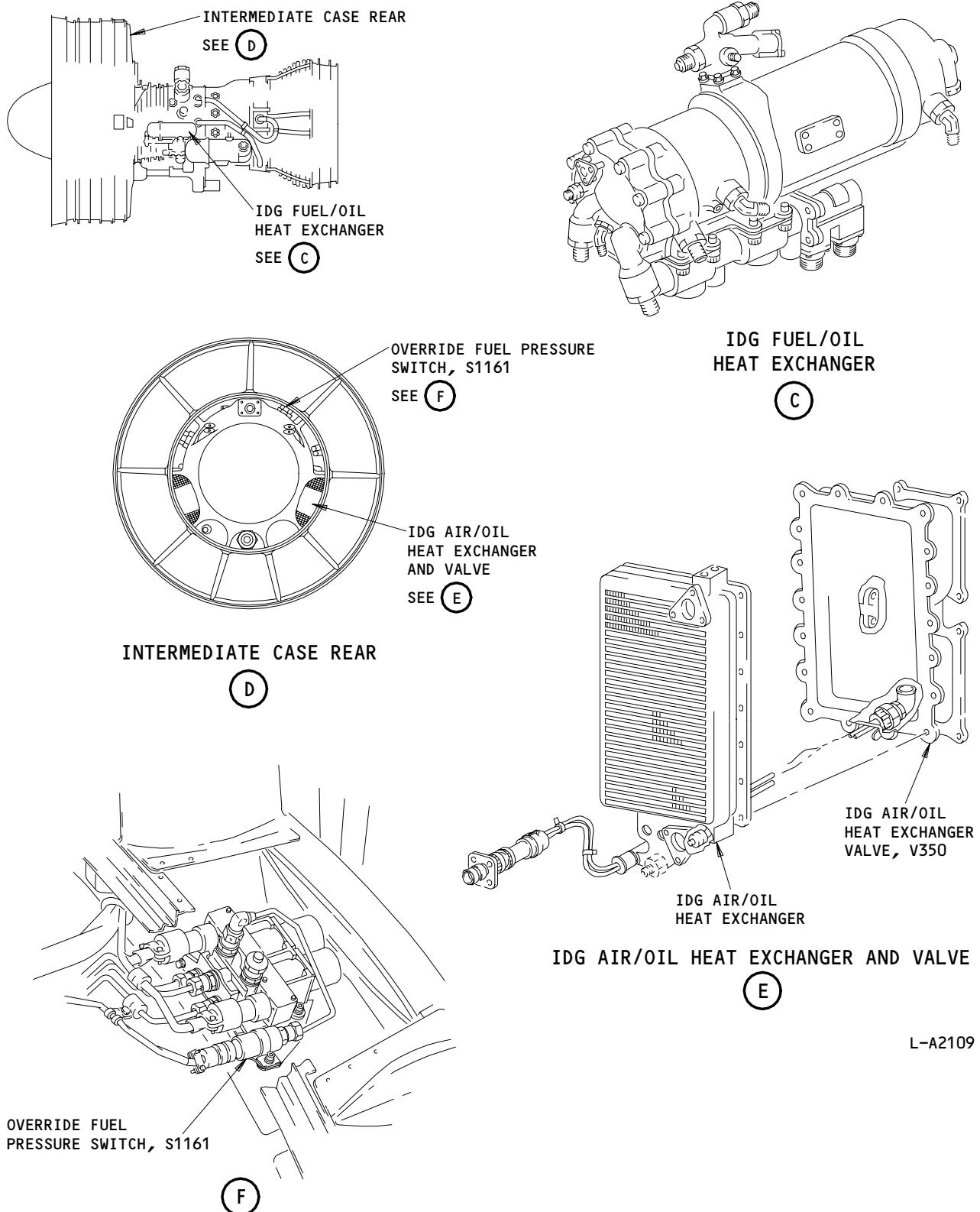
EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-11-00

08

Page 102
Nov 10/90



Generator Drive System - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY-

A11

24-11-00

07

Page 103
Nov 10/90

AC GENERATION

1. General

A. The built-in-test (BIT) function of the bus power control unit (BPCU) displays fault messages detected by the L GCU, R GCU, A GCU or BPCU. All fault messages are displayed on the front panel of the BPCU.

2. How to do the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) BITE

A. General

- (1) You do the BITE procedure at the front panel of the BPCU.
- (2) The BPCU, M116, is installed on the E2-4 rack in the main equipment center.

B. Prepare For Test

- (1) Make sure the left and right engines are shutdown (AMM 71-00-00/501).
- (2) Make sure the APU is shutdown (AMM 49-11-00/501).
- (3) Make sure the L and R GEN CONT switches (P5) are in the OFF position.
- (4) Make sure the APU GEN switch (P5) is in the OFF position.
- (5) Set the BAT switch (P5) to the ON position.

NOTE: The BPCU BITE procedure can be run with external power. If you are unable to apply external power, the procedure can be run with battery power.

C. Procedure

- (1) Do the BPCU BITE procedure as follows:
 - (a) Get access to the BPCU front panel in the main equipment center.
 - (b) Push the BIT switch on the BPCU.
 - (c) The below sequence will be displayed on the BPCU if no fault is found. If a fault is found, the fault message will be displayed in place of the OK message. The OK messages are shown for 2 seconds. Fault messages are shown for 15 seconds. If fault messages are displayed, record the power channel and all fault messages for troubleshooting:

EXTERNAL POWER SYSTEM
OK
LEFT GEN POWER SYSTEM
OK
RIGHT GEN POWER SYSTEM
OK
APU GEN POWER SYSTEM
OK
LAST FLT 0# END OF DATA
FOR PREVIOUS FLT PUSH NOW

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 101
Aug 22/02

 **BOEING**
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

- (d) If you want to do the BPCU BITE procedure again, stop until the "FOR PREVIOUS FLT PUSH NOW" message goes off, then push the "BIT" switch.
- (e) If you want to see the BITE information for previous flights, push the BIT switch when you see the "FOR PREVIOUS FLT PUSH NOW" message on the BPCU. Information for up to seven flights is available for display.
- (f) If you know a fault message and power channel, you can find the troubleshooting procedure in table 101, 102 or 103.
- (g) Table 101 has messages and corrections for the External Power Channel. Table 102 has messages and corrections for the Left and Right Power channels. Table 103 has messages and corrections for the APU Power Channel. The messages are listed alphabetically in each table.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 102
Aug 22/02

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:

6A1, 6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 6B4, 6C11, 6C18, 6C24, 6D1,
 6D2, 6D12, 6G1, 6J9, 6J10, 11T32, 33E2, 34B5,
 34C10, 34M6; R GEN GND SVCE BUS (P32),
 ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON BPCU

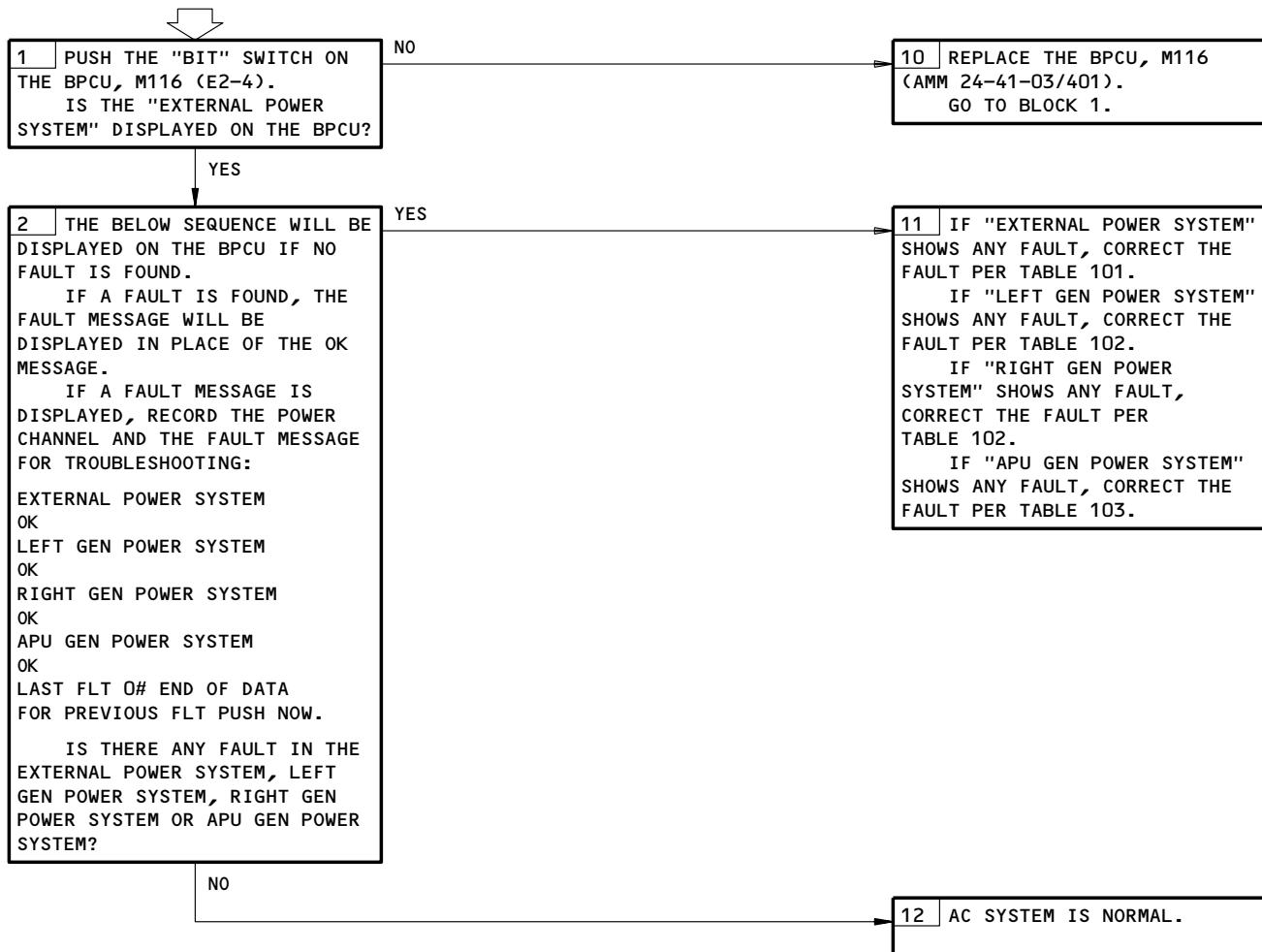
MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:

ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)

ELECTRICAL POWER TO LEFT 115V AC BUS

 ELECTRICAL POWER TO RIGHT 115V AC BUS OR AC GROUND
 SERVICE BUS (AMM 24-22-00/201)

NOTE: THE BPCU BITE PROCEDURE CAN BE DONE WITH
 BATTERY POWER.

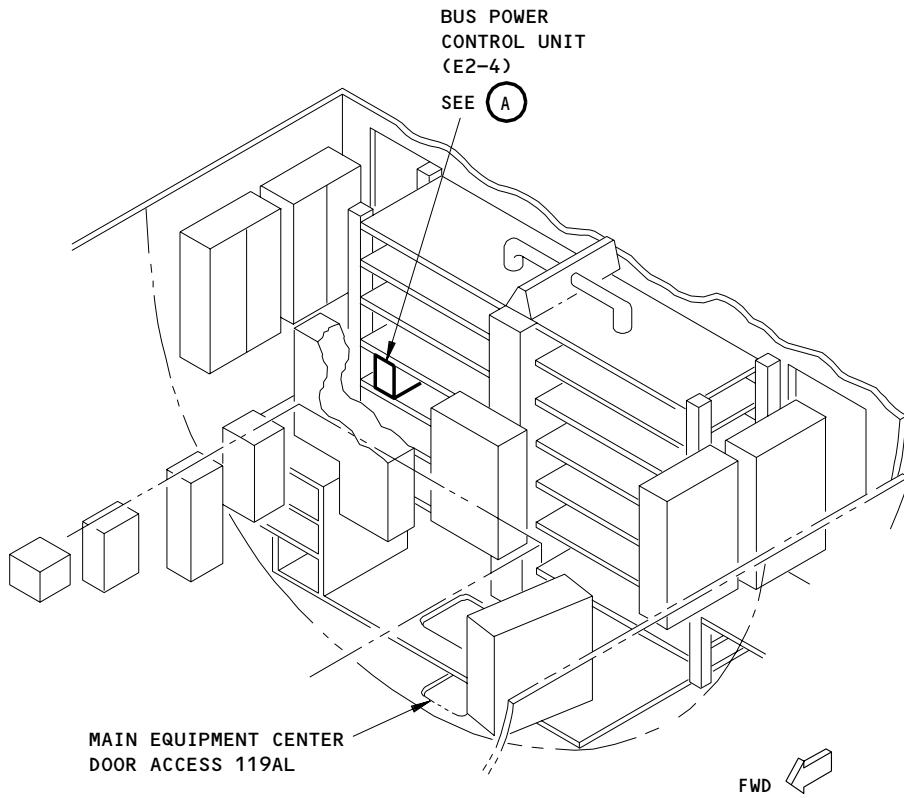
BPCU BITE PROCEDURE

 BPCU BITE Procedure
 Figure 101 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

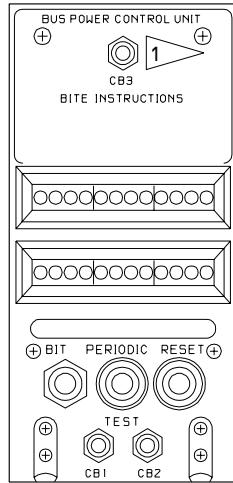
ALL

24-20-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER



BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT

(A)

1 AIRPLANES WITH S281T001-40
TO S281T001-99 BPCU

BPCU BITE Procedure
Figure 101 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 104
Aug 22/02

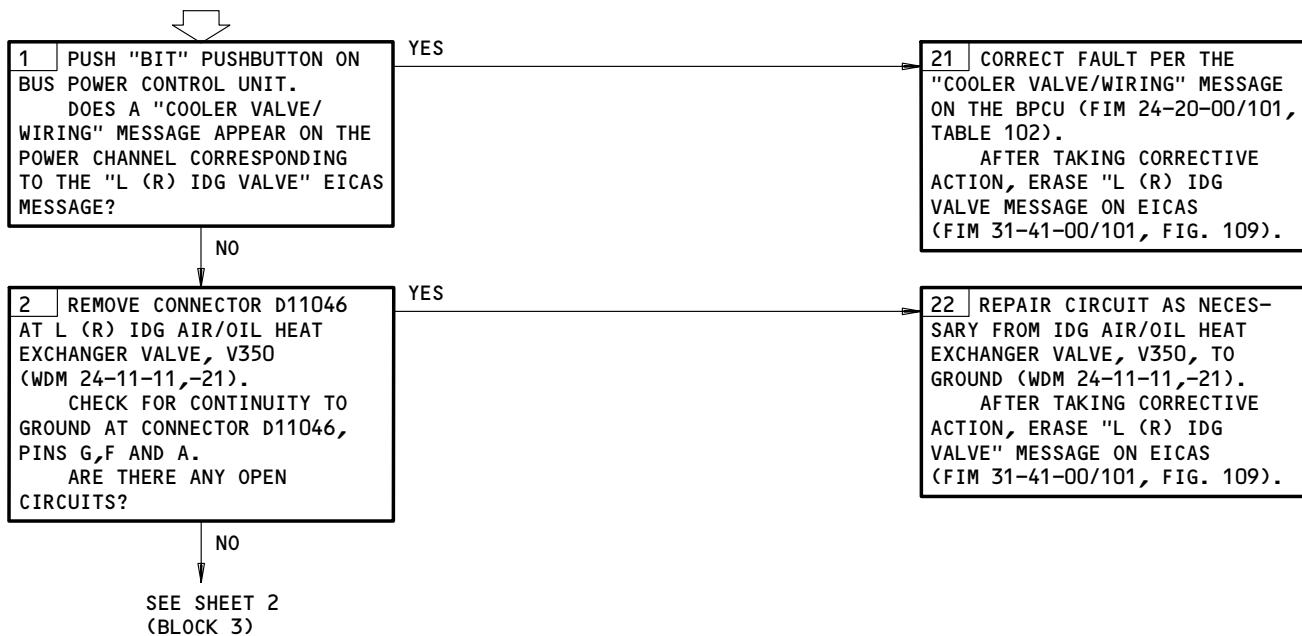
PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6A1, 6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 6B4, 6C11, 6C18, 6C24, 6D1, 6D2, 6D12,
 6G1, 6J9, 6J10, 6J11, 11M4, 11M31, 11T32, 33E2, 34B5,
 34C10, 34M6, R GEN GND SVCE BUS (P32)

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO LEFT MAIN AC BUS
 (AMM 24-22-00/201)
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO RIGHT MAIN AC BUS OR AC GROUND
 SERVICE BUS (AMM 24-22-00/201)

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES. THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).

EICAS MESSAGE
"L (R) IDG VALVE"
DISPLAYED



EICAS Message L (R) IDG VALVE Displayed
Figure 102 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 ENGINES

24-20-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 1
(BLOCK 2)

NO

3 REMOVE THE L (R) IDG VLV FAILURE RELAY, K1033 (K1032) (WDM 24-11-11; WDM 24-11-21).
CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN:

| | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-----|
| V350 (L) | K1033 | | |
| CONNECTOR | PIN | CONNECTOR | PIN |
| D11046 | H | D11792 | 7 |
| D11046 | B | D11792 | 8 |
| D11046 | E | D11792 | 1 |
| GROUND | | D11792 | 3 |

| | | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-----|
| V350 (R) | K1032 | | |
| CONNECTOR | PIN | CONNECTOR | PIN |
| D11046 | H | D11796 | 6 |
| D11046 | B | D11796 | 13 |
| D11046 | E | D11796 | 2 |
| GROUND | | D11796 | 12 |

 ARE THERE ANY OPEN CIRCUITS?

YES

23 REPAIR THE CIRCUIT AS NECESSARY, FROM THE IDG VALVE FAILURE RELAY, K1033 (K1032), TO THE IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER VALVE, V350 (WDM 24-11-11; WDM 24-11-21). AFTER TAKING CORRECTIVE ACTION:
 1. CONNECT D11046 TO V350
 2. INSTALL VALVE FAILURE RELAY
 3. ERASE "L (R) IDG VALVE" MESSAGE ON EICAS (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

4 CONNECT CONNECTOR D11046, TO V350 (WDM 24-11-11; WDM 24-11-21).
CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN:

 RELAY K1033 EICAS L (R)
 D11792 PIN 6 D881F PIN D7
 D11792 PIN 6 D883F PIN D7

 RELAY K1032
 D11796 PIN 1 D881E PIN D8
 D11796 PIN 1 D883E PIN D8

 ARE THERE ANY OPEN CIRCUITS?

YES

24 REPAIR THE CIRCUIT AS NECESSARY, FROM THE IDG VALVE FAILURE RELAY, K1033 (K1032), TO EICAS (WDM 24-11-11; WDM 24-11-21). AFTER TAKING CORRECTIVE ACTION, ERASE "L (R) IDG VALVE" MESSAGE ON EICAS (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).
INSTALL L (R) IDG VALVE FAILURE RELAY.

5 REPLACE THE L (R) IDG VLV FAILURE RELAY, K1033 (K1032) (WDM 24-11-11; WDM 24-11-21).
IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CHECK THE SERVO FUEL SUPPLY AND RETURN TUBES, FOR CORRECT INSTALLATION.
HAVE THE TUBES BEEN CROSSED?

YES

25 CORRECT THE TUBES INSTALLATION AS NECESSARY (AMM 24-11-12/401).

NO

SEE SHEET 3
(BLOCK 6)

EICAS Message L (R) IDG VALVE Displayed
Figure 102 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 ENGINES

24-20-00

FROM SHEET 2
 (BLOCK 5)

NO

6 THE IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER VALVE, V350, MAY BE REPLACED (AMM 24-11-12/401), OR ERASE THE L (R) IDG VALVE MESSAGE ON EICAS (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109) AND START THE ENGINE. ALLOW THE ENGINE TO STABILIZE AT IDLE POWER FOR 15 MINUTES (AMM 71-00-00/201).

PUSH THE EPCS SWITCH ON THE EICAS MAINTENANCE PANEL TWICE, TO DISPLAY THE SECOND EPCS EICAS MAINTENANCE PAGE.

ACCELERATE THE ENGINE TO 75% N2 AND ALLOW THE ENGINE TO STABILIZE.

MAKE SURE THAT THE EEC STATUS BIT 271.17 IS SET TO ONE, FOR THE CHANNEL IN CONTROL. IF THE FOURTH DIGIT OF THE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY FOR EEC LABEL 271, IS 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E OR F, THEN BIT 17 IS EQUAL TO ONE.

DISPLAY THE ELEC/HYD EICAS MAINTENANCE PAGE ON THE LOWER EICAS DISPLAY. MAKE SURE THE IDG "OUT" TEMP IS STABLE AND BELOW 175°F (79°C).

OPEN THE APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON THE P11 PANEL AND MAKE SURE THE IDG "OUT" TEMP DECREASES 5°C WITHIN TWO MINUTES:

- LEFT ENGINE - 11L3 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
11L4 PERF SOL CHANNEL B L ENG
- RIGHT ENGINE - 11L30 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
11L31 PERF SOL CHANNEL B R ENG

DID THE IDG "OUT" TEMP DECREASE BY 5°C IN LESS THAN 2 MINUTES?

YES

7 SHUT DOWN THE ENGINE.

IF THE L (R) IDG VALVE MESSAGE WAS DISPLAYED BEFORE THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS WERE OPENED, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN THESE POINTS:

| FROM | TO |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| D11046 PIN F | GROUND |
| D11046 PIN E | D11792 PIN 1 (D11796 PIN 2) |
| D11792 PIN 6 (D11796 PIN 1) | D881F PIN D7 (D881E PIN D8) |
| D11792 PIN 6 (D11796 PIN 1) | D883F PIN D7 (D883E PIN D8). |

NOTE: SHAKE THE WIRES TO IDENTIFY INTERMITTENT FAULTS.

IF THE L (R) IDG VALVE MESSAGE WAS DISPLAYED AFTER THE CIRCUIT BREAKERS WERE OPENED, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN THESE POINTS:

| FROM | TO |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| D11046 PIN A | GROUND |
| D11046 PIN B | D11792 PIN 8 (D11796 PIN 13) |
| D11046 PIN H | D11792 PIN 7 (D11796 PIN 6) |
| D11792 PIN 3 (D11796 PIN 12) | GROUND. |

NOTE: SHAKE THE WIRES TO IDENTIFY INTERMITTENT FAULTS.

REPLACE THE IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER VALVE, V350, IF NO WIRING FAULTS ARE FOUND (AMM 24-11-12/401).

AFTER TAKING CORRECTIVE ACTION, ERASE THE "L (R) IDG VALVE" MESSAGE ON EICAS (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

CLOSE THE APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON THE P11 PANEL:

- LEFT ENGINE - 11L3 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
11L4 PERF SOL CHANNEL B L ENG
- RIGHT ENGINE - 11L30 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
11L31 PERF SOL CHANNEL B R ENG

NO

26 REPLACE THE IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER VALVE, V350 (AMM 24-11-12/401).

CLOSE THE APPLICABLE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON THE P11 PANEL:

- LEFT ENGINE - 11L3 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
- LEFT ENGINE - 11L4 PERF SOL CHANNEL B L ENG
- RIGHT ENGINE - 11L30 PERF SOL CHANNEL A L ENG
- RIGHT ENGINE - 11L31 PERF SOL CHANNEL B R ENG

EICAS Message L (R) IDG VALVE Displayed
Figure 102 (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 ENGINES

24-20-00

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO LEFT 115V AC BUS
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO RIGHT 115V AC BUS

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES. THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).

EICAS MESSAGE
"IDG RISE TEMP"
OR "IDG OUT TEMP"
DISPLAYED 

 1 PUSH THE "ELEC/HYD" DISPLAY SELECT SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL AT P61.
 PUSH THE "AUTO EVENT READ" SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL.
 MAKE A NOTE (FROM THE EICAS DISPLAY) WHICH IDG HAS THE HIGHEST "IDG RISE" OR THE "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE.
 PUSH AND HOLD THE "ERASE" SWITCH ON EICAS MAINTENANCE PANEL FOR 3 SECONDS AND MAKE SURE THE AUTO EVENT ERASES.
 PUSH THE "BIT" SWITCH ON THE BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT, M116, ON THE E2-4 SHELF.
 ARE THERE ANY OTHER POWER SYSTEM RELATED EICAS MESSAGES OR BPCU BITE MESSAGES?

NO

21 REGARD THE MESSAGE AS NUISANCE MESSAGES NO ACTION REQUIRED.

YES

2 DOES ONE OF THESE MESSAGES SHOW ON THE LEFT OR THE RIGHT
 GEN POWER CHANNEL?
 IDG BULB TOLERANCE
 OIL IN BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL IN BULB TEMP
 OIL OUT BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL OUT BULB TEMP
 LOW OIL PRESSURE
 IDG HIGH RISE TEMP
 IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP
 IDG OVERTEMP

YES

22 CORRECT ANY MESSAGE SHOWN WITH THE AC GENERATION BITE PROCEDURE (FIM 24-20-00/101, TABLE 102).

IF THE MESSAGE CONTINUES, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).
 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CLEAN THE CONTAMINATION FROM THE PINS OF CONNECTOR D4216 LOCATED ON THE ENGINE FIREWALL.

REFER TO WDM 20-60-01 FOR THE CONNECTOR CLEAN PROCEDURE.

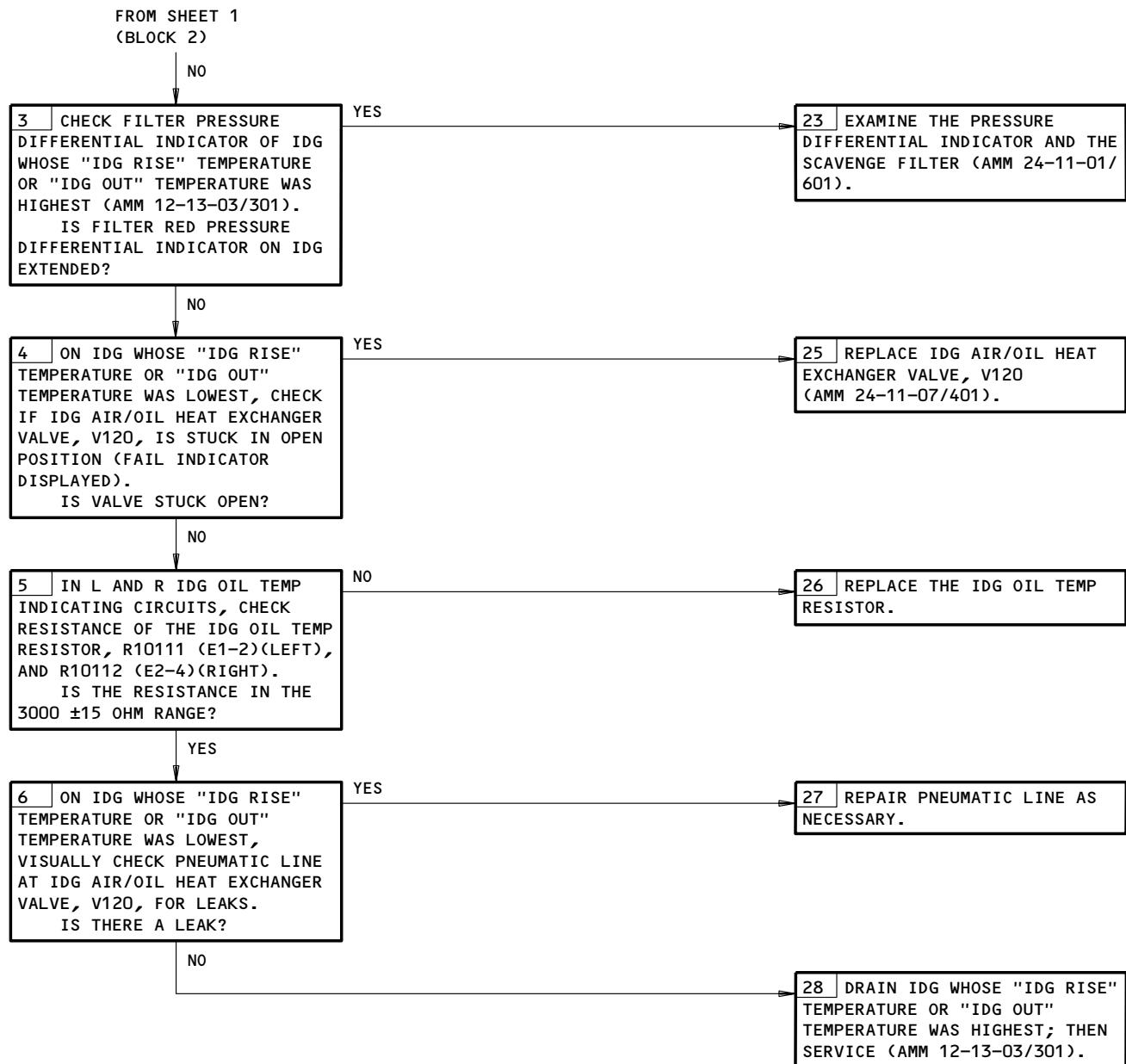
 AIRPLANES WITH JT9D OR CF6-80A SERIES ENGINES.

NO
 SEE SHEET 2
 (BLOCK 3)

EICAS Message IDG RISE TEMP or IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH JT9D OR CF6-80A SERIES
 ENGINES

24-20-00



EICAS Message IDG RISE TEMP or IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH JT9D OR CF6-80A SERIES
ENGINES

24-20-00

09540

06

Page 109
Aug 22/02

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO LEFT 115V AC BUS
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO RIGHT 115V AC BUS

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES. THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).

EICAS MESSAGE
"IDG RISE TEMP"
OR "IDG OUT TEMP"
DISPLAYED 

 1 PUSH THE "ELEC/HYD" DISPLAY SELECT SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL AT P61.
 PUSH THE "AUTO EVENT READ" SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL.
 MAKE A NOTE (FROM THE EICAS DISPLAY) WHICH IDG HAS THE HIGHEST "IDG RISE" OR THE "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE.
 PUSH AND HOLD THE "ERASE" SWITCH ON EICAS MAINTENANCE PANEL FOR 3 SECONDS AND MAKE SURE THE AUTO EVENT ERASES.
 PUSH THE "BIT" SWITCH ON THE BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT, M116, ON THE E2-4 SHELF.
 ARE THERE ANY OTHER POWER SYSTEM RELATED EICAS MESSAGES OR BPCU BITE MESSAGES?

NO

21 REGARD THE MESSAGE AS NUISANCE MESSAGES NO ACTION REQUIRED.

YES

2 DOES ONE OF THESE MESSAGES SHOW ON THE LEFT OR THE RIGHT GEN POWER CHANNEL?
 IDG BULB TOLERANCE
 OIL IN BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL IN BULB TEMP
 OIL OUT BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL OUT BULB TEMP
 LOW OIL PRESSURE
 IDG HIGH RISE TEMP
 IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP
 IDG OVERTEMP

YES

22 CORRECT ANY MESSAGE SHOWN WITH THE AC GENERATION BITE PROCEDURE (FIM 24-20-00/101, TABLE 102).

IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CLEAN THE CONTAMINATION FROM THE PINS OF CONNECTOR D4216 LOCATED ON THE ENGINE FIREWALL.

REFER TO WDM 20-60-01 FOR THE CONNECTOR CLEAN PROCEDURE.

 AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 SERIES ENGINES.

NO

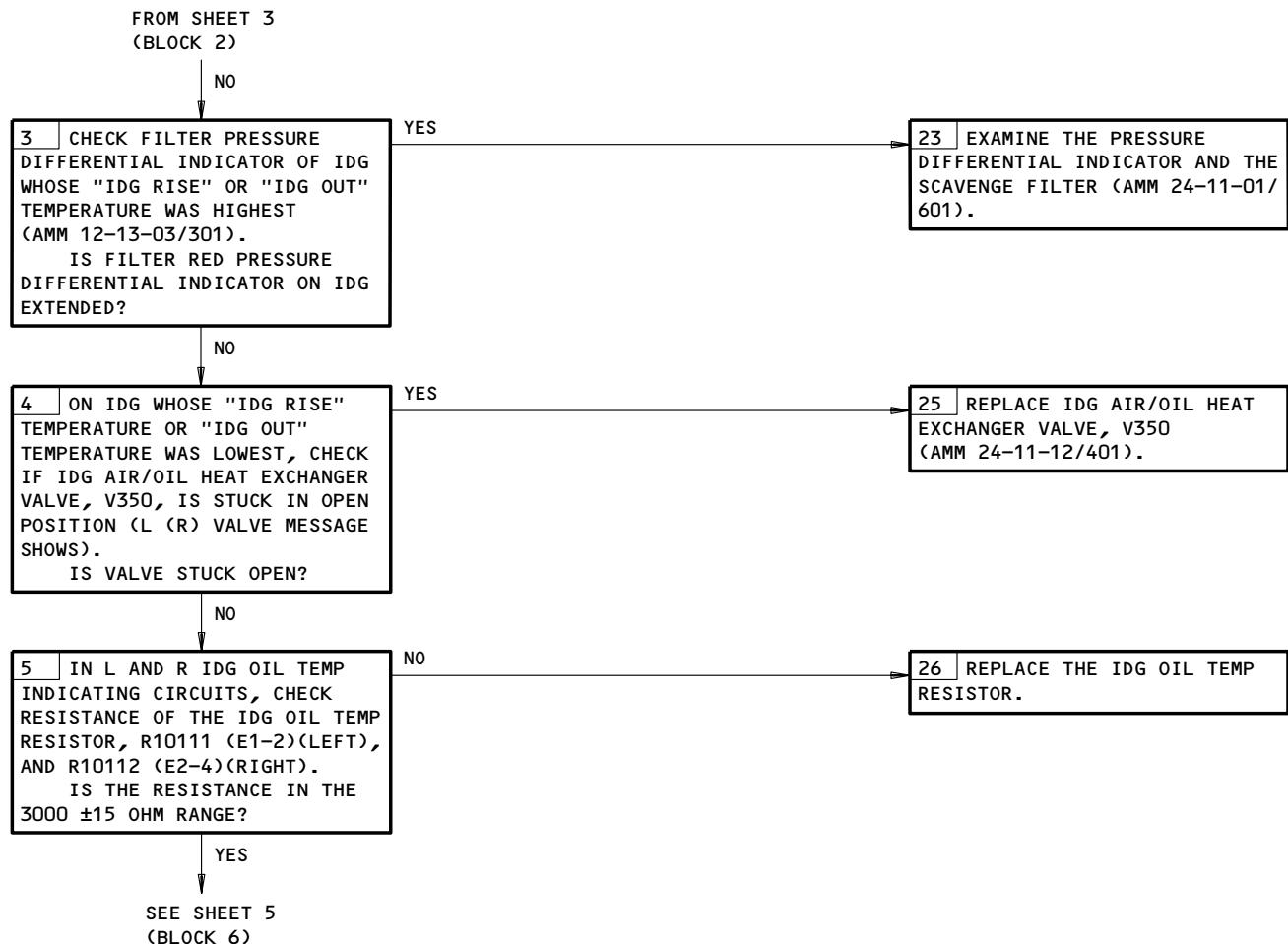
SEE SHEET 4
 (BLOCK 3)

EICAS Message IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



EICAS Message IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 4)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00

588724

06

Page 111
Aug 22/02

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 4
(BLOCK 5)

YES

6 ON IDG WHOSE "IDG RISE" TEMPERATURE OR "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE WAS LOWEST, VISUALLY CHECK PNEUMATIC LINE BETWEEN IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER OVERRIDE SOLENOID VALVE, V355, AND IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER OVERRIDE PRESSURE SWITCH, S1611, FOR LEAKS. IS THERE A LEAK?

YES

27 REPAIR PNEUMATIC LINE AS NECESSARY.

NO

7 ON IDG WHOSE "IDG RISE" TEMPERATURE OR "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE WAS LOWEST, REMOVE L (R) IDG VALVE FAILURE RELAY, K1033 (K1032).
RUN ENGINE ABOVE 76% N2 WITH THE ENGINE OIL TEMP LESS THAN 160°C AND IDG OIL INLET TEMP LESS THAN 113°C.
CHECK CONTINUITY TO GROUND AT D11792 (D11796), PIN 1 (2).
SHUT DOWN ENGINE.
DID GROUND EXIST?

YES

28 DRAIN IDG WHOSE "IDG RISE" TEMPERATURE OR "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE WAS HIGHEST, THEN SERVICE (AMM 12-13-03/301).

NO

29 REPLACE IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER OVERRIDE PRESSURE SWITCH, S1611 (AMM 24-11-13/401).

NOTE: IF THE PROCEDURE FAILS TO IDENTIFY A PROBLEM, A NUISANCE MESSAGE, "IDG RISE TEMP" OR "IDG OUT TEMP", MAY HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE FUEL BYPASS VALVE SET POINT TOLERANCE BAND IN COMBINATION WITH THE APPROACH IDLE POWER SETTING NOW UTILIZED ON ALL PW4000 POWERED AIRPLANES. THE MESSAGE MAY BE TRIGGERED DURING THE DESCENT PORTION OF FLIGHT WHEN APPROACH IDLE SETTINGS ARE USED FOR 10 MINUTES.

EICAS Message IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 5)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH PW4000 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO LEFT 115V AC BUS AND 28V DC BUS
 ELECTRICAL POWER TO RIGHT 115V AC BUS AND 28V DC
 BUS

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES.

THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).

EICAS MESSAGE
 "IDG RISE TEMP"
 OR "IDG OUT TEMP"
 DISPLAYED 



1 PUSH THE "ELEC/HYD" DISPLAY SELECT SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL AT P61.
 PUSH THE "AUTO EVENT READ" SWITCH ON THE EICAS PANEL.
 MAKE A NOTE (FROM THE EICAS DISPLAY) WHICH IDG HAS THE HIGHEST "IDG RISE" OR THE "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE.
 PUSH AND HOLD THE "ERASE" SWITCH ON EICAS MAINTENANCE PANEL FOR 3 SECONDS AND MAKE SURE THE AUTO EVENT ERASES.
 PUSH THE "BIT" SWITCH ON THE BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT, M116, ON THE E2-4 SHELF.
 DOES ONE OF THESE MESSAGES SHOW ON THE LEFT OR THE RIGHT GEN POWER CHANNEL?
 IDG BULB TOLERANCE
 OIL IN BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL IN BULB TEMP
 OIL OUT BULB/WIRING
 IDG/OIL OUT BULB TEMP
 LOW OIL PRESSURE
 IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP
 IDG HIGH RISE TEMP
 IDG OVERTEMP

YES

22 CORRECT ANY MESSAGE SHOWN WITH THE AC GENERATION BITE PROCEDURE (FIM 24-20-00/101, TABLE 102).
 IF THE MESSAGE CONTINUES, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).
 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CLEAN THE CONTAMINATION FROM THE PINS OF CONNECTOR D4216 LOCATED ON THE ENGINE FIREWALL.
 REFER TO WDM 20-60-01 FOR THE CONNECTOR CLEAN PROCEDURE.

NO

 SEE SHEET 7
 (BLOCK 2)

 AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80C2 SERIES ENGINES.

EICAS Message IDG RISE TEMP or IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
 Figure 103 (Sheet 6)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80C2 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 6
(BLOCK 1)

NO

2 | CHECK FILTER PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL INDICATOR OF IDG WHOSE "IDG RISE" TEMPERATURE OR "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE WAS HIGHEST (AMM 12-13-03/301). IS FILTER RED PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL INDICATOR ON IDG EXTENDED?

YES

23 | EXAMINE THE PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL INDICATOR AND THE SCAVENGE FILTER (AMM 24-11-01/601). REPAIR THE PROBLEMS THAT YOU FIND.

NO

3 | IN L AND R IDG OIL TEMP INDICATING CIRCUITS, CHECK RESISTANCE OF THE IDG OIL TEMP RESISTOR, R10111 (E1-2)(LEFT), AND R10112 (E2-4)(RIGHT). IS THE RESISTANCE IN THE 3000 ± 15 OHM RANGE?

NO

26 | REPLACE THE IDG OIL TEMP RESISTOR.

YES

4 | ON IDG WHOSE "IDG RISE" TEMPERATURE OR "IDG OUT" TEMPERATURE WAS LOWEST, VISUALLY CHECK PNEUMATIC LINE FROM IDG AIR/OIL HEAT EXCHANGER VALVE, V350, TO THE 11TH-STAGE MANIFOLD FOR LEAKS. IS THERE A LEAK?

YES

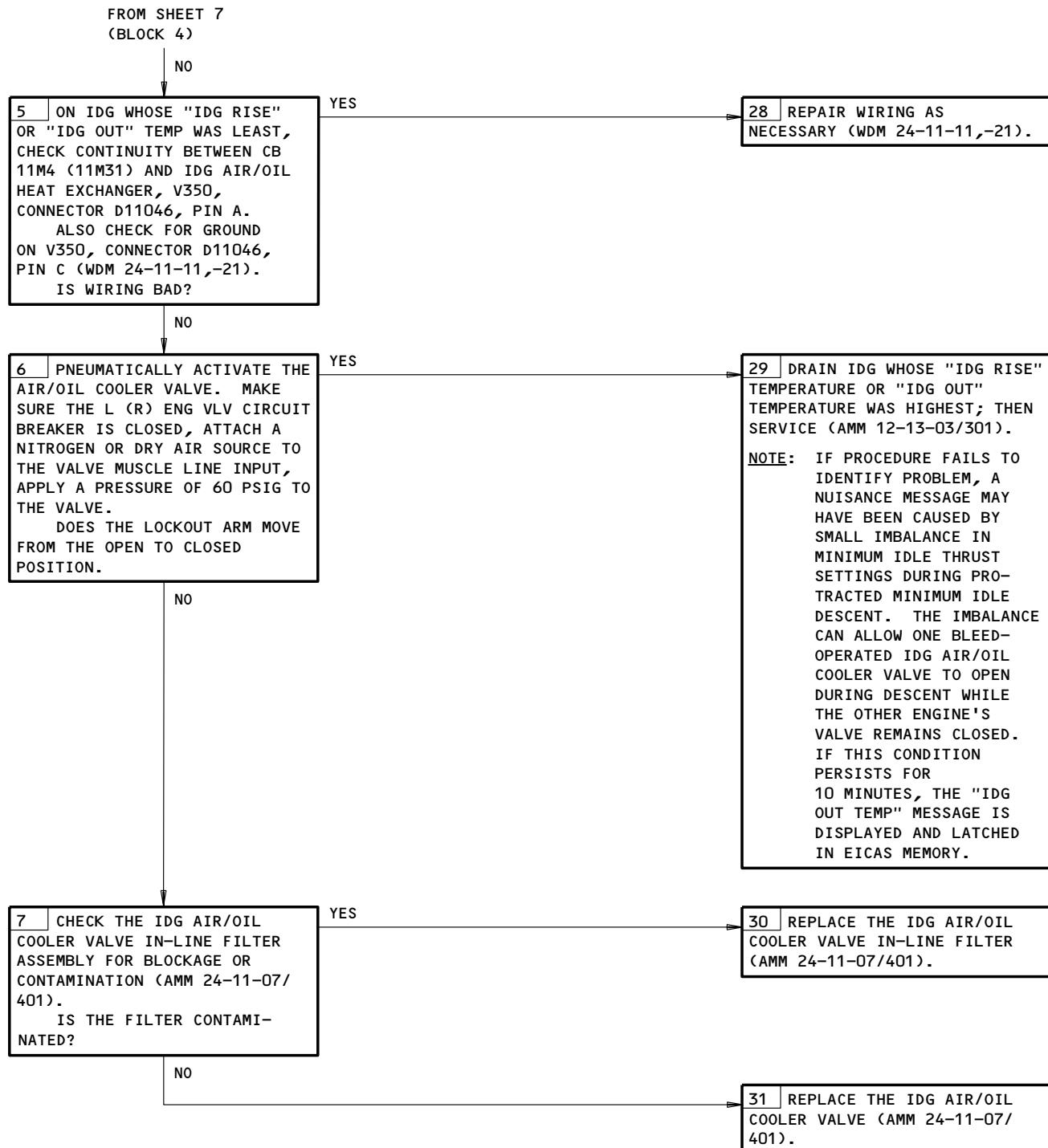
27 | REPAIR PNEUMATIC LINE AS NECESSARY.

NO

SEE SHEET 8
(BLOCK 5)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80C2 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00



EICAS Message IDG RISE TEMP or IDG OUT TEMP Displayed
 Figure 103 (Sheet 8)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80C2 SERIES ENGINES

24-20-00

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6 EICAS CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON OVERHEAD CIRCUIT
BREAKER PANEL P11

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES. THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101, FIG. 106).

EICAS MSG "L (R)
IDG TEMP SENS"
DISPLAYED



EICAS Message L (R) IDG TEMP SENS Displayed
Figure 104

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

PREREQUISITES

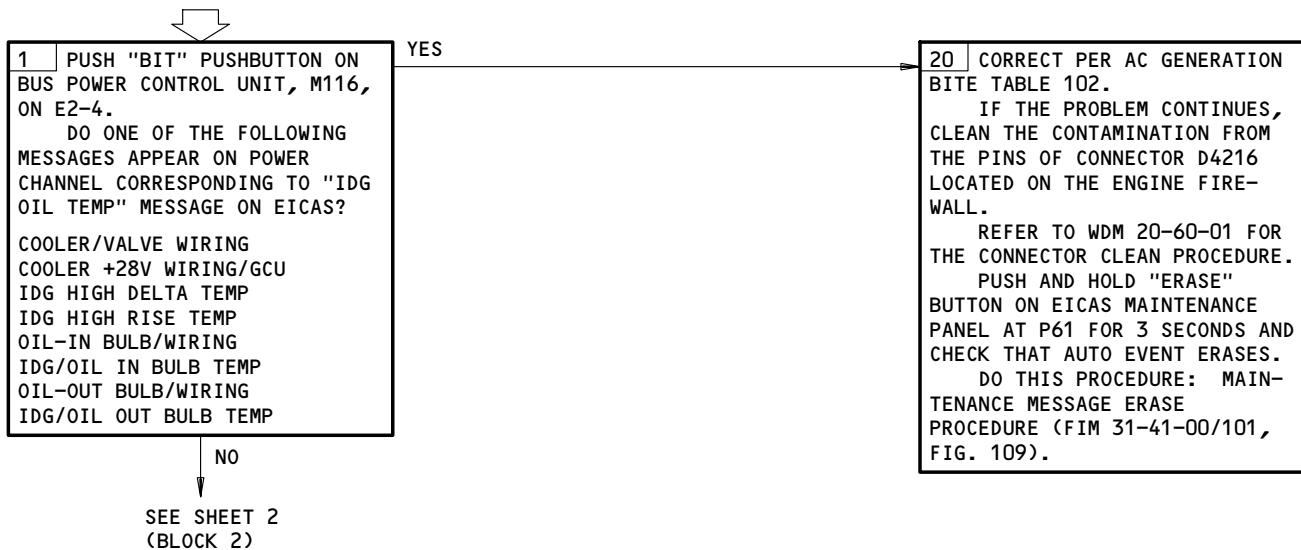
MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6 EICAS CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON OVERHEAD CIRCUIT
 BREAKER PANEL P11

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)

NOTE: IDG RECEPTACLE PIN/SOCKET WEAR CAN CAUSE IDG
 TEMPERATURE AND COOLING VALVE EICAS MESSAGES.
 THIS MAY ALSO CAUSE THE IDG DRIVE LIGHT ON
 THE P5 PANEL TO COME ON. TO CORRECT THIS
 PROBLEM, DO THIS PROCEDURE: IDG RECEPTACLE
 PIN CORROSION/WEAR (FIM 24-20-00/101,
 FIG. 106).

**EICAS MESSAGE "L
 (R) IDG OIL TEMP"
 DISPLAYED**



EICAS Message L (R) IDG OIL TEMP Displayed
 Figure 105 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

24-20-00

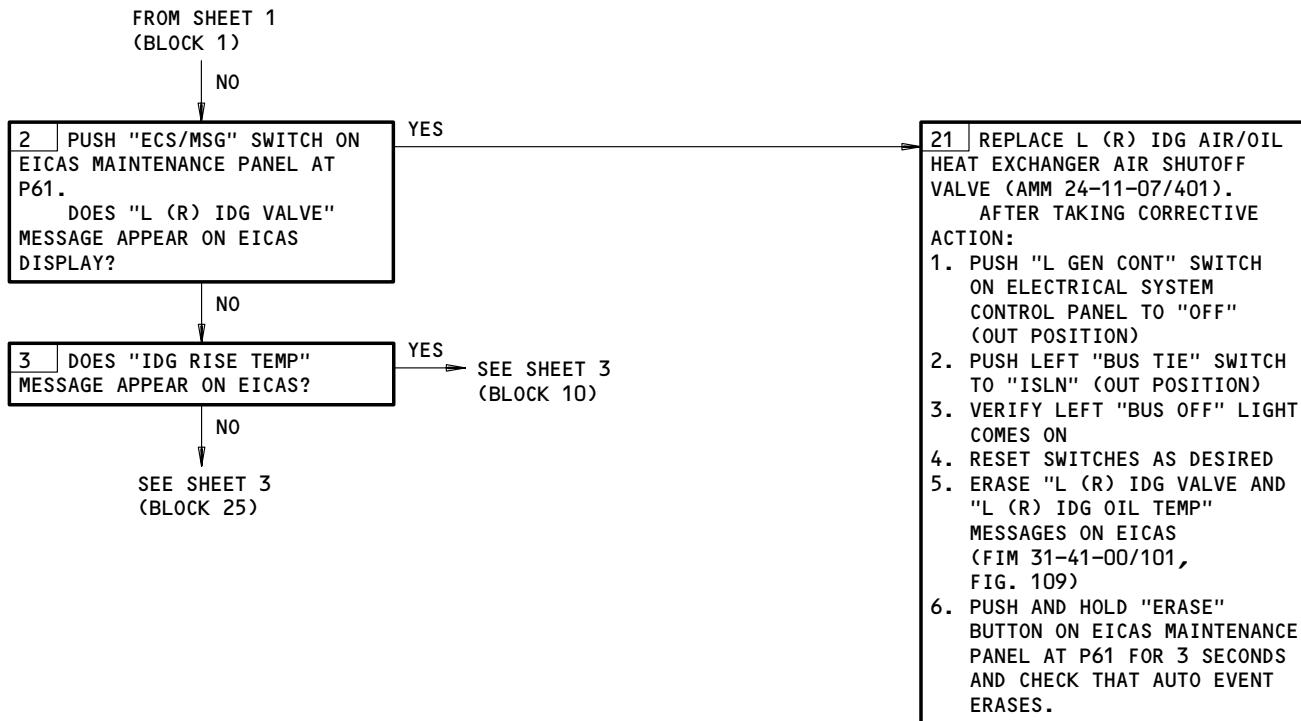
69539

ALL

05

Page 117
 Aug 22/02

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



EICAS Message L (R) IDG OIL TEMP Displayed
Figure 105 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

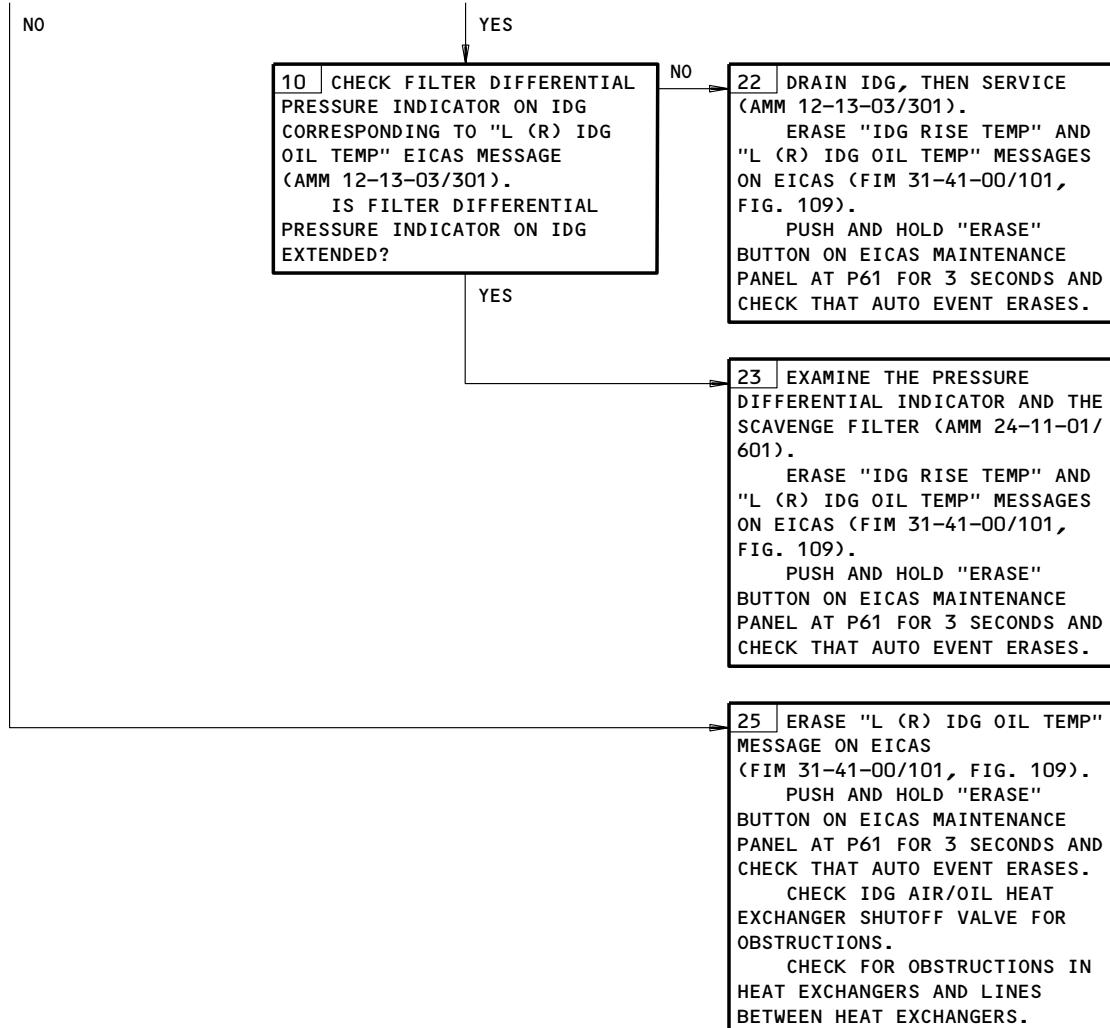
F56998

06

Page 118
Aug 22/02

FROM SHEET 2
(BLOCK 3)

FROM SHEET 2
(BLOCK 3)



EICAS Message L (R) IDG OIL TEMP Displayed
Figure 105 (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

PREREQUISITE**IDG RECEPTACLE
PIN CORROSION/WEAR****MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
REMOVE ELECTRICAL POWER (AMM 24-22-00/201)**

1. REMOVE CONNECTOR D10964 FROM THE IDG. INSPECT THE IDG RECEPTACLE PINS FOR WEAR AND SIGNS OF CORROSION. THE PINS WILL LOOK DARKENED OR HAVE DUST-LIKE CONTAMINATION ON PIN SURFACE.
2. IF IDG RECEPTACLE PIN WEAR OR CORROSION IS FOUND, DO THE FOLLOWING:
 - A. TEMPORARY FIX
 - (1) REPLACE THE SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR SOCKETS OPPOSITE THE AFFECTED PINS ON THE IDG RECEPTACLE. USE SOCKETS, BOEING P/N BACC47CP2T OR EQUIVALENT (SWPM 20-24-21).
 - (2) EXAMINE THE SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR COUPLING RING AND REPLACE THE CONNECTOR IF DAMAGED THREADS ARE FOUND.
 - (3) CLEAN THE IDG RECEPTACLE AND SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR WITH ALCOHOL OR ACETONE PER SWPM 20-60-01.
 - (4) RECONNECT CONNECTOR D10964 TO THE IDG.
 - B. PERMANENT FIX
 - (1) REPLACE THE IDG RECEPTACLE CONNECTOR PER SUNSTRAND SB 90IDGS01-24-55 OR 90IDG11/13/19-24-27.
 - (2) REPLACE ALL SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR SOCKETS. USE BOEING P/N BACC47CP2T OR EQUIVALENT PER SWPM 20-24-21.
 - (3) EXAMINE THE SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR COUPLING RING AND REPLACE THE CONNECTOR IF DAMAGED THREADS ARE FOUND.
 - (4) CLEAN THE IDG RECEPTACLE AND SHIPSIDE CONNECTOR WITH ALCOHOL OR ACETONE PER SWPM 20-60-01.
 - (5) RECONNECT CONNECTOR D10964 TO THE IDG.
3. MAKE SURE THAT THE TEMPERATURE RELATED EICAS MESSAGE CLEARS THE EICAS DISPLAY (AMM 31-41-00/201), OR THAT THE DRIVE LIGHT GOES OFF. IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, REFER TO THE APPLICABLE FIM PROCEDURE FOR THE EICAS MESSAGE OR DRIVE LIGHT COMING ON.

IDG Receptacle Pin Corrosion/Wear
Figure 106

EFFECTIVITY_____**ALL****24-20-00**

3. Table 101 – External Power Channel

A. Table 101 has messages and corrections for the external power channel.

NOTE: The isolation messages for the TIE BUS DP TRIP are located after the TIE BUS DP TRIP message.

| Messages in table 101 External Power Channel |
|---|
| APB AUX |
| APU AIR/GND |
| APU DEAD TIE BUS |
| APU GHR/EP GHR |
| APU SERIAL LINK |
| BPCU AIR/GND SWITCH |
| BPCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN |
| BPCU FAILED |
| BPCU FAILED TRIP |
| CT LOOP GND |
| EP PHASE SEQUENCE |
| EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT |
| EPC COIL CIRCUIT |
| EXT POWER UNDER VOLT |
| EXT PWR PIN E-F FAILURE |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 121
Aug 22/02

| Messages in table 101 External Power Channel |
|---|
| GHR COIL |
| GSSR COIL |
| GSTR COIL |
| LEFT AIR/GND |
| LEFT BTB AUX |
| LEFT DEAD TIE BUS |
| LEFT GCB AUX |
| LEFT SERIAL LINK |
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL |
| NO EXT POWER |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP |
| OVER CURRENT TRIP |
| OVER FREQ TRIP |
| OVER VOLT TRIP |
| POWER ON INTERLOCK |
| REPLACE BPCU |
| RIGHT AIR/GND |
| RIGHT BTB AUX |
| RIGHT DEAD TIE BUS |
| RIGHT GCB AUX |
| RIGHT SERIAL LINK |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 122
Aug 22/02


767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| |
|--|
| Messages in table 101 External Power Channel |
| TIE BUS DP TRIP |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE, RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE, APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - OVERLAP ZONE |
| LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS, APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP |
| UNDER VOLT TRIP |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 123
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

B. APB AUX

- (1) Replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| APB C905 | D268 pin 4 | GROUND | |
| APB C905 | D268 pin 8 | GROUND | |
| APB C905 | D268 pin 7 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin 4A |
| APB C905 | D268 pin 3 | APU GCU M143 | D264A pin C1 |

- (3) Repair as necessary.

C. APU AIR/GND

- (1) Push the PERIODIC TEST switch on the front of the BPCU M116 on the E2-4 rack.
- (2) If the GCU FAILED CODE 16 message shows on the APU GEN POWER SYSTEM, replace the APU GCU M143 on the E2-4 rack. (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the GCU FAILED CODE 16 does not show, remove the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Set the thrust levers at the idle stop position.
 - (b) Make sure there is continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| APU GCU M143 | D246A pin A1 | TO GROUND | |

- (c) Repair as necessary.
- (d) Advance the thrust levers approximately 25%.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 124
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(e) Make sure there is an open circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| APU GCU M143 | D246A pin A1 | TO GROUND | |

(f) Repair as necessary.

(g) Install the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).

(4) If the problem continues, replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
 (5) If the problem continues, replace the AIR/GRD relays K145 and K148 (WDM 32-09-11).
 (6) If the problem continues, replace the AIR/GRD time delay modules M1161 and M1162 (WDM 32-09-11).

D. APU DEAD TIE BUS

(1) Replace the APU generator control unit (M143) (MM 24-22-02).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (3) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|--------------|---------------|
| APB C905 | L2 | APU GCU M143 | D264A pin C15 |

(4) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, short circuit to adjacent wiring, or high high resistance connection on the tie bus between these circuit breakers: The Bus Tie Breakers (BTB's), Auxiliary Power Breaker (APB), and External Power Contactor (EPC) (WDM 24-21-51).

E. APU GHR/EP GHR

(1) Replace the ground handling relay K101 (MM 24-51-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 125
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(2) If the problem continues, do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| GHR K101 | X1 | BPCU M116 | D278B pin A11 |
| GHR K101 | Y1 | BPCU M116 | D278B pin B11 |
| GHR K101 | X2 | GROUND | |

(3) Repair as necessary.
 (4) If the problem continues, do the flight mode simulation procedure for the number 1 air/ground system (MM 32-09-02).
 (5) Put the air/ground system 1 in the ground mode, and do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| GHR K101 | Y2 | TO GROUND | |

(6) Repair as necessary.

F. APU SERIAL LINK

(1) Replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (3) If the problem continues, examine and repair any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin A12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin A13 |
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin B12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin B13 |

(4) If the problem continues, do a check of the shield around the APU GCU-BPCU serial data link (WDM 24-22-22, WDM 24-41-11).
 (a) APU GCU shield-D264A, pin B11.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 126
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(b) BPCU shield-D278A, pin A14.

G. BPCU AIR/GND SWITCH

- (1) Push the PERIODIC TEST switch on the front of the BPCU M116 on the E2-4 rack.
- (2) If the BPCU FAILED CODE 16 message shows, replace the BPCU M116 on the E2-4 rack (MM 24-41-03).
- (3) If the GCU FAILED CODE 16 does not show, set the thrust levers at the idle stop position.
 - (a) Put the No. 1 air/ground system in the ground mode (MM 32-09-02).
 - (b) Make sure there is continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278A pin C3 | TO GROUND | |

- (c) Repair as necessary.
- (4) If the problem continues, replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

H. BPCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN

- (1) Remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (2) If the circuit breaker CB1 on the BPCU M116 is open, do a check for a short circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A1 | TO GROUND | |
| BPCU M116 | D278A pin B10 | TO GROUND | |
| BPCU M116 | D278A pin C10 | TO GROUND | |

- (3) Repair as necessary.
- (4) If the problem continues, replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (5) If the circuit breaker CB2 on the BPCU M116 is open, close CB2 and push the EXT PWR switch on the electrical system control panel.
- (6) AIRPLANES WITH -15 OR -23 BPCU;
Do these steps:
(a) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08

Page 127
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(b) Do a check for a short circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin 12 | EPC K114 | D274 pin 40 |

(c) Repair as necessary.
 (d) If the problem continues, replace the external power contactor K114 (MM 24-41-01).
 (e) Install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
 (7) If the problem occurred in the last step, do these steps:
 (a) Remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (b) Do a check for a short circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A11 | GHR K101 | X1 |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin B11 | GHR K101 | Y1 |

(c) Repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 24-51-61) or replace the GHR K101 (Ref MM 24-51-01).
 (d) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (8) If no fault occurred in the last step, do these steps:
 (a) Do a check for a short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin C11 | GSTR K102 | X1 |

(b) Repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 24-51-51) or replace the GSTR K102 (MM 24-51-03).
 (c) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (9) If no fault occurred in the last step, do these steps:
 (a) Do a check for a short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin D11 | GSSR K103 | X1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 128
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (b) Repair the wiring (WDM 24-51-51) or replace the GSSR K103 (MM 24-51-02).
- (c) Install the BBCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

(10) AIRPLANES WITH -15 OR -23 BPCU;

Do these steps:

- (a) If no fault occurred in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|----------------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A2 | EXT PWR RECEPT | E |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin B2 | EXT PWR RECEPT | F |

- (b) Repair the wiring as necessary (WDM 24-41-11) or replace the external power receptacle (MM 24-41-02).
- (c) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

(11) If no fault occurred in the last step, do these steps:

- (a) Do a check for a short circuit to ground or a short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A3 | NOT IN USE light L83 | |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A3 | AC CONNECTED light L82 | |

- (b) Repair the wiring, or replace the lights L82, L83 as necessary (WDM 24-41-12).
- (c) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

(12) If no fault occurred in the last step, do these steps:

- (a) Do a check for a short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin D3 | EX PWR AVAIL light | |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin D3 | EX PWR ON light | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

10

Page 129
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (b) Repair the wiring, or replace the lights as necessary (WDM 24-41-12).
- (c) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (13) If no fault occurred in the last step, replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (14) If you found no fault, do these steps:
 - (a) Check for a short circuit to ground between the BPCU connector D278B pin A2, B2 and the external power receptacle pins E and F (WDM 24-41-11).
 - (b) Repair the wiring or the external power receptacle as necessary.

I. BPCU FAILED

all codes but 31, 41, 44

- (1) Replace the bus power control unit (BPCU) M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (2) Note code displayed with BPCU FAILED message.

J. BPCU FAILED

code 31

- (1) Ignore this message. No action needs to be taken. (Do not replace the BPCU).

K. BPCU FAILED

code 41

- (1) If accompanied by EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT message, then troubleshoot EPC, EPC coil wiring, or pin E-F interlock circuit wiring failures.
- (2) If not accompanied by EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT message, replace BPCU.

L. BPCU FAILED

code 44

- (1) Do a check of the EP Interlock Fuses B129 and B130 (WDM 24-41-11).
- (2) If fuses are good, replace the Bus Power Control Unit (BPCU) M116 (AMM 24-41-03/401).
- (3) If the fuses are bad, replace the EP Interlock Fuses B129 and B130.
 - (a) Repair wiring as required per (WDM 24-41-11).
- (4) If problem continues, replace the BPCU M116 (AMM 24-41-03/401).

M. BPCU FAILED TRIP

- (1) Replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).

N. CT LOOP GND

- (1) Remove the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (2) Do a check for a short circuit to ground at the BPCU connector D278A pin D1 (WDM 24-41-11).
 - (a) If there is a short circuit, replace the ground power current transformer (CT) T122 (MM 24-23-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues after the CT replacement, correct any short circuit to ground from the BPCU connector D278A pins A1, B1, C1, D1 to CT T122 D376 pins 1, 2, 3, 4 (WDM 24-41-11).
- (3) If you found no fault in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground at the BPCU connector D278A pin D2 (WDM 24-23-12).
 - (a) If there is a short circuit, replace EXT Pwr Bus Tie CT T116 (MM 24-23-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues after CT replacement, correct any short circuit to ground from the BPCU connector D278A pins A2, B2, C2, D2 to CT T116 D290 pins 1, 2, 3, 4 (WDM 24-23-12).
- (4) If you found no fault in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground at the BPCU connector D278A pin D6 (WDM 24-23-12).
 - (a) If there is a short circuit, replace the APU Bus Tie CT T115 (MM 24-23-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues after CT replacement, correct any short circuit to ground from the BPCU connector D278A pins A6, B6, C6, D6 to CT T115 D288 pins 1, 2, 3, 4 (WDM 24-23-12).
- (5) If you found no fault in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground at the BPCU connector D278A pin D7 (WDM 24-23-12).
 - (a) If there is a short circuit, replace the R Bus Tie CT T113 (MM 24-23-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues after CT replacement, correct any short circuit to ground from the BPCU connector D278A pins A, B7, C7, D7 to CT T113 D286 pins 1, 2, 3, 4 (WDM 24-23-12).
- (6) If you found no fault in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground at the BPCU connector D278A pin D5 (WDM 24-23-12).
 - (a) If there is a short circuit, replace the L Bus Tie CT T112 (MM 24-23-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues after CT replacement, correct any short circuit to ground from the BPCU connector D278A pins A5, B5, C5, D5 to CT T112 D282 pins 1, 2, 3, 4 (WDM 24-23-12).
- (7) If you found a fault, install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
- (8) If you found no fault, replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

0. EP PHASE SEQUENCE

- (1) Do a check of the cable between the ground power source and external power receptacle for incorrect wiring. Phase A of source should be connected to pin A of the receptacle. Phase B to pin B. Phase C to pin C.
- (2) Correct the cable wiring if necessary.
- (3) If the problem continues, change the ground power source.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 131
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

P. EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT

- (1) Replace the external power contactor K114 (MM 24-41-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (3) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A pin D3 | EPC K114 | D274 pin 7 |
| GROUND | | EPC K114 | D274 pin 8 |

- (4) Repair as necessary.
- (5) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

Q. EPC COIL CIRCUIT

- (1) Replace the external power contactor K114 (MM 24-41-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (3) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A12 | EPC K114 | D274 pin 40 |
| GROUND | | EPC K114 | D274 pin 41 |

- (4) Repair as necessary.
- (5) Replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

R. EXT POWER UNDER VOLT

- (1) An UNDER VOLT TRIP message is also shown with the EXT POWER UNDER VOLT message on the external power channel. These steps should isolate the fault which causes both messages:
 - (a) Make sure the ground power source supplies 115Vac RMS on each phase.
 - (b) Adjust the voltage if necessary or replace the ground power source.
 - (c) Do a check of the cable between the ground power source and the external power receptacle for open or short circuits.
 - (d) Repair or replace the cable as necessary.
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 132
Aug 22/05

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(3) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin A7 | EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE | A |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin B7 | EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE | B |
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin C7 | EXTERNAL POWER RECEPTACLE | C |

(4) Repair as necessary.
 (5) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

S. EXT PWR PIN E-F FAILURE

(1) Do a check of the EP Interlock Fuses B129 and B130 (WDM 24-41-11).
 (2) If the fuses are good, replace the BPCU M116 (AMM 24-41-03/401).
 (3) If the fuses are bad, replace the EP Interlock Fuses B129 and B130.
 (a) Make sure the correct voltage is supplied to the external power receptacle.
 (b) Repair wiring as required (WDM 24-41-11).

T. GHR COIL

(1) Replace the ground handling relay (K101) (MM 24-51-01).
 (2) If the problem continues, do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| GHR K101 | X1 | BPCU M116 | D278B pin A11 |
| GHR K101 | Y1 | BPCU M116 | D278B pin B11 |
| GHR K101 | X2 | GROUND | |

(3) Repair as necessary.
 (4) If the problem continues, do these steps:
 (a) Do the flight mode simulation procedure for the number 1 air/ground system (MM 32-09-02).
 (b) Put the air/ground system 1 in the ground mode.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 133
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(c) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| GHR K101 | Y2 | TO GROUND | |

(d) Repair as necessary.

U. GSSR COIL

(1) Replace the ground service select relay (K103) (MM 24-51-02).
 (2) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (a) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin D11 | GSSR K103 | X1 |
| GROUND | | GSSR K103 | X2 |

(b) Repair as necessary.

(c) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

V. GSTR COIL

(1) Replace the ground service transfer relay (K102) (MM 24-51-03).
 (2) If the problem continues, do these steps:
 (a) Remove the BPCU M116.
 (b) Do a check for continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin C11 | GSTR K102 | X1 |
| GROUND | | GSTR K102 | X2 |

(c) Repair as necessary.

(d) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

W. LEFT AIR/GND

(1) Push the PERIODIC TEST switch on the front of the BPCU M116 on the E2-4 rack.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 134
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (2) If the GCU FAILED CODE 16 message shows on the LEFT GEN POWER SYSTEM, replace the left GCU M144 on the E1-2 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the GCU FAILED CODE 16 does not show, remove the L GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Set the thrust levers at the idle stop position.
 - (b) Make sure there is continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A1 | GROUND | |

- (c) Repair as necessary.
- (d) Advance the thrust levers approximately 25%.
- (e) Make sure there is an open circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A | GROUND | |

- (f) Repair as necessary.
- (4) Install the L GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02).

X. LEFT BTB AUX

- (1) Replace the left bus tie breaker C902 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------|------------|----------|
| L BTB C902 | D254-3 | L GCU M144 | D248-D5 |
| L BTB C902 | D254-7 | BPCU M116 | D278A-B4 |
| L BTB C902 | D254-4 | GROUND | |
| L BTB C902 | D247-8 | GROUND | |

Y. LEFT DEAD TIE BUS

- (1) Replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 135
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (2) If the problem continues, remove the L BTB (MM 24-22-03) and the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-----|------------|---------------|
| L BTB C902 | L2 | L GCU M144 | D248A pin D15 |

- (4) Install the L BTB (MM 24-22-03) and the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (5) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, short circuit to adjacent wiring, or high resistance connection on the tie bus between the bus tie breakers (BTBs), auxiliary power breaker (APB), and external power contactor (EPC) (WDM 24-21-51).

Z. LEFT GCB AUX

- (1) Replace the left generator circuit breaker C901 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------|------------|----------|
| L GCB C901 | D252-3 | L GCU M144 | D248A-D6 |
| L GCB C901 | D252-7 | BPCU M116 | D278A-A3 |
| L GCB C901 | D252-4 | GROUND | |
| L GCB C901 | D252-8 | GROUND | |

AA. LEFT SERIAL LINK

- (1) Replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 136
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(3) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin A12 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin B12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin B12 |

(4) Do a check of the shield around the L GCU-BPCU serial data link (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22).
 (a) L GCU shield D248A pin B11.
 (b) BPCU shield D278A pin A14..
 (5) Install the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (6) Install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).

AB. NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL

(1) Replace the BPCU M116.

AC. NO EXT POWER

(1) An UNDER VOLT TRIP message is also shown with the EXT POWER UNDER VOLT message on the external power channel. These steps should isolate the fault which causes both messages:
 (a) Make sure the ground power source supplies 115Vac RMS on each phase.
 (b) Adjust the voltage if necessary or replace the ground power source.
 (c) Do a check of the cable between the ground power source and the external power receptacle for open or short circuits.
 (2) Repair or replace the cable as necessary.
 (3) If the problem continues, do a check of the EXT PWR BPCU circuit breaker C320.
 (4) If the circuit breaker has opened do a check for open circuit, or short circuit to ground between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B-A7 | C320 | A2 |
| BPCU M116 | D278B-B7 | C320 | B2 |
| BPCU M116 | D278B-C7 | C320 | C2 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 137
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(5) Repair as necessary.

AD. OPEN PHASE TRIP

- (1) Make sure the ground power source supplies 115Vac RMS on each phase.
- (2) Adjust the voltage if necessary or replace the ground power source.
- (3) Make sure there are no open circuits or short circuits in the cable between the ground power source and the external power receptacle on P30.
- (4) Do these checks:
 - (a) EXTERNAL POWER FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-41-11)
K114 PINS A1, B1, C1 TO D372 PINS A, B, C
 - (b) Remove the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
CT WIRING--ONE OPEN PHASE OR SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-41-11)
(T122) D376-1, 2, 3, 4 TO (M116) D278A-A1, B1, C1, D1
 - (c) OVERLOAD CT--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-41-11)
(T122) D376-1, 2, 3 TO (T122) D376-4
 - (d) GROUND HANDLING BUS FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-51-61)
K114 PINS A1, B1, C1 TO K101 PINS A1, B1, C1
 - (e) GROUND HANDLING BUS LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-51-61)
K101 PINS A2, B2, C2 TO EACH LOAD
 - (f) GROUND SERVICE BUS FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-51-52)
 - (g) GROUND SERVICE BUS LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-51-52)
K102 PINS A2, B2, C2 TO EACH LOAD
 - (h) TIE BUS FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-51)
K114 PINS A2, B2, C2 TO C905 PINS L1, L2, L3
K114 PINS A2, B2, C2 TO C904 PINS L1, L2, L3
K114 PINS A2, B2, C2 TO C902 PINS L1, L2, L3
 - (i) RIGHT BUS LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-21)
C904 PINS T1, T2, T3 TO EACH LOAD
 - (j) LEFT BUS LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-11)
C902 PINS T1, T2, T3 TO EACH LOAD
 - (k) REPLACE THE BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03)

AE. OVER CURRENT TRIP

- (1) Do these checks:
 - (a) EXTERNAL POWER FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-41-11)
T122 TO T116
 - (b) RIGHT BUS LOADS--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-21)
T113 TO EACH LOAD

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 138
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (c) LEFT BUS LOADS--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11)
T112 TO EACH LOAD
- (d) REPLACE THE BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03)

AF. OVER FREQ TRIP

- (1) Check the ground power source for 400-Hz power.
- (2) Adjust the frequency if necessary, or use a different ground power source.

AG. OVER VOLT TRIP

- (1) Check the ground power source for 115-volt ac RMS power on each phase.
- (2) Adjust the source voltage if necessary, or use a different ground power source.

AH. POWER ON INTERLOCK

- (1) Do a check of the fuses B129 and B130 located in the P34 panel.
- (2) If the fuses are blown, make sure the correct voltage is supplied to the external power receptacle pins E and F.
- (3) Supply the correct external power and replace the fuses as necessary (WDM 24-41-11).

AI. REPLACE BPCU

- (1) If the circuit breaker CB3 on the BPCU M116 is open, do these steps:
 - (a) Replace the external power contactor K114 (AMM 24-41-01)
 - (b) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116.
 - 1) Do a check for a short circuit to ground between the BPCU connector D278B pin A12 and the external power contactor connector D274 pin 40 (WDM 24-41-11).
 - 2) Repair the wiring as necessary.
 - 3) If no fault occurred in the last step, do a check for a short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|
| BPCU M116 | D278B pin C11 | GND SERV BUS switch light | |

- 4) Repair the wiring or change the GND SERV BUS switch light (WDM 24-51-51).
- 5) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 139
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(c) If you found no fault, replace the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

AJ. REPLACE BPCU

all codes but 31, 41

- (1) Replace the bus power control unit (BPCU) M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (2) Note code displayed with BPCU FAILED message.

AK. REPLACE BPCU

code 41

- (1) If accompanied by EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT message, then troubleshoot EPC, EPC coil wiring, or pin E-F interlock circuit wiring failures.
- (2) If not accompanied by EPC COIL/AUX CIRCUIT message, replace BPCU.

AL. REPLACE BPCU (D9)

- (1) Do the steps for BPCU FAILED TRIP.

AM. REPLACE BPCU (XX)

- (1) Do the steps for BPCU FAILED CODE XX.

NOTE: XX are numeric codes.

AN. RIGHT AIR/GND

- (1) Push the PERIODIC TEST switch on the front of the BPCU M116 on the E2-4.
- (2) If GCU FAILED CODE 16 message shows on the RIGHT GEN POWER SYSTEM, replace the right GCU M146 on E2-4 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If GCU FAILED CODE 16 does not show, remove the R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Set the thrust levers at the idle stop position.
 - (b) Make sure there is continuity between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A1 | GROUND | |

(c) Repair as necessary.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 140
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (d) Advance the thrust levers approximately 25%.
- (e) Make sure there is an open circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A1 | GROUND | |

- (f) Repair as necessary.
- (4) Install the R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

A0. RIGHT BTB AUX

- (1) Replace the right bus tie breaker C904 (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-22):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------|-----------|-----|
| R BTB C904 | D262-3 | BPCU M116 | |
| R BTB C904 | D262-7 | BPCU M116 | |
| R BTB C904 | D262-8 | GROUND | |
| R BTB C904 | D262-4 | GROUND | |

AP. RIGHT DEAD TIE BUS

- (1) Replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the R BTB (MM 24-22-03) and the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 141
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(3) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-22):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-----|------------|-----|
| R BTB C904 | L2 | R GCU M146 | |

(4) Install the R BTB (MM 24-22-03) and the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (5) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, short circuit to adjacent wiring, or high resistance connection on the tie bus between the bus tie breakers (BTBs), auxiliary power and the external power contactor (EPC) (WDM 24-21-51).

AQ. RIGHT GCB AUX

(1) Replace the right generator circuit breaker C903 (MM 24-22-03).
 (2) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------|------------|----------|
| L GCB C903 | D260-3 | R GCU M146 | D256A-D6 |
| L GCB C903 | D260-7 | BPCU M116 | D278A-B3 |
| L GCB C903 | D260-4 | GROUND | |
| L GCB C903 | D260-8 | GROUND | |

AR. RIGHT SERIAL LINK

(1) Replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 (2) If the problem continues, remove the R GCU (MM 24-22-02) and BPCU (MM 24-41-03):

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 142
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(3) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-22):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin C12 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin B12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin D12 |

(4) Do a check of the shield around the R GCU-BPCU serial data link (WDM 24-22-22).
 (a) R GCU shield - D256A pin B11.
 (b) BPCU shield - D278A pin A14.
 (5) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02) and the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).

AS. TIE BUS DP TRIP

(1) If the BPCU FAILED CODE 60 message shows on the external power channel, replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (2) If the BPCU FAILED CODE 60 message does not show, do a check of the messages on the other power channels of BPCU display:

NOTE: The following are other channel messages and checks.

AT. LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE,

RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,

APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS

(1) Do the checks that follow:

(a) LEFT TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-51).
 T105 TO C902 PINS L1, L2, L3
 (b) PHASE B TIE BUS VOLT SENSING WIRE--SHORT TO GROUND
 (WDM 24-22-22)
 C902 PIN L2 TO (M144) D248A-D15

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 143
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

(c) REPLACE THE LEFT GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02)

AU. LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,
RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE,
APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS

(1) Do the checks that follow:

- (a) RIGHT TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-51).
T107 TO C904 PINS L1, L2, L3
- (b) PHASE B TIE BUS VOLT SENSING WIRE--SHORT TO GROUND
(WDM 24-22-22)
C904 PIN L2 TO M146 (MM 24-22-02)
- (c) REPLACE RIGHT GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02)

AV. LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,
RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,
APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - OVERLAP ZONE

(1) Do the checks that follow:

- (a) APU TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-41,
WDM 24-21-51) T111 TO T115
- (b) PHASE B LOAD BUS VOLT SENSING WIRE--SHORT TO GROUND
(WDM 24-22-41)
C905 PIN L2 TO (M143) D264A-C15
- (c) REPLACE THE APU GCU (M143) (MM 24-22-02)

AW. LEFT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,
RIGHT CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS,
APU CHANNEL DP TRIP - TIE BUS

(1) Do the checks that follow:

- (a) TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-41, WDM 24-21-51,
WDM 24-41-11)
T116 TO C902, C904, C905
- (b) CT WIRING--OPEN (WDM 24-23-12). Remove the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
(T116) D290-1,2,3,4 TO (M116) D278A-A2, B2, C2, D2
(T112) D282-1,2,3,4 TO (M116) D278A-A5, B5, C5, D5
(T113) D286-1,2,3,4 TO (M116) D278A-A7, B7, C7, D7
(T115) D288-1,2,3,4 TO (M116) D278A-A6, B6, C6, D6

Install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

- (c) EP VOLTAGE SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-41-11). K114 PINS A1, B1, C1 TO (M116) D278B-A7, B7, C7
Install the BPCU (MM24-41-03).
- (d) REPLACE the BPCU (M116) (MM 24-41-03)
- (e) DPCTs--OPEN (WDM 24-23-12)
(T116) D290-1,2,3 TO (T116) D290-4
(T112) D282-1,2,3 TO (T112) D282-4
(T113) D286-1,2,3 TO (T113) D286-4
(T115) D288-1,2,3 TO (T115) D288-4

AX. IF AT LEAST ONE OF THE ABOVE ISOLATION MESSAGES FOR THE TIE BUS DP TRIP IS NOT DISPLAYED:

- (1) Do the checks that follow:
 - (a) TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-51, WDM 24-41-11)
(T116) TO (C902) (C904) (C905)
 - (b) CT WIRING--OPEN (WDM 24-23-12).
Remove the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
T116 D290-1,2,3,4 TO M116 D278A-A2,B2,C2,D2
T112 D282-1,2,3,4 TO M116 D278A-A5,B5,C5,D5
T113 D286-1,2,3,4 TO M116 D278A-A7,B7,C7,D7
T115 D288-1,2,3,4 TO M116 D278A-A6,B6,C6,D6
Install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
 - (c) EP VOLTAGE SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-41-11).
Remove the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
K114 PINS A1,B1,C1 TO (M116) D278B-A7,B7,C7
Install the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
 - (d) REPLACE the BPCU (MM 24-41-03).
 - (e) DPCTs--OPEN (WDM 24-23-12)
T116 D290-1,2,3 TO T116 D290-4
T112 D282-1,2,3 TO T112 D282-4
T113 D286-1,2,3 TO T113 D286-4
T115 D288-1,2,3 TO T115 D288-4

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 145
Aug 22/02

EXTERNAL POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 101

AY. UNDER FREQ TRIP

- (1) Do the following steps:
 - (a) Make sure the ground power source supplies 400-Hz power.
 - (b) Adjust frequency if necessary or use a different ground power source.

AZ. UNDER VOLT TRIP

- (1) Do the following steps:
 - (a) Make sure the ground power source supplies 115-volt ac RMS in each phase.
 - (b) Adjust the source voltage if necessary.
 - (c) If the problem continues, use a different ground power source.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 146
Aug 22/02

4. Table 102 – Left and Right Power Channels

A. Table 102 has messages and corrections for the left and right power channels.

| Messages in table 102 Left and Right Power Channels |
|--|
| +28V TO CONTROL SW |
| AIR/GND FAILURE |
| AUX CONTACTS/BPCU/GCU |
| BTB AUX/WIRING |
| BTB COIL/BTB SW/GCU |
| BTB SW/WIRING/GCU |
| BTB WIRING/GCU |
| BUS VOLT WIRING/GCU |
| COOLER |
| COOLER +28V WIRING/GCU |
| COOLER VALVE/WIRING |
| CT LOOP GND |
| DISCONNECT TRIP |
| DP TRIP |
| EXCITATION TRIP |
| FAILED IDG DISCONNECT |
| FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING |
| FIRE TRIP |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 147
Aug 22/02

| Messages in table 102 Left and Right Power Channels |
|--|
| GCB AUX/WIRING |
| GCB/BTB WIRING/GCU |
| GCB/WIRNG GCU |
| GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN |
| GCU FAILED |
| GCU FAILED TRIP |
| GCU/FIELD/WIRING |
| GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU |
| GEN CONT SW/WIRE/GCU |
| GEN DIODE |
| GEN |
| GEN DIODE TRIP |
| GEN TRIP |
| GEN/FDR |
| GEN/FIELD WIRING/GCU |
| GEN/WIRING/GCU |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 148
Aug 22/02

| Messages in table 102 Left and Right Power Channels |
|--|
| IDG BULB TOLERANCE |
| IDG/GEN CT WIRING |
| IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP |
| IDG HIGH RISE TEMP |
| IDG LOW OIL PRESSURE |
| IDG/MPU WIRING |
| IDG NOT DISCONNECTED |
| IDG/OIL IN BULB WIRING |
| IDG/OIL OUT BULB WIRING |
| IDG OIL SERVICE |
| IDG OVERTEMP |
| IDG/PMG/WIRING |
| IDG/PRESSURE SW WIRING |
| INTRMT LINK |
| LOW OIL PRESSURE |
| MAIN BUS |
| MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE |
| MPU/WIRING |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 149
Aug 22/02

| Messages in table 102 Left and Right Power Channels |
|--|
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL |
| NO VALID MESSAGE AF |
| OIL IN BULB/WIRING |
| OIL OUT BULB/WIRING |
| OIL PRESSURE SW/WIRING |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP |
| OPEN POR/FDR/GEN |
| OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD |
| OVER FREQ TRIP |
| OVER VOLT TRIP |
| OVERLAP CT WIRING/GCU |
| OVERLAP ZONE |
| OVERLOAD |
| PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU |
| REPLACE GEN (DIODE) |
| REPLACE GCU |
| REPLACE IDG OVERTEMP |
| SERIAL DATA LINK FAILED |
| SERVICE IDG |
| SHORTED PMG TRIP |
| SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 150
Aug 22/02

 **BOEING**
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| |
|--|
| Messages in table 102 Left and Right Power Channels |
| TIE BUS |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP |
| UNDER VOLT TRIP |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 151
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

B. +28V TO CONTROL SW

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the generator field and hydraulic control panel M1087 (MM 24-22-04).
- (3) If the problem continues, replace L or R engine fire switch (MM 26-21-01).

C. AIR/GND FAILURE

- (1) Replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02/401).
- (2) If the problem continues, do a check of the wiring between the L GCU, M144 and the SYS 1 AIR/GROUND BAT RELAY, K148 (WDM 24-22-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A PIN A1 | K148 | D3514 PIN 1 |

- (3) If the problem continues, do a check of the wiring between the R GCU, M146 and the SYS 1 AIR/GROUND BAT RELAY, K145 (WDM 24-22-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256A PIN A1 | K145 | D1612 PIN C2 |

- (4) If the problem continues, do a check of the wiring between the BPCU, M116 and the SYS 1 AIR/GROUND BAT RELAY, K148 (24-22-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A PIN C3 | K148 | D3514 PIN 1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 152
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

D. AUX CONTACTS/BPCU/GCU

- (1) If the message shows on one L or R power channel, replace the appropriate L or R generator circuit breaker L=C901, R=C903 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L or R generator control unit L = M144, R = M146 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the message shows on both L or R power channels, do these steps:
 - (a) Do a check for continuity between the pins 22 and 21 of the Auxiliary Power Breaker C905.
 - 1) If there is no continuity, replace the auxiliary power breaker (MM 24-22-03).
 - (b) Do a check for continuity between the pins 22 and 21 of the external power contactor K114.
 - 1) If there is no continuity, replace the external power contactor K114 (MM 24-41-01).
 - (c) If the problem continues, replace the Standby Power Control Panel (MM 23-33-04).
 - (d) If the problem continues, do a check for continuity through the BTB INHIBIT PULLUP RESISTOR ASSEMBLY R531 P34 (WDM 24-41-11).
 - 1) If there is no continuity, replace the resistor assembly.
- (4) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (5) If you found no fault or if the problem continues after correction, replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).

E. BTB AUX/WIRING

- (1) Replace the bus tie breaker L BTB C902 or the R BTB C904 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points: (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------|------------|----------|
| L BTB C902 | D254-3 | L GCU M144 | D248A-D5 |
| L BTB C902 | D254-4 | GROUND | |
| R BTB C904 | D262-3 | R GCU M146 | D256A-D5 |
| R BTB C904 | D262-4 | GROUND | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 153
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(3) If the problem continues, Replace the L GCU M144 or the R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

F. BTB COIL/BTB SW/GCU

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L BTB C902 or the R BTB C904 (MM 24-22-03).
- (3) If the problem continues, replace the L GCU M144 or the R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

G. BTB SW/WIRING/GCU

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit (GCU) M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

H. BTB WIRING/GCU

- (1) Replace the L (R) bus tie breaker (BTB) C902 (C904) (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit (GCU) M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

I. BUS VOLT WIRING/GCU

- (1) Replace the L (R) generator control unit (GCU) M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points:
 - (a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-11, WDM 24-22-12);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin C15 | L GCB | L2 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin D15 | L BTB | L2 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 154
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-21, WDM 24-22-22);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin C15 | R GCB | L2 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin D15 | R BTB | L2 |

J. COOLER

- (1) Check IDG air/oil heat exchanger air shutoff valve for obstructions.
 - (a) Replace if you find obstruction (AMM 24-11-07).
- (2) If fault persists, check for obstructions in the heat exchangers listed below:
 - IDG Air/Oil Heat Exchanger (AMM 24-11-04)
 - IDG Fuel/Oil Heat Exchanger (AMM 24-11-10)
 - (a) Replace if necessary.
- (3) If fault persists, check for obstructions in IDG oil lines between IDG and oil heat exchangers, and between heat exchangers.
- (4) If fault persists, replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02).

K. COOLER +28V WIRING/GCU

- (1) Check C/B L (R) IDG Valve (P11).
- (2) If tripped, check for short between these points:
 - (a) LEFT CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| C837 L IDG VALVE C/B (P11-2) | 1 | GROUND | |
| L GCU (M144) | D248A-C3 | GROUND | |
| L GCU (M144) | D248A-B3 | GROUND | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 155
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) RIGHT CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| C838 R IDG VALVE C/B (P11-5) | 1 | GROUND | |
| R GCU (M146) | D256A-C3 | GROUND | |
| R GCU (M146) | D256A-B3 | GROUND | |

(3) Check for open circuit between these points:

(a) LEFT CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------------------------------|-----|--------------|----------|
| C837 L IDG VALVE C/B (P11-2) | 1 | L GCU (M144) | D248A-A3 |

(b) RIGHT CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------------------------------|-----|--------------|----------|
| C838 R IDG VALVE C/B (P11-5) | 1 | R GCU (M146) | D256A-A3 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 156
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(4) Replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02).

L. COOLER VALVE/WIRING

(1) AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80C OR PW4000 ENGINES;
Correct any open circuit between the following points:

(a) FOR LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A-B3 | K1031 | 7 |
| K1031 | 3 | GROUND | |

(b) FOR RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A-B3 | K971 | 7 |
| K971 | 3 | GROUND | |

(c) Replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02).
(d) If fault persists, replace K1031 (K971).

(2) AIRPLANES WITH CF6-80A OR JT9D ENGINES;
Correct any open circuit between the following points:
(a) FOR LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A-B3 | D172 | 1 |
| D172 | 2 | GROUND | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 157
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|----------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A-B3 | D172 | 1 |
| D172 | 2 | GROUND | |

(c) Replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02/401).
(d) If fault persists, replace IDG Air/Oil Heat Exchanger Air Shutoff Valve V120 (AMM 24-11-07/201).

M. CT LOOP GND

(1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL;
Do these steps:
(a) Remove the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).
(b) Correct any short circuit to ground between these points (WDM 24-23-11, WDM 24-21-11):

| Point | Component | Pin |
|-------|------------|---------------|
| A | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D13 |
| B | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D12 |
| C | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D11 |
| D | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D10 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 158
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

- (c) If you found no short circuit to ground at the four points, A-D, replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).
- (d) If you found a short circuit to ground at pin D13 at point A, do a check for a short circuit to ground on the left IDG connector D10966 or D414 pin 3 (WDM 24-21-11).
 - 1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace the left IDG (MM 24-11-01).
 - 2) If you found no short circuit to ground at the left IDG pin, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A13 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 12 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B13 | L IDG | D10966 D414 pin 13 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin C13 | L IDG | D10966 D414 pin 14 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin D13 | L IDG | D10966 D414 pin 3 |

- 3) Install the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (e) If you found a short circuit to ground at the pin at point B, do a check for a short circuit ground on the L GEN DPCT No. 1 T105 pin D312 pin 4 (WDM 24-23-11).
 - 1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace the L GEN DPCT No. 2 T105 (MM 24-23-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 159
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) If you found no short circuit to ground, on the L GEN DPCT No. 1 pin, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|
| DPCT T105 | D312 pin 1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin A12 |
| DPCT T105 | D312 pin 2 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B12 |
| DPCT T105 | D312 pin 3 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin C12 |
| DPCT T105 | D312 pin 4 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D12 |

3) Install the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(f) If you found a short circuit to ground at the pin at point C, do a check for a short circuit to ground on the L GEN DPCT No. 2 T106 pin D310 pin 4.

- 1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace L GEN DPCT No. 2 (MM 24-23-01).
- 2) If you found no short circuit to ground, on the L GEN DPCT No. 2 pin, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|
| DPCT T106 | D310 pin 1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin A11 |
| DPCT T106 | D310 pin 2 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B11 |
| DPCT T106 | D310 pin 3 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin C11 |
| DPCT T106 | D310 pin 4 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D11 |

3) Install the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(g) If you found a short circuit to ground at the pin at point D, do a check for a short circuit to ground on the L overlap current transformer T127 pin D288 pin 4 (WDM 24-23-11).

- 1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace the L overlap current transformer T127 (MM 24-23-01).

EFFECTIVITY _____

ALL
24-20-00
01
**Page 160
Aug 22/02**

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) If you found no short circuit to ground, on the L overlap current transformer T127 pin D288 pin 4, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| XFMER T127 | D280 pin 1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin A10 |
| XFMER T127 | D280 pin 2 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B10 |
| XFMER T127 | D280 pin 3 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin C10 |
| XFMER T127 | D280 pin 4 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D10 |

3) Install the L GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(2) FOR RIGHT POWER CHANNEL;
Do these steps:
(a) Do a check for a short circuit to ground at these points (WDM 24-23-11, WDM 24-21-21):

| Point | Component | Pin |
|-------|------------|---------------|
| A | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D13 |
| B | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D10 |
| C | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D11 |
| D | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D12 |

(b) If you found no short circuit to ground at the four points, A-D, replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).

(c) If you found a short circuit to ground at pin D13 at point A, do a check for a short circuit to ground on the right IDG connector D10966 or D414 pin 3 (WDM 24-21-21).

1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace the right IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 161
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) If you found no short circuit to ground at the right IDG connector D10966 or D414 pin 3, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A13 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 12 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B13 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 13 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C13 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 14 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin D13 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 3 |

3) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(d) If you found a short circuit to ground at the pin at point B, do a check for a short circuit to ground on the right overlap current transformer T128 pin D284 pin 4 (WDM 24-23-11).

- 1) If you found a short circuit to ground, replace the right overlap current transformer T128 (MM 24-23-01).
- 2) If you found no short circuit to ground, on the right overlap current transformer T128 pin D284 pin 4, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------|
| XFMER T128 | D284 pin 1 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin A10 |
| XFMER T128 | D284 pin 2 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin B10 |
| XFMER T128 | D284 pin 3 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin C10 |
| XFMER T128 | D284 pin 4 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D10 |

3) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(e) If you found a ground at the pin at point C, do a check for continuity to ground on the R GEN DPCT No. 2 T108 pin D304 pin 4 (WDM 24-23-11).

- 1) If you found a ground, replace the R GEN DPCT No. 2 T108 (MM 24-23-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

 Page 162
 Aug 22/02



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) If you found no ground on the R GEN DPCT No. 2 T108 pin D304 pin 4, correct the open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|------------|---------------|
| DPCT T108 | D304 pin 1 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin A11 |
| DPCT T108 | D304 pin 2 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin B11 |
| DPCT T108 | D304 pin 3 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin C11 |
| DPCT T108 | D304 pin 4 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D11 |

3) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(f) If you found a ground at the pin at point D, do a check for continuity to ground on the R GEN DPCT No. 1 T107 pin D306 pin 4 (WDM 24-23-11).

- 1) If you found a ground, replace the R GEN DPCT No. 1 T107 (MM 24-23-01).
- 2) If you found no ground on R GEN DPCT No. 1 T107 pin D306 pin 4, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-23-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A12 | DPCT T107 | D306 pin 1 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B12 | DPCT T107 | D306 pin 2 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C12 | DPCT T107 | D306 pin 3 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin D12 | DPCT T107 | D306 pin 4 |

3) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

N. DISCONNECT TRIP

(1) Do not allow a disconnected IDG to remain on the airplane for more than 50 flight hours.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 163
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

- (2) If none of these messages show on the same channel as the DISCONNECT TRIP message, do the following steps:
GCU FAILED CODE 61
REPLACE GCU CODE 61
IDG HIGH DEL TEMP
IDG OVERTEMP
LOW OIL PRESSURE
 - (a) Examine the flight log and other BITE messages to see why the IDG was disconnected.
 - (b) Connect the IDG input shaft (AMM 24-11-01).
 - (c) Push the ELEC/HYD and the AUTO READ switches.
 - (d) Push and hold the erase switch for 3 seconds and make sure that the AUTO EVENT erases.
- (3) If the IDG OVERTEMP message shows on the same channel as the DISCONNECT TRIP message, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
 - (a) Push the ELEC/HYD and the AUTO READ switches.
 - (b) Push and hold the ERASE switch for 3 seconds and make sure that the AUTO EVENT erases.
- (4) If the GCU FAILED CODE 61 or REPLACE GCU CODE 61 message appears on the same channel as the DISCONNECT TRIP message, replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Reconnect IDG input shaft (AMM 24-11-01).
 - (b) Push ELEC/HYD, AUTO READ switches in.
 - (c) Turn on EICAS MAINT PANEL (P61).
 - (d) Push and hold ERASE for 3 seconds and check that AUTO EVENT erases.
- (5) If the IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP or the LOW OIL PRESSURE message shows on the same channel as the DISCONNECT TRIP message, correct that message.
 - (a) Connect the IDG input shaft (MM 24-11-01).
 - (b) Push the ELEC/HYD and AUTO READ switches.
 - (c) Push and hold the ERASE switch for 3 seconds and make sure that the AUTO EVENT erases.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 164
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

0. DP TRIP

(1) The DP TRIP message is accompanied by additional messages. Review the list below to find these messages and the appropriate troubleshooting steps.

(a) If the left or right channel shows messages DP TRIP and GEN/FDR, do these steps:

1) GENERATOR FEEDER-- SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| L C901 | T1,T2,T3 | T0 IDG | T1,T2,T3 |
| R C903 | T1,T2,T3 | T0 IDG | T1,T2,T3 |

2) CT WIRING--OPEN (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| L IDG | D10966 or D414-12,13, 14,3 | T0 M144 | D248B-A13,B13, C13,D13 |
| R IDG | D10966 or D414-12,13, 14,3 | T0 M146 | D256B-A13,B13, C13,D13 |

3) POR SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| L C901 | T1,T2,T3 | T0 M144 | D248B-A15,B15, C15 |
| R C903 | T1,T2,T3 | T0 M146 | D256B-A15,B15, C15 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 165
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS - TABLE 102

4) IDG MAIN STATOR WINDING--INTERNAL SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| L IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO IDG | N |
| R IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO IDG | N |

5) IDG CT--OPEN OR SHORT (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| L IDG | D10966 or D414-12,13,14 | TO IDG | D10966 or D414-3 |
| R IDG | D10966 or D414-12,13,14 | TO IDG | D10966 or D414-3 |

6) REPLACE THE LEFT GCU M144 OR THE RIGHT GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

(b) If the left or right channel shows messages DP TRIP and TIE BUS, do these steps:

NOTE: Ignore this message if MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE, OVERLAP ZONE, or TIE BUS DP TRIP is displayed on at least one of the other channels.

1) TIE BUS FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-51).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| K114 | A1,B1,C1 | TO GROUND | |
| K114 | A2,B2,C2 | TO GROUND | |
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | TO GROUND | |
| C904 | L1,L2,L3 | TO GROUND | |
| C902 | L1,L2,L3 | TO GROUND | |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 166
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) CT WIRING--OPEN (WDM 24-23-12).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| T112 | D282-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A5,B5,C5,D5 |
| T113 | D286-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A7,B7,C7,D7 |
| T115 | D288-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A6,B6,C6,D6 |

3) EP SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-41-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| K114 | A1,B1,C1 | T0 M116 | D278B-A7,B7,C7 |

4) REPLACE THE BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

5) TIE BUS CT--IF OPEN, REPLACE (WDM 24-23-12).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
| T112 | D282-1,2,3 | T0 T112 | D282-4 |
| T113 | D286-1,2,3 | T0 T112 | D282-4 |
| T115 | D288-1,2,3 | T0 T112 | D282-4 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 167
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(c) If the left or right channel shows messages DP TRIP and OVERLAP ZONE, do these steps:

- 1) TIE BUS--SHORT (WDM 24-21-51).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| L T105 | | T0 C902 | PINS L1,L2, L3 |
| R T107 | | T0 C904 | PINS L1,L2, L3 |

- 2) PHASE B TIE BUS VOLT SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|---------------|-----------|
| L C902 | L2 | T0 L GCU M144 | D248A-D15 |
| R C904 | L2 | T0 R GCU M146 | D256A-D15 |

- 3) GEN CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| L T105 | D312-1,2,3,4 | T0 L GCU M144 | D248B-A12,B12 C12,D12 |
| R T107 | D306-1,2,3,4 | T0 R GCU M146 | D256B-A12,B12 C12,D12 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 168
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

4) GEN CT WIRING--IF SHORTED, REPLACE (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
| L T105 | D312-1,2,3 | T0 T105 | D312-4 |
| R T107 | D306-1,2,3 | T0 T107 | D306-4 |

5) SERIAL DATA LINK--OPEN, FAULTY SHIELD, SHORT TO ADJACENT WIRING OR SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| M116 | D278A-A12,B12, A14 | T0 M144 | D248A-A12, B12,B11 |
| M116 | D278A-C12,D12, A14 | T0 M146 | D256A-A12, B12,B11 |

6) REPAIR THE WIRING AS NECESSARY.

7) REPLACE THE L GCU M144 OR R GCU M146 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

(d) If the left or right channels show messages DP TRIP and MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE, do these steps:

1) MAIN CHANNEL FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| L C901 | L1,L2,L3 | T0 C902 | T1,T2,T3 |
| R C903 | L1,L2,L3 | T0 C904 | T1,T2,T3 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 169
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) IDG CT WIRING RESISTANCE FOR AN OPEN (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

NOTE: Typical resistance values are 28.5 +/- 2 ohms, balance of resistance values not to exceed 4 ohms phase to phase).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| L M144 | D248B-A13,B13 C13 | T0 M144 | D248B-D13 |
| R M146 | D256B-A13,B13, C13 | T0 M146 | D248B-D13 |

3) CT WIRING--OPEN (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| L T106 | D310-1,2,3,4 | T0 M144 | D248B-A11, B11,C11,D11 |
| R T108 | D304-1,2,3,4 | T0 M146 | D256B-A11, B11,C11,D11 |

4) CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| L T105 | D312-1,2,3,4 | T0 M144 | D248B-A12, B12,C12,D12 |
| R T107 | D306-1,2,3,4 | T0 M146 | D256B-A12, B12,C12,D12 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01.1

 Page 170
 Aug 22/09



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

5) PHASE B LOAD BUS VOLT SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND
(WDM 24-22-11, WDM 24-22-21)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| L C901 | L2 | T0 M144 | D248A-C15 |
| R C903 | L2 | T0 M146 | D256A-C15 |

6) PHASE B TIE BUS VOLT SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND
(WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----------|
| L C902 | L2 | T0 M144 | D248A-D15 |
| R C904 | L2 | T0 M146 | D256A-D15 |

7) CT WIRING--IF OPEN, REPLACE (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
| L T106 | D310-1,2,3 | T0 T106 | D310-4 |
| R T108 | D304-1,2,3 | T0 T108 | D304-4 |

8) GEN CT WIRING--IF SHORTED, REPLACE (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------|
| L T105 | D312-1,2,3 | T0 T105 | D312-4 |
| R T107 | D306-1,2,3 | T0 T107 | D306-4 |

9) Replace the L GCU M144 or R GCU M146 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

(e) If the left or right channel shows the message DP TRIP and GCU FAILED CODE 40, 42, 51, 53, 54, 57 or 60, do these steps:
1) Replace the left GCU M144 or the right GCU M146
(AMM 24-22-02/401).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 171
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

P. EXCITATION TRIP

- (1) Remove the GCUs (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) Do a check for continuity between these points of the generator control unit rack connector (lead goes through IDG field winding):
resistance = 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F :

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B1 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A1 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin B1 |

(c) If you find continuity, skip the next step "Do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG . . ." and go to the step "Do a check for an open circuit between these points:"

- (3) Do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG (lead goes through IDG field winding):

resistance = 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F :

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 9 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 10 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 172
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 9 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 10 |

(c) If you find no continuity, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).
(d) If you find continuity, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points:
1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A1 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 9 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B1 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 10 |

2) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 173
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(4) Do a check for an open circuit between these points:
 (a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
 Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
 Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

(c) If you found no open circuit, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144, (M146)(MM 24-22-02).
 (5) If you found an open circuit in the last step, do a check for open circuit between these IDG points and ground:
 (a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
 Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| L IDG | T1 | GROUND | --- |
| L IDG | T2 | GROUND | --- |
| L IDG | T3 | GROUND | --- |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 174
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| R IDG | T1 | GROUND | --- |
| R IDG | T2 | GROUND | --- |
| R IDG | T3 | GROUND | --- |

(c) If you found an open circuit, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01)
 (d) If you found no open circuit, remove the GCU (MM 24-22-01), do a check for an open circuit between these points:
 1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| L GCB | T1 | L IDG | T1 |
| L GCB | T2 | L IDG | T2 |
| L GCB | T3 | L IDG | T3 |
| L GCB | T1 | L GCU | D248B pin A15 |
| L GCB | T2 | L GCU | D248B pin B15 |
| L GCB | T3 | L GCU | D248B pin C15 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 175
Aug 22/02



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| R GCB | T1 | R IDG | T1 |
| R GCB | T2 | R IDG | T2 |
| R GCB | T3 | R IDG | T3 |
| R GCB | T1 | R GCU | D256B pin A15 |
| R GCB | T2 | R GCU | D256B pin B15 |
| R GCB | T3 | R GCU | D256B pin C15 |

3) If you found no open circuit, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (146) (MM 24-22-02).

Q. FAILED IDG DISCONNECT

(1) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points:
(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Do these steps:
1) Remove the L GCU (MM 24-22-02):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin D2 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 4 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Do these steps:
1) Remove the R GCU (MM 24-22-02):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin D2 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 4 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 176
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(2) If the problem continues, do a check of the resistance between these points on the IDG. The measurement indicates the resistance of the IDG disconnect solenoid and should be 5 ± 2 ohms.

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 4 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 6 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 4 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 6 |

(c) If the resistance is outside the 5 ± 2 ohm range, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).

(3) If the problem continues or you found no fault, do a check for continuity to ground at these points of the IDG connector.

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|
| L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 6 | GROUND | --- |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-----|
| R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 6 | GROUND | --- |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 177
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

R. FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING

(1) Do a check of the resistance between these points on the IDG (lead goes through the IDG field winding):

resistance = 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F):

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

(c) If resistance is not satisfactory, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
(d) If resistance is satisfactory, correct any short circuit to ground or open circuit between these points:
1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A1 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B1 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

01

Page 178
Aug 22/02



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

3) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

S. FIRE TRIP

- (1) This indication shows when the L (R) fire switch on P8 is armed, and not always indicates an electrical problem. Examine the log book to find why the fire switch was armed.
- (2) If a fire occurred, do a check for damage to electrical components in that area.
- (3) If the fire switch was not armed, replace the L (R) engine fire switch (MM 26-21-01).

T. GCB AUX/WIRING

- (1) Replace the L (R) generator circuit breaker L GCB C901, R GCB C903 (WDM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

U. GCB/BTB WIRING/GCU

- (1) Supply external power to the ground handling bus (MM 24-22-00).
- (2) If there is a left power channel fault, do these steps:
 - (a) Push the BAT switch (P5) to the ON position.
 - (b) Push the left BUS TIE switch (P5) to the AUTO position.
 - (c) Push the EXT PWR switch (P5).
 - 1) Make sure the white ON light in the switch is on.
 - (d) Make sure the left BUS OFF light (P5) is off.
 - 1) If the yellow left BUS OFF light is on, replace the left bus tie breaker C902 (MM 24-22-03).
 - 2) If the problem continues, replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (e) If there is no fault in the last step "Make sure the left BUS OFF light (P5) is off.", push the left BUS TIE switch (P5) to the ISLN position.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 179
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS - TABLE 102

- (f) Make sure the yellow left BUS OFF light (P5) is on.
 - 1) If the yellow left BUS OFF light is off, replace the left bus tie breaker C902 (MM 24-22-03).
 - 2) If the problem continues, replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).
- (g) If no fault is found in the last step "Make sure the yellow left BUS OFF light (P5) is on.", replace the left generator circuit breaker C901 (MM 24-22-03).
- (h) If the problem continues, replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).

(3) If there is a right power channel fault, do these steps:

- (a) Push the BAT switch (P5) to the ON position.
- (b) Push the right BUS TIE switch (P5) to the AUTO position.
- (c) Push the EXT PWR switch (P5).
 - 1) Make sure the white ON light in the switch is on.
 - (d) Make sure the right BUS OFF light (P5) is off.
 - 1) If the yellow right BUS OFF light is on, replace the right bus tie breaker C904 (MM 24-22-03).
 - 2) If the problem continues, replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (e) If you find no fault in the last step "Make sure the right BUS OFF light (P5) is off.", push the right BUS TIE switch (P5) to the ISLN position.
 - (f) Make sure the yellow right BUS OFF light (P5) is on.
 - 1) If the yellow right BUS OFF light is off, replace the right BUS TIE breaker C904 (MM 24-22-03).
 - 2) If the problem continues, replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 - (g) If you find no fault in the last step "Make sure the yellow right BUS OFF light (P5) is on.", replace the right generator circuit breaker C903 (MM 24-22-03).
 - (h) If the problem continues, replace the right generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).

V. GCB/WIRING GCU

- (1) Replace the L (R) generator circuit breaker L GCB C901, R GCB C903 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

W. GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN

- (1) Make sure a circuit breaker on the GCU is open.
- (2) If neither circuit breaker is open, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the circuit breaker CB1 on the GCU is open, do these steps:
 - (a) Replace the electrical systems control panel (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

05

Page 180
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

- (b) If the problem continues, replace the generator field and hydraulic control panel (MM 24-22-04).
- (c) If the problem continues, do a check of the resistance between pins 39 and 40 of the L (R) generator circuit breaker L GCB C901, R GCB C903 (WDM 24-22-11, WDM 24-22-21). The resistance must be 3.8 ± 0.8 ohms.
 - 1) If the coil has a short circuit, replace L (R) GCB (MM 24-22-03).
- (d) If the problem continues or if you found no fault, do a check of the resistance between pins 39 and 40 of the L (R) bus tie breaker L BTB C902, R BTB C904 (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22). The resistance must be 3.8 ± 0.8 ohms.
 - 1) If the coil has a short circuit, replace L (R) BTB (MM 24-22-03).
- (e) If the problem continues or you found no fault, replace the L (R) AUTOLAND RELAY L K526, R K527 (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22).
- (f) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) engine fire switch (MM 26-21-01).

(4) If the circuit breaker CB2 on GCU is open, do these steps:

- (a) Do a check of the resistance between pins 41 and 40 of the L (R) generator circuit breaker C901 (C903) (WDM 24-22-11, WDM 24-22-21). The resistance must be 2.8 ± 0.5 ohms.
 - 1) If the coil has a short circuit, replace the GCB (MM 24-22-03).
- (b) If the problem continues or you found no fault, do a check of the resistance between pins 41 and 40 of the L (R) bus tie breaker C902 (C904) (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22) (WDM 24-22-11, WDM 24-22-21). Nominal resistance = 2.8 ± 0.5 ohms.
 - 1) If coil shorted, replace BTB (MM 24-22-03).
- (c) If the problem continues or you found no fault, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

X. GCU FAILED

CODE 3E

(1) Ignore this message if the OVER FREQ TRIP message is also present.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 180A
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

Y. GCU FAILED
CODE 6A
(1) Ignore this message. No action is necessary. (Do not replace the GCU.)

Z. GCU FAILED
CODE 6E
(1) Ignore this message. No action is necessary. (Do not replace the GCU.)

AA. GCU FAILED
CODE 58
(1) Operate the L (R) BUS TIE switch, then push the PERIODIC TEST switch on the BPCU (MM 24-20-00).
(2) If the GCU FAILED CODE 1E shows, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
(3) If the GCU FAILED CODE 1E does not show, ignore the GCU FAILED CODE 58 message.

AB. GCU FAILED
all codes except 6A, 6E, and 58
(1) Replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

AC. GCU FAILED TRIP
(1) Replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

AD. GCU/FIELD/WIRING
(1) Remove the GCUs (MM 24-22-02).
(2) Do a check for a short circuit to ground or short circuit to adjacent wiring at these points of generator control unit rack connector.
(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A1 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin B1 |

(c) If there is no short circuit, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
(3) If you find a short circuit to ground in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG. The lead goes through IDG field winding. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms (at 77°F):
(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

(c) If you find no continuity, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 180C
Aug 22/02



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(d) If you find continuity, correct any short circuit or open circuit between these points:
1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L GCU | D248B pin A1 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |
| L GCU | D248B pin B1 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

2) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| R GCU | D256B pin A1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |
| R GCU | D256B pin B1 | R IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 10 |

(e) Install the GCUs (MM 24-22-02).

AE. GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator circuit breaker L GCB C901, R GCB C903 (MM 24-22-03).
- (3) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU = M146 (MM 24-22-02).

AF. GEN CONT SW/WIRE/GCU

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit (L GCU = M144, R GCU = M146) (MM 24-22-02).

AG. GEN DIODE

- (1) Replace the L (R) integrated drive generator (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 180D
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

NOTE: You must replace the IDG although you can set it with the appropriate GEN CONT switch.

- (2) If the problem continues, do the steps in EXCITATION TRIP.
- (3) If the problem continues, do the steps in FIELD/WIRING/GEN/WIRING.
- (4) If the problem continues, do a check on the applicable R4 L GCB Trip Isol diode (P31) or R5 R GCB Trip Isol diode (P32). Replace the applicable diode if necessary.

AH. GEN

- (1) Do the steps for GEN DIODE.

AI. GEN DIODE TRIP

- (1) Look for a related message (on the same power channel) to isolate the cause of the GEN DIODE TRIP. Related messages include:
GCU FAILED
GCU/FIELD/WIRING
GEN/WIRING/GCU
GEN DIODE
GEN
REPLACE GEN (DIODE)
- (2) Action due to these related messages (above) should then be taken.
- (3) If one of the above messages is not displayed, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

AJ. GEN TRIP

- (1) Do the steps for GEN DIODE TRIP.

AK. GEN/FDR

(related message of DP TRIP)

- (1) Isolate the fault with the DP TRIP message.
(A DP TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the GEN/FDR message.)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 180E
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

AL. GEN/FDR

(related message of OPEN PHASE TRIP)

(1) (An OPEN PHASE TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the GEN/FDR message.) Do these steps:

(a) GENERATOR FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| L IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO C901 | T1,T2,T3 |
| R IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO C903 | T1,T2,T3 |

(b) POR SENSE WIRING--ONE OPEN PHASE OR SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| L C901 | T1,T2,T3 | TO L GCU M144 | D248B-A15, B15,C15 |
| R C903 | T1,T2,T3 | TO R GCU M146 | D256B-A15, B15,C15 |

1) Repair the wiring as necessary and install the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(c) GENERATOR MAIN STATOR--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| L IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO IDG | N |
| R IDG | T1,T2,T3 | TO IDG | N |

(d) Replace the left GCU M144 or the right GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

AM. GEN/FIELD WIRING/GCU

(1) Do the steps for PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

09

Page 180F
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

AN. GEN/WIRING/GCU

(1) Do the steps for GCU/FIELD/WIRING.

A0. IDG BULB TOLERANCE

(1) Examine the flight log to determine if the IDG RISE TEMP message showed on the maintenance page of EICAS.

(2) If no IDG RISE TEMP message showed, ignore the IDG BULB TOLERANCE message on the BPCU. No action needs to be taken.

(3) If the IDG RISE TEMP showed on EICAS, do these steps:

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL;
Do these steps:
1) Do a check of the resistance between these points on the IDG. Each lead goes through one IDG oil bulb. Bulb resistance must be 70-140 ohms (WDM 24-11-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 4 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 5 |
| L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 6 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 7 |

2) If the resistance is not in the 70-140 ohm range, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).
3) If the resistance between pins 4 and 5 is greater than that between pins 6 and 7, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07.1

Page 180G
Aug 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

4) If the problem continues, remove the L GCU (MM 24-22-02), and correct open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-11-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A9 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 4 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin B9 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 5 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin D3 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 6 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin D1 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 7 |

5) If the problem continues, replace the left generator control unit M144 (MM 24-22-02).

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL;

Do these steps:

1) Do a check of the resistance between these points on the IDG. Each lead goes through one IDG oil bulb. Bulb resistance must be 70-140 ohms (WDM 24-11-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 4 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 5 |
| R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 6 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 7 |

2) If the resistance is not in the 70-140 ohm range, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).
 3) If the resistance between pins 4 and 5 is greater than that between pins 6 and 7, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07.1

Page 180H
Aug 22/09



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

4) If the problem continues, remove the R GCU (MM 24-22-02) and correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-11-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A9 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 4 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin B9 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 5 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin D3 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 6 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin D1 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 7 |

5) Install the R GCU (MM 24-22-02).
6) If the problem continues, replace the RIGHT generator control unit M146 (MM 24-22-02).

AP. IDG/GEN CT WIRING

(1) Do a check of the wiring between the L GCU M144 and the left IDG (WDM 24-21-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A13 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 12 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B13 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 13 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin C13 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 14 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin D13 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 3 |

(2) Do a check of the wiring between the R GCU M146 and the right IDG (WDM 24-21-21):

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08

Page 180I
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A13 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 12 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B13 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 13 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C13 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 14 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin D13 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 3 |

(3) If the problem continues, replace the L GCU M144 or the R GCU M146 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

AQ. IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP

- (1) Do a check of the differential pressure indicator (DPI) on the IDG.
 - (a) If the DPI is extended, do the "Examine the Pressure Differential Indicator and the Scavenger Filter" (AMM 24-11-01/601).
 - (b) If the DPI is not extended, remove the GCU.
 - (c) Check the resistance between these pins :
 - LEFT GCU – pin D248A-A9 to pin D248A-B9
 - RIGHT GCU – pin D256A-A9 to pin D256A-B9
 - 1) If the resistance is between 75 ohms and 145 ohms, service the IDG (AMM 12-13-03).
 - 2) If the resistance is not between 75 ohms and 145 ohms, check the resistance between pin D10964 or D412 -4 and pin D10964 or D412 -5 (WDM 24-11-11 (left IDG) or WDM 24-11-21 (right IDG)).
 - a) If the resistance is between 70 ohms and 140 ohms, clean the connector (L) D248A or (R) D256A and check airplane wiring (WDM 24-11-11 (left IDG) or WDM 24-11-21 (right IDG)).
 - b) If the resistance is not between 70 ohms and 140 ohms, replace the IDG (AMM 24-11-01).
 - (d) Check the scavenger filter and oil (AMM 24-11-01/601).

NOTE: When the fuel/oil cooler is leak, fuel may get in the IDG oil and cause the EICAS message.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08.1

Page 180J
Aug 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(2) If the problem continues, replace the IDG (AMM 24-11-01/401).

AR. IDG HIGH RISE TEMP

(1) Do the steps for IDG HIGH DELTA TEMP.

AS. IDG LOW OIL PRESSURE

(1) Do the steps for LOW OIL PRESSURE.

AT. IDG/MPU WIRING

(1) Do the steps for MPU/WIRING.

AU. IDG NOT DISCONNECTED

(1) Do the steps for FAILED IDG DISCONNECT.

AV. IDG/OIL IN BULB WIRING

(1) Do the steps for OIL IN BULB/WIRING.

AW. IDG/OIL OUT BULB WIRING

(1) Do the steps for OIL OUT BULB/WIRING.

AX. IDG OIL SERVICE

(1) If the message "LOW OIL PRESSURE" is also displayed, do the troubleshooting procedure for the "LOW OIL PRESSURE" message.
(2) If the message "LOW OIL PRESSURE" is not displayed, do the IDG Oil Servicing (AMM 12-13-03/301).

AY. IDG OVERTEMP

(1) Replace the L (R) integrated drive generator (MM 24-11-01).
(2) Push the ELEC/HYD and the AUTO READ switches in. (Switches on the EICAS MAINT PANEL at P61.)
(3) Push and hold the ERASE switch for 3 seconds and make sure that the AUTO EVENT erases.

AZ. IDG/PMG/WIRING

(1) If the IDG OVERTEMP or OVER FREQ TRIP or UNDER FREQ TRIP message shows on the same channel as IDG/PMG/WIRING message, replace the L (R) integrated drive generator (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180K
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

- (2) If the problem continues, or if no IDG OVERTEMP or OVER FREQ TRIP or UNDER FREQ TRIP message shows, do these steps:
 - (a) Do a check of the IDG oil level (MM 12-13-03).
 - 1) If the oil level is low, do a check of the IDG and external oil cooling circuit for leaks.
 - 2) If there is a leak, repair or replace components as required but do not service the IDG until the checks that follow are completed.
 - (b) Do a check of the differential pressure indicator (DPI) on the IDG scavenge filter.
 - 1) If the DPI is extended, do the Examine the Pressure Differential Indicator and the Scavenge Filter (AMM 24-11-01/601).
 - 2) If the DPI is not extended, remove the scavenge filter and do a check for contamination (MM 24-11-02).
 - a) If the scavenge filter is contaminated, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).
 - b) If the scavenge filter is not contaminated, install the filter (MM 24-11-01).
 - c) Drain and service the IDG (MM 12-13-03).
- (3) If the problem continues, remove the GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (4) Do a check of the wiring:
 - (a) PMG WIRING--OPEN OR SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| L IDG | D412 or D10964 -1,2,3 | T0 M144 | D248C-2,3,4 |
| R IDG | D412 or D10964 -1,2,3 | T0 M146 | D256C-2,3,4 |

- 1) REPAIR THE WIRING AS NECESSARY AND INSTALL THE GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180L
Apr 22/09



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) IDG PMG--RESISTANCE OUT OF TOLERANCE (1.33 TO 1.84 OHMS L-L AT 77°F) (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| L IDG | D412 or D10964 -1 | TO IDG | D412 or D10964 -2,3 |
| R IDG | D412 or D10964 -1 | TO IDG | D412 or D10964 -2,3 |

(5) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

BA. IDG/PRESSURE SW WIRING

(1) Do the steps for OIL PRESSURE SW WIRING.

BB. INTRMT LINK

(1) Replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
(2) If the problem continues, remove the GCU (MM 24-22-02) and correct any open circuit, or short to ground, or short to adjacent wiring between these points:
(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-12);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| L GCU | D248A pin A12 | BPCU | D278A pin A12 |
| L GCU | D248A pin B12 | BPCU | D278A pin B12 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-22);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| R GCU | D256A pin A12 | BPCU | D278A pin C12 |
| R GCU | D256A pin B12 | BPCU | D278A pin D12 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180M
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(3) Make sure the shield is properly grounded at these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| L GCU | D248A pin B11 | BPCU | D278A pin A14 |
| R GCU | D248A pin B11 | BPCU | D278A pin A14 |

(4) Do a check of the +28V backup wiring for an intermittent circuit between these points:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU | D248A pin A3 | C804 | |
| R GCU | D256A pin A3 | C805 | |

BC. LOW OIL PRESSURE

- (1) Check IDG oil level (AMM 12-13-03).
 - (a) If oil level is low, check IDG and external oil cooling circuit for leaks.
 - (b) If leaks are found, repair or replace components as required but do not service IDG until the checks that follow are completed.
- (2) Do this check of the IDG charge pressure switch (WDM 24-11-11), (WDM 24-11-21):
 - (a) Disconnect connector D412 from the IDG.
 - (b) Do a resistance check between pins 9 and 10 on the IDG connector.
 - (c) If the resistance is greater than 5 ohms, replace the IDG (AMM 24-11-01).
 - (d) If the resistance is less than 5 ohms, then continue.
- (3) Do a check of the differential pressure indicator (DPI) on IDG scavenging filter.
 - (a) If the DPI is extended, replace the IDG (AMM 24-11-01)
 - (b) If the DPI is not extended, remove the scavenging filter and do a check for contamination (AMM 24-11-02).
 - 1) If the scavenging filter is contaminated replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).
 - 2) If the scavenging filter is not contaminated, install the filter (MM 24-11-02).
 - 3) Drain and service the IDG (MM 12-13-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08

Page 180N
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(4) If you find no problem, do these wiring checks:

(a) LOP SW WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21). Remove the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------|----------|
| L IDG | D412 or D10964-9 | TO L GCU M144 | D248A-C6 |
| R IDG | D412 or D10964-9 | TO R GCU M146 | D256A-C6 |

(b) GEN DRIVE LIGHT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| ELEC PNL M10063 | D1382-13 | TO L GCU M144 | D248A-C4 |
| ELEC PNL M10063 | D1310-28 | TO R GCU M146 | D256A-C4 |

1) Repair the wiring as necessary.
2) Install the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(c) MASTER DIM TEST MODULE--SHORTED DIODE

(d) If you find no fault, do these steps:

1) Replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02/401).
2) If the problem continues, replace the IDG (AMM 24-11-01/401).

BD. MAIN BUS

(1) Do these checks:

(a) FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| L C901 | L1,L2,L3 | TO C902 | T1,T2,T3 |
| R C903 | L1,L2,L3 | TO C904 | T1,T2,T3 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FEEDER TO LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21)

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| L C901 | L1,L2,L3 | TO LOADS | |
| L C902 | T1,T2,T3 | TO LOADS | |
| R C903 | L1,L2,L3 | TO LOADS | |
| R C904 | T1,T2,T3 | TO LOADS | |

(c) Replace the LEFT GCB C901 or the RIGHT GCB C902 in the P31 panel (AMM 24-22-03/401).
 (d) Replace the left GCU M144 or the right GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 (An OPEN PHASE TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the MAIN BUS message.)

BE. MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE

(1) Isolate the fault with the DP TRIP message. (A DP TRIP message will show on the same channel as the MAIN BUS/OVERLAP ZONE message.)

BF. MPU/WIRING

(1) Do a check for open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points and repair as necessary:
 (a) For the left power channel (WDM 24-11-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A4 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 1 |
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin B4 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 2 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) For the right power channel (WDM 24-11-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A4 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 1 |
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin B4 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 2 |

(2) If you found no problem in the last step, check for continuity between these points on the IDG (the resistance must be 35 ± 7 ohms):
 (a) For the left power channel (WDM 24-11-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L IDG | D10966 pin 1 | L IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 2 |

(b) For the right power channel (WDM 24-11-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R IDG | D10966 pin 1 | R IDG | D10966 or D414 pin 2 |

(3) If you found no IDG problem in the last step, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (AMM 24-22-02/401).

BG. NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL

- (1) If the message shows on more than one channel, make sure the L and the R GCU's are supplied with power.
- (2) Put the L & R Bus Tie Switches (P5) to ISLN and back to AUTO and observe the associated ISLN light comes on momentarily.
- (3) If neither light comes on, do a check for 28V DC at C829, Bat Bus Distribution breaker 6A1.
- (4) If there is no voltage, correct the open circuit or the short circuit to ground (WDM 24-33-11, WDM 24-54-71).
- (5) If the problem continues, remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (6) Remove the GCU's M144, M146 and M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

09

Page 180Q
Apr 22/09

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(7) If the problem continues, correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22, WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A12 | GCU M144 | D248A-A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-B12 | GCU M144 | D248A-B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A14 | GCU M144 | D248A-B11 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-C12 | GCU M146 | D256A-A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-D12 | GCU M146 | D256A-B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A14 | GCU M146 | D256A-B11 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A13 | GCU M143 | D264A-A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-B13 | GCU M143 | D264A-B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A14 | GCU M143 | D264A-B11 |

(8) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
 (9) Install the GCU's M144, M146 and M143 (MM 24-22-02).
 (10) If the message shows on the left channel only, do these steps:
 (a) Operate the L Bus Tie switch.
 (b) If the L bus does not isolate, remove the GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02).
 (c) Correct the open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points, M146 D256B-A3 to C804.
 (d) Correct the open circuit between M146 D256B-D15 to ground.
 (e) If the L bus does isolate, remove the GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02) and the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08

Page 180R
Apr 22/07



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(f) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A12 | GCU M146 | D248A-A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-B12 | GCU M146 | D248A-B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A14 | GCU M146 | D248A-B11 |

(g) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
(h) Install the GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

(11) If the message shows on the right channel only, do these steps:
(a) Operate the R Bus Tie switch.
(b) If the right bus does not isolate, remove the GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).
(c) Correct open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points, M146 D256B-A3 to C805.
(d) Correct the open circuit between M146 D256B-D15 to ground.
(e) If the right bus does isolate, remove the GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02) and the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
(f) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-22):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A-C12 | GCU M146 | D256A-A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-D12 | GCU M146 | D256A-B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A-A14 | GCU M146 | D256A-B11 |

(g) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
(h) Install the GCU M116 (MM 24-22-02).

BH. NO VALID MESSAGE AF

(1) This message is displayed on the BPCU when an airplane has an old BPCU dash number and a new GCU dash number. Do the troubleshooting procedure in the "IDG OIL SERVICE" message.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

08

Page 180S
Apr 22/07

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS - TABLE 102

BI. OIL IN BULB/WIRING

- (1) Remove the L (R) generator control unit (GCU) M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Make sure the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 of L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is between 75 and 145 ohms (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
- (2) If the resistance is between sockets A9 and B9 is within tolerance, replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 is out of tolerance, disconnect the connector D412 or D10964 from the L (R) IDG (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (a) Make sure the oil temperature bulb resistance measured between pins 4 and 5 of the IDG receptacle is between 70 and 140 ohms (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (b) If the oil temperature bulb resistance is out of tolerance, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
- (4) If the oil temperature bulb resistance is not out of tolerance, connect pins 4 and 5 on the L (R) IDG connector D10964 or D412 together (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (a) Make sure the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 of the L (R) GCU rack connector D248A (D256A) is less than six ohms.
 - (b) If the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 is within tolerance, do a check of the IDG connector pins and sockets for contamination.
 - (c) Clean pins and sockets as required.
 - 1) Remove the short circuit installed between sockets 4 and 5 of the L (R) IDG connector.
 - 2) Connect the L (R) IDG connector to L (R) IDG.
 - 3) Make sure the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 of the L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is now between 70 and 140 ohms.
 - 4) Install the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
- (d) If the problem continues, and the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 is out of tolerance but does not indicate an open circuit, disconnect the L (R) engine firewall connector D4216P located on AW0317.
- (e) Clean the contamination from the connector pins and sockets as required.
- (f) If the problem continues, and the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 is out of tolerance and indicates an open circuit, repair the circuit as required. (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (g) Connect the L (R) engine firewall connector D4216P.
- (5) Connect the L (R) IDG plug D412 or D10964 to the L (R) IDG.
- (6) Make sure the resistance between sockets A9 and B9 of L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is now between 75 and 145 ohms.
- (7) Install the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180T
Apr 22/07

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

BJ. OIL OUT BULB/WIRING

- (1) Remove the L (R) generator control unit (GCU) M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
 - (a) Make sure the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 of the L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is between 75 and 145 ohms (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
- (2) If the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 is in tolerance, replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 is out of tolerance, disconnect the connector D10964 from the L (R) IDG (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (a) Make sure the oil temperature bulb resistance measured between pins 6 and 7 on the IDG receptacle is between 70 and 140 ohms (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
- (4) If the oil temperature bulb resistance is out of tolerance, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
- (5) If the oil temperature bulb resistance is in tolerance, connect pins 6 and 7 on L (R) IDG connector D412 or D10964 together (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (a) Make sure the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 of the L (R) GCU rack connector D248A (D256A) is less than six ohms.
 - (b) If the resistance between pins D1 and D3 is in tolerance, do a check of the IDG connector D10964 or D412 pins and sockets for contamination.
 - (c) Clean pins and sockets as required.
 - 1) Remove the short circuit installed between sockets 6 and 7 of the L (R) IDG plug.
 - 2) Connect the L (R) IDG plug to the L (R) IDG.
 - 3) Make sure the resistance between the sockets D1 and D3 of the L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is now between 70 and 140 ohms.
 - 4) Install the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
- (d) If the problem continues, and the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 is out of tolerance but does not indicate an open circuit, disconnect the L (R) engine firewall connector D14313 located on AW0305.
- (e) Clean the contamination from connector pins and sockets as required.
- (f) If the problem continues, and the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 is out of tolerance and indicates an open circuit, repair the circuit as required (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21).
 - (g) Connect the L (R) engine firewall connector D14313.
- (6) Remove the short circuit installed between sockets 6 and 7 of the L (R) IDG plug.
- (7) Connect the L (R) IDG plug to the L (R) IDG.
- (8) Make sure the resistance between sockets D1 and D3 of the L (R) GCU equipment rack connector D248A (D256A) is now between 75 and 145 ohms.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180U
Apr 22/07

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(9) Install the L (R) GCU M144 (146)(MM 24-22-02).

BK. OIL PRESSURE SW/WIRING

(1) Do a check for continuity to ground from this point of the generator control unit rack connector:
 (a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
 Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU | D248A pin C6 | GROUND | |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
 Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU | D256A pin C6 | GROUND | |

(2) If you find continuity in the last step, replace the electrical system control panel (MM 24-22-01).
 (a) If the problem continues, replace the L (R) generator control unit M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
 (3) If you find no continuity in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG (WDM 24-11-11, WDM 24-11-21):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 9 | L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 10 |

(4) If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180V
Apr 22/07

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(5) If you find continuity in the last step, correct any problems between these points:

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin C6 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 9 |
| L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 10 | GROUND | ---- |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-11-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R GCU M144 | D256A pin C6 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 9 |
| R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 10 | GROUND | ---- |

BL. OPEN PHASE TRIP

(1) Look for a related message on the same power channel to isolate the cause of the OPEN PHASE TRIP. Related messages include:

GCU FAILED
GEN/FDR
MAIN BUS

(2) Correct the problem for these related messages.
(3) If one of the related messages does not show, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180W
Apr 22/07

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

BM. OPEN POR/FDR/GEN

(1) Do a check for continuity to ground from these points of generator control unit rack connector:

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);

Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

(c) If you find continuity in the last step, replace the L (or R) generator control unit L M144, R M146 (MM 24-22-02).
 (d) If you find no continuity in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| L (R) IDG | T1 | L (R) IDG | N |
| L (R) IDG | T2 | L (R) IDG | N |
| L (R) IDG | T3 | L (R) IDG | N |

1) If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180X
Apr 22/07



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

2) If you find continuity in the last step, correct any open circuit or short circuit between points:
a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-----|------------|---------------|
| L GCB C901 | T1 | L IDG | T1 |
| L GCB C901 | T2 | L IDG | T2 |
| L GCB C901 | T3 | L IDG | T3 |
| L IDG | N | GROUND | --- |
| L GCB C901 | T1 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin A15 |
| L GCB C901 | T2 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin B15 |
| L GCB C901 | T3 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin C15 |

b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-----|------------|---------------|
| R GCB C903 | T1 | R IDG | T1 |
| R GCB C903 | T2 | R IDG | T2 |
| R GCB C903 | T3 | R IDG | T3 |
| R IDG | N | GROUND | --- |
| R GCB C903 | T1 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin A15 |
| R GCB C903 | T2 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin B15 |
| R GCB C903 | T3 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin C15 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180Y
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS - TABLE 102

BN. OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD

- (1) An UNDER VOLT TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD message. Do these checks:
 - (a) The Opposite Main Channel's GALLEY BUS, UTILITY BUS, MAIN BUS, or GROUND SERVICE BUS LOAD--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21, WDM 24-51-52).

BO. OVER FREQ TRIP

- (1) If the IDG/PMG/WIRING message shows on the same channel as the OVER FREQ TRIP, replace L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
- (2) If GCU FAILED CODE 6D message shows on the same channel as the OVER FREQ TRIP, replace the L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).

BP. OVER VOLT TRIP

- (1) Look for the related messages on the same power channel to isolate the cause of the OVER VOLT TRIP. Related messages include:

FIELD/WIRING

GEN WIRING

GCU FAILED

GCU/FIELD/WIRING

GEN/WIRING/GCU

- (2) Correct the problem for these related messages.

- (3) If the OVER VOLT TRIP and the GCU FAILED shows, do a check for open circuit between IDG terminal N and ground (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).
 - (a) Repair as necessary.

- (4) If one of the related messages is not shown, replace (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

BQ. OVERLAP CT WIRING/GCU

- (1) Do these steps:

NOTE: This message will show on the left or right power channel if the channel left or right bus tie breaker is closed, while the left or right 115v ac bus total load is less than 10 amps. There is no failure.

- (a) Remove the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 180Z
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) Do a check for continuity between these points of the generator control unit rack connector. Each lead goes through a current transformer winding and has a resistance of approximately 9 ohms.

1) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-23-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A10 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D10 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin B10 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D10 |
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin C10 | L GCU M144 | D248B pin D10 |

2) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-23-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A10 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D10 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin B10 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D10 |
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin C10 | R GCU M146 | D256B pin D10 |

(c) If you find continuity in the last step, replace the L (R) generator control unit L M144, R M146 (MM 24-22-02).

(d) If you find no continuity in the last step step, replace the L (R) overlap current transformer L T127, R T128 (MM 24-23-01).

BR. OVERLAP ZONE

(1) A DP TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the OVERLAP ZONE message.

(2) Isolate the failure with the DP TRIP message.

BS. OVERLOAD

(1) An UNDER VOLT TRIP message will be generated on the same channel as the OVERLOAD message.

(2) Isolate the failure with the UNDER VOLT TRIP message.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 181
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(3) If the problem continues, do a check for a short circuit to ground at the MAIN CHANNEL's GALLEY BUS, UTILITY BUS, MAIN BUS, or GROUND SERVICE BUS LOAD (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21, WDM 24-51-52).

BT. PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU

(1) A SHORTED PMG TRIP message will show on the same channel as the as the PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU message. You can isolate the failure that caused the two messages with this procedure.

(2) Remove the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(3) Do a check for short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points of the generator control unit rack connector. (Each lead runs through a generator winding. The generator winding resistance is 1.4 ohms line to line at 77°F.)

(a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 2 | L GCU M144 | D248C pin 3 |
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 2 | L GCU M144 | D248C pin 4 |
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 3 | L GCU M144 | D248C pin 4 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 2 | R GCU M146 | D256C pin 3 |
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 2 | R GCU M146 | D256C pin 4 |
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 3 | R GCU M146 | D256C pin 4 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

- (4) If you found a failure in the last step, repair as necessary.
 - (a) Install the GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (5) If you found no failure in the last step, do a check for a ground fault between these points:
 - (a) FOR THE LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248B pin A1 | L IDG | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |

- (b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256B pin A1 | R IDG G12 | D414 or D10966 pin 9 |

- (c) If you found no failure, replace the L (R) generator control unit L M144, R M146 (MM 24-22-02).
- (d) If you find no continuity, correct the short circuit or open circuit between the points in the last step.
 - 1) Install the GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (6) If you found a failure in the first check "Do a check for short circuit or ground, or short circuit or adjacent wiring between these points of the generator control unit rack connector", do a check for continuity between these points on the IDG.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 1 | L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 2 |
| L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 1 | L (R) IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 3 |

- (a) The resistance between these points on IDG must be 1.4 ohms at 77°F.
- (7) If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182A
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(8) If you find continuity in the last step, correct any open circuit or short circuit between points:

(a) FOR LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 2 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 1 |
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 3 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 2 |
| L GCU M144 | D248C pin 4 | L IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 3 |

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-21-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 2 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 1 |
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 3 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 2 |
| R GCU M146 | D256C pin 4 | R IDG | D412 or D10964 pin 3 |

1) Install the GCU (MM 24-22-02).

BU. REPLACE GEN (DIODE)

(1) Do the steps for GEN DIODE.

BV. REPLACE GCU (D9)

(1) Do the steps for GCU FAILED TRIP.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182B
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

BW. REPLACE GCU (XX)

(1) Do the steps for GCU FAILED CODE XX.

NOTE: XX are numeric codes.

BX. REPLACE IDG OVERTEMP

(1) Do the steps for IDG OVERTEMP.

BY. SERIAL DATA LINK FAILED

(1) Do the steps for INTRMT LINK.

BZ. SERVICE IDG

(1) Service the left (right) IDG (AMM 12-13-03/301).

CA. SHORTED PMG TRIP

(1) Look for a related message on the same power channel to isolate the cause of the SHORTED PMG TRIP. Related messages include:
GCU FAILED (except ignore GCU FAILED code 6c if GCU/WIRING/GCU is displayed).

PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU
GEN/FIELD WIRING/GCU
GCB/WIRING/GCU

(2) Correct any of these related messages.
(3) If one of the above messages does not show, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

CB. SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT

(1) Remove the L (R) GCU (MM 24-22-02) and correct any open circuit between these points:
(a) FOR LEFT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-11);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| L GCU M144 | D248A pin A11 | GROUND | --- |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182C
Aug 22/02

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

(b) FOR THE RIGHT POWER CHANNEL (WDM 24-22-21);
Use the table that follows:

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| R GCU M146 | D256A pin A11 | GROUND | --- |

(c) Install the L (R) GCU (MM 24-22-02).
(2) If the problem continues, replace the IDG (MM 24-11-01).

CC. TIE BUS

(1) A DP TRIP message will show on the same channel as the TIE BUS message.
(2) Isolate the problem with the DP TRIP message.

CD. UNDER FREQ TRIP

(1) If the IDG OVERTEMP message shows on the same channel as the UNDER FREQ TRIP, replace the L (R) IDG (MM 24-11-01).
(2) If the GCU FAILED CODE 6D, 6F, 63 or 74 message shows on the same channel as the UNDER FREQ TRIP, replace L (R) GCU M144 (M146) (MM 24-22-02).
(3) If any of these messages:
IDG/PMG/WIRING
LOW OIL PRESSURE
SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT
shows on the same channel as the UNDER FREQ TRIP message, correct that message.
(4) If none of the above messages are shown, replace the L (R) GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

09

Page 182D
Aug 22/08

LEFT AND RIGHT POWER CHANNELS – TABLE 102

CE. UNDER VOLT TRIP

- (1) Look for a related message on the same power channel to isolate the cause of the UNDER VOLT TRIP message. Related messages include:
FIELD/WIRING
GEN/WIRING
GCU FAILED
GCU/FIELD/WIRING
GEN/WIRING/GCU
OPEN/POR/FDR/GEN
OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD
OVERLOAD
- (2) Correct any of these related messages.
- (3) If the UNDER VOLT TRIP and GCU FAILED show, do a check for open circuit between the IDG terminal N and ground (WDM 24-21-11, WDM 24-21-21).
(a) Repair as necessary.
- (4) If one the above messages does not show, replace the L (R) generator control unit L GCU M144, R GCU M146 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182E
Aug 22/08

5. Table 103 – The APU Power Channel

A. Table 103 has messages and corrections for the APU Power Channel.

| Messages in table 103 APU Power Channel |
|--|
| +28V TO CONTROL SW |
| APU GEN/PMG WIRING |
| APU READY/WIRING |
| CT LOOP GND |
| DP TRIP |
| EXCITATION TRIP |
| FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING |
| FIRE TRIP |
| GCB AUX/WIRING |
| GCB/BTB/WIRING/GCU |
| GCB/WIRING/GCU |
| GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN |
| GCU FAILED |
| GCU FAILED TRIP |
| GCU/FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING/GCU |
| GEN |
| GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182F
Aug 22/02


767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| Messages in table 103 APU Power Channel |
|--|
| GEN CONT SW/WIRE/GCU |
| GEN DIODE |
| GEN DIODE TRIP |
| GEN TRIP |
| GEN/FDR |
| IDG/PMG/WIRING |
| INTERMITTENT LINK |
| MAIN BUS |
| NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL |
| OPEN PHASE TRIP |
| OPEN POR/FDR/GEN |
| OVER FREQ TRIP |
| OVER VOLT TRIP |
| OVERLAP ZONE |
| OVERLOAD |
| PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU/GEN/FIELD |
| REPLACE GCU |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182G
Aug 22/02

 **BOEING**
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| |
|--|
| Messages in table 103 APU Power Channel |
| SHORT PMG TRIP |
| SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT |
| TIE BUS |
| UNDER FREQ TRIP |
| UNDER VOLT |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182H
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

B. +28V TO CONTROL SW

- (1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the generator field and hydraulic control panel M1087 (MM 24-22-04).

C. APU GEN/PMG WIRING

- (1) Do the steps for IDG/PMG/WIRING.

D. APU READY/WIRING

- (1) Replace the auxiliary power control unit (MM 49-61-05).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit (M143) (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the problem continues, examine and repair any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin A12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin A13 |
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin B12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin B13 |

E. CT LOOP GND

- (1) Replace the APU generator control unit (APU GCU M143) (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) If the problem continues, remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) Do a check to see if there is a short circuit to ground at these points (WDM 24-23-11, WDM 24-21-41):

| Point | Component | Pin |
|-------|-----------|---------------|
| A | APU GCU | D264B-pin D13 |
| B | APU GCU | D264B-pin D12 |

- (4) If you found no ground at the two points in the last step, replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (5) If you found a ground at point A in the step "Do a check to see if there is a short circuit to ground . . .", check to see if there is a short circuit to ground on the APU generator pin D316 pin 3 (WDM 24-21-41).
 - (a) If you found a ground, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182I
Dec 22/05

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(b) If you found no ground at the APU generator, correct any short circuit to ground or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A13 | APU Gen | D316 pin 12 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B13 | APU Gen | D316 pin 13 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin C13 | APU Gen | D316 pin 14 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin D13 | APU Gen | D316 pin 3 |

(c) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(6) If you found a ground at point B in the step "Do a check to see if there is a short circuit to ground . . .", check to see if there is a short circuit to ground at D314 pin 4 of the APU Gen DPCT assembly T111 (WDM 24-23-11).

(a) If you find a short circuit to ground at the DPCT assembly, replace the APU Gen DPCT T111 (MM 24-23-01).

(b) If you find no ground, correct any short circuit to ground or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-23-11).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A12 | DPCT T111 | D314 pin 1 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B12 | DPCT T111 | D314 pin 2 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin C12 | DPCT T111 | D314 pin 3 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin D12 | DPCT T111 | D314 pin 4 |

(c) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182J
Dec 22/05

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

F. DP TRIP

(1) The DP TRIP message is accompanied by additional messages. Review the list below to find these messages and the appropriate troubleshooting steps.

(a) If the APU channel shows messages DP TRIP and GEN/FDR, do these steps:

- 1) GENERATOR FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-41).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| M281 | T1,T2,T3 | T0 C905 | T1,T2,T3 |

2) CT WIRING--OPEN OR SHORT (WDM 24-21-41).

The resistance of the generator current transformer should be 26 ± 2 ohms at 77°F between pin 12, 13, or 14 to pin 3. If the resistance of the generator current transformer is out of range, replace the APU generator.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| M281 | D316-12,-13,-14,-3 | T0 M143 | D264B-A13,B13,C13,D13 |

3) APU GEN CT--OPEN OR SHORT (WDM 24-21-41).

The resistance of T111 should be 6.6 ± 0.6 ohms at 77°F between pin 1, 2, or 3 to pin 4. If the resistance of the T111 current transformer is out of range, replace the T111 current transformer.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| M281 | D316-12,-13,-14,-3 | T0 T111 | D314-1,-2,-3,-4 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182K
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

4) POR SENSE WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-41).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| C905 | T1,T2,T3 | TO M143 | D264B-A15, B15,C15 |

5) APU GEN MAIN STATOR WINDING--OPEN OR SHORT (WDM 24-21-41).

The resistance of the generator stator is 10.5 ± 1.0 milliohms at 77°F between T1, T2 or T3 to N. If the resistance of the stator is out of range, replace the APU generator.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-----|
| M281 | T1,T2,T3 | TO M281 | N |

6) Replace the APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

(b) If the APU channel shows messages DP TRIP and OVERLAP ZONE, do these steps:

1) AC TIE BUS--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-21-51).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | TO C904 | L1,L2,L3 |
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | TO C902 | L1,L2,L3 |
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | K114 | A2,B2,C2 |

2) APU GEN FEEDER--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-21-51, WDM 24-28-11, WDM 24-51-52, WDM 24-51-61).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| C905 | T1, T2, T3 | TO M281 | T1, T2, T3 |
| C905 | T1, T2, T3 | TO M143 | D264B-A15, -B15, -C15 |
| C905 | T2 | TO C815 | 1 |
| C905 | T1, T2, T3 | TO K103 | A1, B1, C1 |
| C905 | T1, T2, T3 | TO K101 | A3, B3, C3 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182L
Aug 22/02



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

3) APU GEN CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-23-11)

The resistance of the generator current transformer should be 26 ± 2 ohms at 77°F between pin 12, 13, or 14 to pin 3. If the resistance of the generator current transformer is out of range, replace the APU generator.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| M281 | D316-12,-13,-14,-15 | T0 M143 | D264B-A13,-B13,-C13,-D13 |

4) APU GEN CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-23-11).

The resistance of T111 should be 6.6 ± 0.6 ohms at 77°F between pin 1, 2, or 3 to pin 4. If the resistance of the T111 current transformer is out of range, replace the T111 current transformer.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------|
| T111 | D314-1,2,3,4 | T0 M143 | D264B-A12,B12,C12,D12 |

5) APU TIE BUS CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-23-12)

The resistance of T115 should be 6.6 ± 0.6 ohms at 77°F between pin 1, 2, or 3 to pin 4. If the resistance of the T115 current transformer is out of range, replace the T115 current transformer.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| T115 | D288-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A6,-B6,-C6,-D6 |

6) Replace the APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182M
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(c) If the APU channel shows messages DP TRIP and TIEBUS, do these steps:

- 1) AC TIE BUS--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-21-51).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | T0 C904 | L1,L2,L3 |
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | T0 C902 | L1,L2,L3 |
| C905 | L1,L2,L3 | K114 | A2,B2,C2 |

- 2) APU TIE BUS CT WIRING--SHORT TO GROUND OR OPEN (WDM 24-23-12)

The resistance of T115, T113 or T112 should be 6.6 ± 0.6 ohms at 77°F between pin 1, 2, or 3 to pin 4. If the resistance of the T115, T113 or T112 current transformer is out of range, replace the current transformer.

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------------------|
| T115 | D288-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A6,-B6,-C6,-D6 |
| T113 | D286-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A7,-B7,-C7,-D7 |
| T112 | D282-1,2,3,4 | T0 M116 | D278A-A5,-B5,-C5,-D5 |

- 3) Replace the APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

(d) If the APU channel shows the messages DP TRIP and GCU FAILED CODE 40, 42, 51, 53, 54, 57 or 60, do this step:

- 1) Replace the APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02/401).

G. EXCITATION TRIP

- (1) Remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (2) Do a check for continuity between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU GCU | D264B pin B1 |

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(3) If you find no continuity, do a check for continuity between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU Gen | D416 pin 9 | APU Gen | D316 pin 10 |

(a) If you find no continuity, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).
 (b) If you find continuity, correct the open circuit or short between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 9 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 10 |

(c) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (4) If you find continuity in the step "Do a check for continuity between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector", do a check for continuity to ground from these points of the APU generator control unit rack connector. The resistance must be less than 1 ohm (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| APU GCU | D264B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

(a) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 1820
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(5) If you find no continuity in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be less than 1 ohm (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| APU Gen | T1 | APU Gen | N |
| APU Gen | T2 | APU Gen | N |
| APU Gen | T3 | APU Gen | N |

(a) If you find no continuity, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).
 (b) If you find continuity, correct any open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| APU Gen | N | GROUND | --- |
| APU Gen | T1 | APB C905 | T1 |
| APU Gen | T2 | APB C905 | T2 |
| APU Gen | T3 | APB C905 | T3 |
| APB C905 | T1 | APB Gen | D264B pin A15 |
| APB C905 | T2 | APB Gen | D264B pin B15 |
| APB C905 | T3 | APB Gen | D264B pin C15 |

(6) If you found no failure, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182P
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

H. FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING

(1) Do a check for resistance between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU Gen | D316-pin 9 | APU Gen | D316-pin 10 |

(2) If the resistance is not satisfactory, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01):
 (3) If the resistance is satisfactory, correct any short circuit to ground or open circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 9 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 10 |

(4) If the problem continues, replace the GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).

I. FIRE TRIP

(1) This indication shows when the APU fire switch on P8 is armed. Refer to the log book to determine why the fire switch was activated. This message by itself does not mean there is an electrical system problem.
 (2) If a fire occurred, do a check for damage to the electrical components in that area.
 (3) If the fire switch was not armed, replace the APU fire switch (MM 26-22-01).

J. GCB AUX/WIRING

(1) Replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

K. GCB/BTB/WIRING/GCU

(1) Replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182Q
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

- (3) If the problem continues, correct any short circuit to ground which exists at these pins of the APU GCU rack connector (WDM 24-22-41).
 - (a) D264A pin B1
 - (b) D264A pin C1
 - (c) D264A pin C5
- (4) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

L. GCB/WIRING/GCU

- (1) Replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).
- (2) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If the problem continues, examine and repair any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin A12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin A13 |
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin B12 | BPCU M116 | D278A pin B13 |

M. GCU CIRCUIT BREAKER OPEN

- (1) Do a check to see if a circuit breaker on APU generator control unit M143 is open.
- (2) If neither circuit breaker on the APU GCU is open, replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) If CB1 on the APU GCU is open, do these steps:
 - (a) Replace the electrical system control panel (MM 24-22-01).
 - (b) If the problem continues, replace the generator field and hydraulic control panel (MM 24-22-04).
 - (c) If the problem continues, measure the resistance between pins 39 and 40 of the auxiliary power breaker C905. The resistance must be 3.8 ± 0.8 ohms.
 - 1) If necessary, replace the APB C905 (MM 24-22-03).
- (d) If the problem continues or you find no failure, replace the APU fire switch (MM 26-22-01).
- (e) If the problem continues or you find no failure, replace the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- (4) If the CB2 on the APU GCU is open, do these steps:
 - (a) Replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).

EFFECTIVITY_____

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182R
Dec 22/05

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(b) If the problem continues, replace the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

N. GCU FAILED

CODE 6A

(1) Ignore this message. No action is necessary.

O. GCU FAILED

CODE 6E

(1) Ignore this message. No action is necessary.

P. GCU FAILED

(ALL CODES EXCEPT 6A AND 6E)

(1) Replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).

Q. GCU FAILED TRIP

(1) Replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).

R. GCU/FIELD/WIRING GEN/WIRING/GCU

(1) Remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

(2) Do a check for short circuit to ground between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector.

(a) Do a continuity check between these pins. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU GCU | D264B pin B1 |

(3) If you find a short circuit, do a check for short circuit to ground between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU Gen | D316 pin 9 | APU Gen | D316 pin 10 |

(a) If you find a short circuit to ground, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182S
Dec 22/07

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(b) If you find no short circuit in the last step, correct any short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 9 |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 10 |

(c) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (4) If you find no short circuit in the step "Do a check for short circuit to ground between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector", replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

S. GEN

(1) Do the steps for GEN DIODE.

T. GEN CONT SW/GCB COIL/GCU

(1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the auxiliary power breaker C905 (MM 24-22-03).
 (3) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

U. GEN CONT SW/WIRE/GCU

(1) Replace the electrical system control panel M10063 (MM 24-22-01).
 (2) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

V. GEN DIODE

(1) Replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).

NOTE: You must replace the APU generator although you can set it with the APU GEN switch.

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182T
Apr 22/09

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

- (2) If the problem continues, do the steps in EXCITATION TRIP.
- (3) If the problem continues, do the steps in FIELD/WIRING/GEN/WIRING.
- (4) If the problem continues, do a check on the R6 APB Trip Isol diode (P34). Replace the diode if necessary.

W. GEN DIODE TRIP

- (1) Look for a related message on the same power channel to isolate the cause of the GEN DIODE TRIP. Related messages include:
GCU FAILED
GCU/FIELD/WIRING
GEN/WIRING GCU
GEN DIODE
GEN
- (2) Correct for any message shown.
- (3) If one of the above messages do not show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

X. GEN TRIP

- (1) Do the steps for GEN DIODE TRIP.

Y. GEN/FDR

(RELATED MESSAGE OF DP TRIP)

- (1) If a DP TRIP message shows on the same channel as the GEN/FDR message, isolate the failure with the DP TRIP message Group 2.

Z. GEN/FDR

(RELATED MESSAGE OF OPEN PHASE TRIP)

- (1) If an OPEN PHASE TRIP message shows on the same channel as the GEN/FDR message, do these checks:
 - (a) GENERATOR FEEDER--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-41).
M281 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO C905 PINS T1,T2,T3
 - (b) POR SENSE WIRING--ONE OPEN PHASE OR SHORT TO GROUND (WDM 24-21-41).
C905 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO M143 D264B-A15,B15,C15
1) Repair the wiring as necessary and install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 - (c) GENERATOR MAIN STATOR--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-41) (MM 24-21-01).
 - (d) REPLACE THE APU GCU (MM 24-21-01).

AA. IDG/PMG/WIRING

- (1) If the OVER FREQ TRIP message also shows on APU power channel, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

06

Page 182U
Apr 22/09

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(2) If the problem continues, do these steps:

- Remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- Do a check for continuity between these pins of APU generator control unit rack connector. The resistance must be 1.4 ohms line to line at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264C pin 2 | APU GCU | D264C pin 3 |
| APU GCU | D264C pin 2 | APU GCU | D264C pin 4 |
| APU GCU | D264C pin 3 | APU GCU | D264C pin 4 |

- If you find continuity in the last step, replace the APU generator control unit APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- If you find no continuity in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be 1.4 ohms line to line at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 6 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 7 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 6 | APU Gen | D316 pin 7 |

- If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182V
Apr 22/09

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(f) If you find continuity in the last step, correct the open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU GCU | D246C pin 2 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 6 | APU GCU | D246C pin 3 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 7 | APU GCU | D246C pin 4 |

AB. INTERMITTENT LINK

- (1) Make sure 28V DC backup power is available at the APU GCU M143 D264B pin A3 (WDM 24-22-41).
 - (a) If you find no 28V DC, repair the circuit.
- (2) Make sure 28V DC backup power is available at the BPCU M116 D278B pin B1 (WDM 24-41-11).
 - (a) If you find no 28V DC, repair the circuit.
- (3) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (4) If the problem continues, replace the bus power control unit M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (5) If the problem continues, repair any open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|
| APU GCU | D264A pin A12 | BPCU | D278A pin A13 |
| APU GCU | D264A pin B12 | BPCU | D278A pin B13 |

AC. MAIN BUS

- (1) If an OPEN PHASE TRIP message shows on the same channel as the MAIN BUS message, do these checks:
 - (a) FEEDER TO LOADS--ONE OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-41, WDM 24-21-51).
C905 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO LOADS
 - (b) FEEDER TO LOADS--OPEN PHASE (WDM 24-21-51).
C905 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO C904 PINS L1,L2,L3
C905 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO C902 PINS L1,L2,L3
 - (c) REPLACE THE APB C905 (AMM 24-22-03/401).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182W
Apr 22/09



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(d) REPLACE THE APU GCU M143 (AMM 24-22-02/401).
C905 PINS T1,T2,T3 TO LOADS

AD. NO RESPONSE FROM CONTROL

- (1) If the message shows on more than one channel, continue with the wiring check.
- (2) Remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (3) Remove the GCU's M144, M146 and M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (4) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-22-12, WDM 24-22-22, WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A A12 | GCU M144 | D248A pin A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A12 | GCU M144 | D248A pin A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A B12 | GCU M144 | D248A pin B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A14 | GCU M144 | D248A pin B11 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A C12 | GCU M146 | D256A pin A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A D12 | GCU M146 | D256A pin B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A14 | GCU M146 | D256A pin B11 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A13 | GCU M143 | D264A pin A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A B13 | GCU M143 | D264A pin B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A14 | GCU M143 | D264A pin B11 |

- (5) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).
- (6) Install the GCU's M144, M146 and M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (7) If the problem continues, and the message shows on APU channel only, replace APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (8) If the problem continues, remove the GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (9) Correct the open circuit or short circuit to ground between M143 D204B-A3 to C806.
- (10) Correct the open circuit between M143 D264A-D15 to ground.
- (11) Remove the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182X
Apr 22/09

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(12) Correct any open circuit, short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between these points (WDM 24-41-11):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| BPCU M116 | D278A A13 | GCU M143 | D264A pin A12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A B13 | GCU M143 | D264A pin B12 |
| BPCU M116 | D278A A14 | GCU M143 | D264A pin B11 |

(13) Install the BPCU M116 (MM 24-41-03).

(14) Install the GCU M144 (MM 24-22-02).

AE. OPEN PHASE TRIP

- (1) Look for related messages on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the OPEN PHASE TRIP. Related messages include:
GCU FAILED
GEN/FDR
MAIN BUS
- (2) Correct these related messages shown.
- (3) If one of the above messages does not show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

AF. OPEN POR/FDR/GEN

- (1) An UNDER VOLT TRIP message will be show on the same channel as the OPEN POR/FDR/GEN message.
- (2) Remove the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).
- (3) Do a check for continuity to ground from these points of the APU generator control unit M143 rack connector. The resistance must be approximately 0.01 ohms/winding (WDM 24-21-41).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A15 | GROUND | --- |
| APU GCU | D264B pin B15 | GROUND | --- |
| APU GCU | D264B pin C15 | GROUND | --- |

- (4) If you find continuity in the last step, replace the APU GCU M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182Y
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(5) If you find no continuity in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on the APU generator. The resistance must be approximately 0.01 ohms/winding. (WDM 24-21-41).

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| APU Gen | T1 | APU Gen | N |
| APU Gen | T2 | APU Gen | N |
| APU Gen | T3 | APU Gen | N |

(6) If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01).
 (7) If you find continuity in the last step, correct any open circuit or short circuit to ground between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-----|-----------|---------------|
| APB C905 | T1 | APU Gen | T3 |
| APB C905 | T2 | APU Gen | T2 |
| APB C905 | T3 | APU Gen | T1 |
| APB C905 | T1 | APU GCU | D264B pin C15 |
| APB C905 | T2 | APU GCU | D264B pin B15 |
| APB C905 | T3 | APU GCU | D264B pin A15 |

(8) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

AG. OVER FREQ TRIP

(1) Look for related messages on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the OVER FREQ TRIP. Related messages include:
 GCU FAILED
 IDG/PMG/WIRING
 APU/PMG/WIRING
 (2) Correct these related messages.
 (3) If none of the above messages show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 182Z
 Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

AH. OVER VOLT TRIP

- (1) Look for related messages on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the OVER VOLT TRIP. Related messages include:
FIELD/WIRING
GEN WIRING
GCU FAILED
GCU/FIELD/WIRING
GEN/WIRING/GCU
- (2) Correct these related messages.
- (3) If none of the messages show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

AI. OVERLAP ZONE

- (1) A DP TRIP message will show on the same channel as the OVERLAP ZONE message.
- (2) Isolate the failure with the DP TRIP message, Table 102.

AJ. OVERLOAD

- (1) An UNDERVOLT TRIP message will show on the APU channel. The left or right channel will have two messages:
UNDER VOLT TRIP
OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD
- (2) If the left power channel shows OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD message, correct any short circuit to ground on:
 - (a) Right 115v ac bus (WDM 24-21-21)
 - (b) Right utility bus (WDM 24-51-23)
 - (c) Right galley bus (WDM 24-21-21)
 - (d) AC ground service bus (WDM 24-51-52)
- (3) If the right power channel shows OPPOSITE BUS OVERLOAD message, correct any short circuit to ground on:
 - (a) Left 115v ac bus (WDM 24-21-11)
 - (b) Left utility bus (WDM 24-51-13)
 - (c) Left galley bus (WDM 24-21-11)

AK. PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU/GEN/FIELD

- (1) A SHORTED PMG TRIP message will also show for the APU channel.
- (2) Remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 183
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(3) Do a check for short circuit to ground, or short circuit to adjacent wiring between pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector. The resistance of windings must be 1.4 ohms line to line at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU GCU | D264C pin 2 | APU GCU | D264C pin 3 |
| APU GCU | D264C pin 2 | APU GCU | D264C pin 4 |
| APU GCU | D264C pin 3 | APU GCU | D264C pin 4 |

(4) If you find a short circuit in the last step, do a check for continuity between these points on APU generator. The resistance of the windings must be 1.4 ohms line to line at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 6 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 7 |

(a) If you find no continuity in the last step, replace the APU generator (MM 24-21-01). Do not go to the next step ("If you found no short circuit in the step . . . , remove the APU GCU").

(b) If you find no continuity in the last step, correct the open circuit or short circuit between these points (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| APU Gen | D316 pin 1 | APU GCU | D264C pin 2 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 6 | APU GCU | D264C pin 3 |
| APU Gen | D316 pin 7 | APU GCU | D264C pin 4 |

- 1) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
- 2) Do not go to the next step "If you found no short circuit in the step . . . , remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02)".

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 184
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL - TABLE 103

(5) If you find no short circuit in the step "Do a check for short circuit to ground . . .", remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (a) Do a check for continuity between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector. The resistance must be 7.5 ± 0.75 ohms at 77°F (WDM 24-21-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| APU GCU | D264B pin A1 | APU Gen | D316 pin 9 |

(b) If you found no failure, replace the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (c) If you find no continuity, correct the short circuit or open circuit between the points in the last step "Do a check for continuity between these pins of the APU generator control unit rack connector".
 (d) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

AL. REPLACE GCU (D9)

(1) Do the steps for GCU FAILED TRIP.

AM. REPLACE GCU (XX)

(1) Do the steps for GCU FAILED CODE XX.

NOTE: XX are numeric codes.

AN. SHORT PMG TRIP

(1) Look for a related message on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the SHORTED PMG TRIP. Related message include:
 GCU FAILED
 PMG/FIELD/WIRING/GCU
 (2) Correct these related messages.
 (3) If none of the above messages show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

AO. SPEED LOSS IN FLIGHT

(1) Remove the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 184A
Aug 22/02

APU POWER CHANNEL – TABLE 103

(2) Correct any open circuit between these points (WDM 24-22-41):

| Component | Pin | Component | Pin |
|--------------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| APU GCU M143 | D264A pin A11 | GROUND | --- |

(3) Install the APU GCU (MM 24-22-02).
 (4) If the problem continues, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

AP. TIE BUS

(1) A DP TRIP message will also show on the APU power channel.
 (2) Isolate the DP TRIP message, Table 102.

AQ. UNDER FREQ TRIP

(1) Look for related messages on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the UNDER FREQ TRIP. Related messages include:
 GCU FAILED
 IDG/PMG/WIRING
 APU/PMG/WIRING
 (2) Correct these related messages.
 (3) If none of the above messages show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

AR. UNDER VOLT

(1) Look for a related message on the APU power channel to isolate the cause of the UNDER VOLT TRIP. Related messages include:
 FIELD/WIRING
 GEN/WIRING
 GCU FAILED
 GCU/FIELD/WIRING
 GEN/WIRING/GCU
 OPEN POR/FDR/GEN
 OVERLOAD
 (2) Correct these related messages.
 (3) If none of the above messages show, replace the APU generator control unit M143 (MM 24-22-02).

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-20-00

07

Page 184B
 Aug 22/02

 **BOEING**
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

POWER AND REGULATION

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | | ACCESS/AREA | AMM REFERENCE |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|-------------|------------------|
| GENERATOR - APU | -- | 1 | APU | 24-21-01 |

Power and Regulation - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

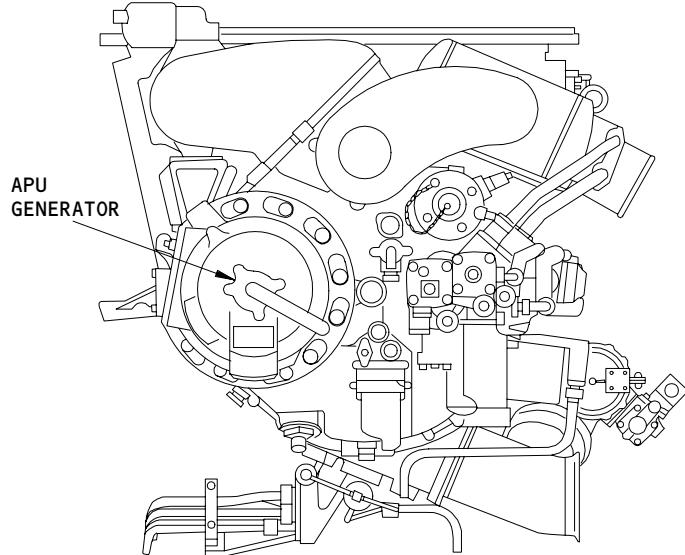
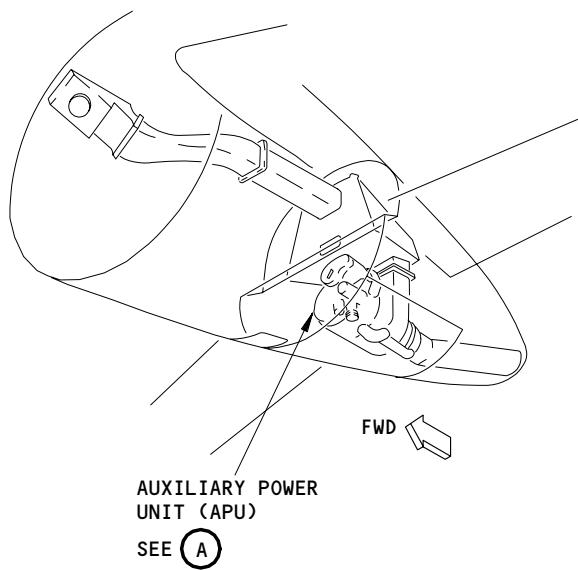
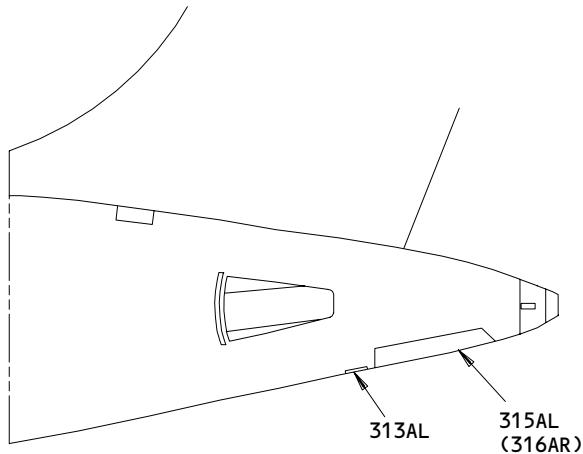
24-21-00

01

Page 101
Aug 22/99

E69420

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



AUXILIARY POWER UNIT (APU)
(FRONT VIEW)

(A)

Power and Regulation - Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-21-00

33889

01

Page 102
Nov 10/95


767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

CONTROL

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|--|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKER - (REF 31-01-31, FIG. 101) LEFT BUS TIE, C902 LEFT GENERATOR, C901 | | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | 24-22-03 24-22-03 |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER - (REF 31-01-32, FIG. 101) RIGHT BUS TIE, C904 RIGHT GENERATOR, C903 | | | | 24-22-03 24-22-03 |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER (REF 31-01-34, FIG. 101) AUXILIARY POWER C905 | | | | 24-22-03 |
| PANEL - GENERATOR FIELD AND HYDRAULIC CONTROL, M1087 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P61 | 24-22-04 |
| PANEL - ELECT SYS CONTROL, M10063 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P5 | 24-22-01 |
| UNIT - APU GENERATOR CONTROL, M143 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E2-4 | 24-22-02 |
| UNIT - LEFT GENERATOR CONTROL, M144 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E1-2 | 24-22-02 |
| UNIT - RIGHT GENERATOR CONTROL, M146 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E2-4 | 24-22-02 |

Control - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

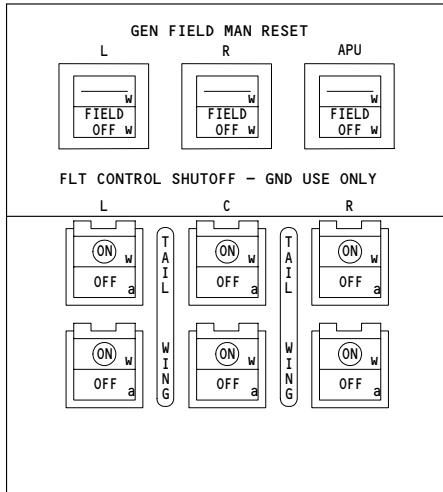
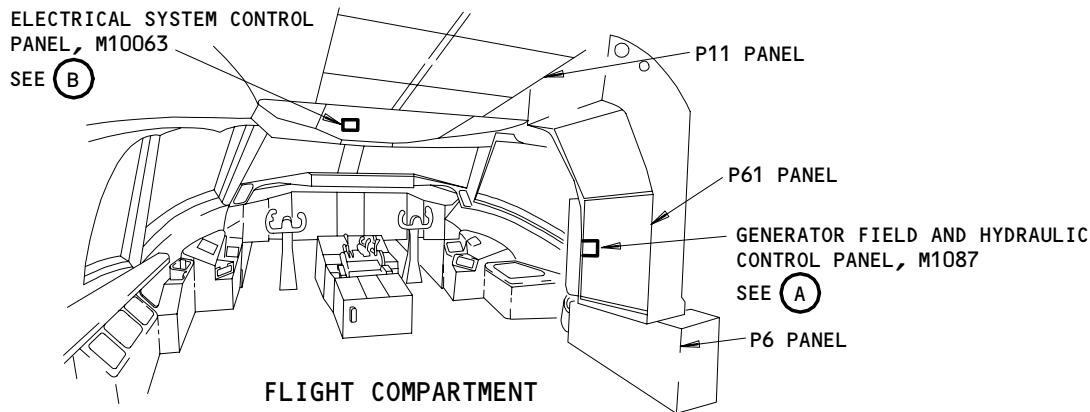
ALL

24-22-00

01

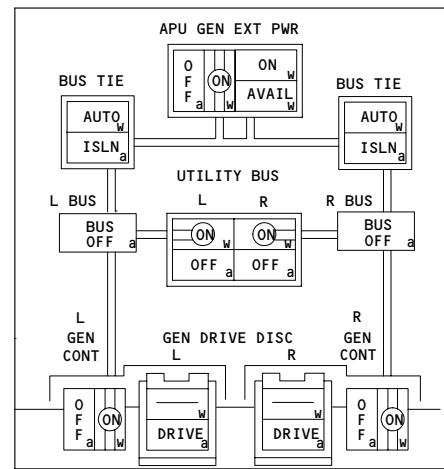
Page 101
Nov 10/90

171350



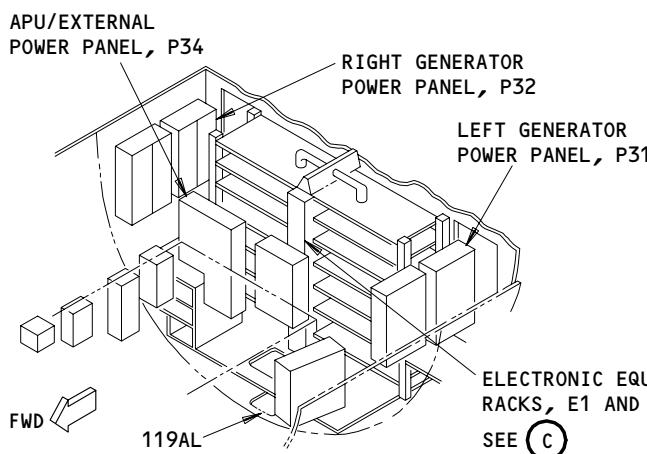
GENERATOR FIELD AND HYDRAULIC CONTROL PANEL, M1087

A

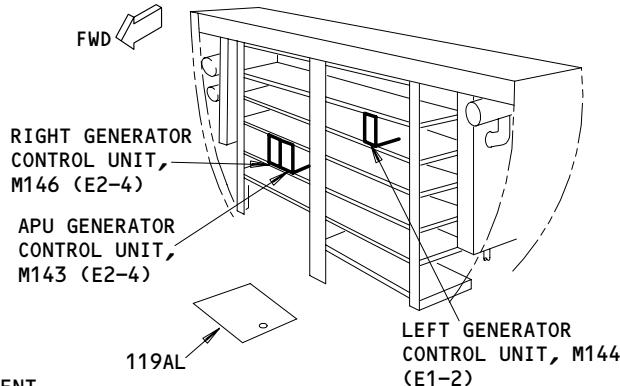


ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CONTROL PANEL, M10063

B



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER



ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT RACKS, E1 AND E2

C

 Control - Component Location
 Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-22-00

EICAS MSG "CAPT
INSTR XFER" DIS-
PLAYED

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
EICAS (MM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6A15,6A21,6C15,6G11,6G24,6J14,6J15,6J16,11S34,
11S35,11S36

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
FOLLOWS:
ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (MM 24-22-00/201)



EICAS Msg "CAPT INSTR XFER" Displayed
Figure 103

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-22-00

148477

01

Page 103
Nov 10/90

**EICAS MSG "F/O
INSTR XFER" DIS-
PLAYED**

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
EICAS (MM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6A15,6A21,6C12,6C18,6L20,6L21,6L22,11S7,11S8,11S9

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
FOLLOWS:
ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (MM 24-22-00/201)



EICAS Msg "F/O INSTR XFER" Displayed
Figure 104

EFFECTIVITY_____

ALL

24-22-00



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FAULT SENSING

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | AMM REFERENCE |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------------------------|------------------|
| TRANSFORMER - CURRENT, DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION | | | | |
| LEFT GENERATOR NO. 1, T105 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | 24-23-01 |
| LEFT GENERATOR NO. 2, T106 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 | 24-23-01 |
| RIGHT GENERATOR NO. 1, T107 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | 24-23-01 |
| RIGHT GENERATOR NO. 2, T108 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 | 24-23-01 |
| APU GENERATOR, T111 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 | 24-23-01 |
| LEFT TIE BUS, T112 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | 24-23-01 |
| RIGHT TIE BUS, T113 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | 24-23-01 |
| APU TIE BUS, T115 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 | 24-23-01 |
| EXTERNAL POWER TIE BUS, T116 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 | 24-23-01 |
| GROUND POWER, T122 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 | 24-23-01 |
| LEFT OVERLAP, T127 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | 24-23-01 |
| RIGHT OVERLAP, T128 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | 24-23-01 |

Fault Sensing - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

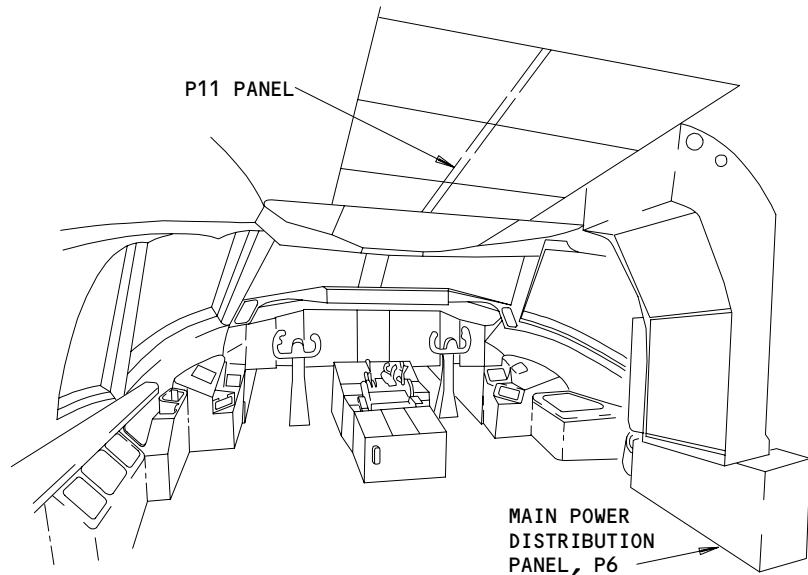
24-23-00

ALL

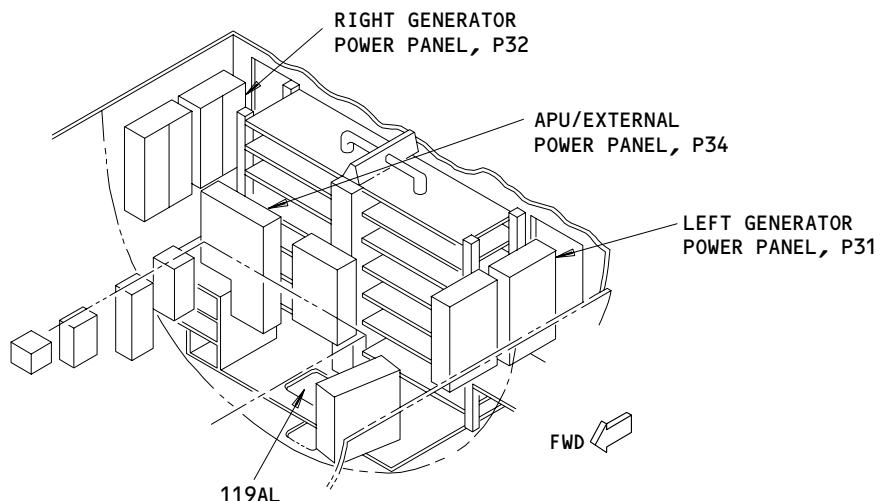
01

Page 101
Aug 22/99

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER

Fault Sensing - Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-23-00

01

Page 102
Nov 10/90



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR SYSTEM

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | AMM REFERENCE |
|---|--------------------|-----|--|------------------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | | |
| HYD GEN CONTR POWER, C906 | 1 | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6,P11 | |
| HYD GEN 28V DC PWR, C830 | | 1 | 6A7 | * |
| L AC BUS SENSE, C847 | | 1 | 6G12 | * |
| R AC BUS SENSE, C848 | | 1 | 11R4 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | 2 | 1 | 11R31 | * |
| HYD GEN AC VOLT SENSE, C846 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | |
| HYD GEN DC VOLT SENSE, C845 | | 1 | | * |
| CONTROL UNIT - GEN HYD, M01226 | 2 | 1 | | 24-25-02 |
| GENERATOR - HYD MOTOR, M01225 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | 24-25-01 |
| MODULE - TIME DELAY, M01228 | 2 | 1 | LEFT WHEEL WELL | |
| MODULE - TIME DELAY, M01230 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| PANEL - (FIM 28-43-00/101) | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| MISC TEST, M10398 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | |
| RELAY - CAPT 115V AC FLT INST TRANS, K00862 | 2 | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - GEN RESET ENABLE, K00873 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - HYD GEN ADP COMMAND, K00865 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - HYD GEN CONTROL, K00860 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - HYD GEN 28V DC POWER, K00861 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - LEFT AC BUS OFF SENSE, K00858 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - RIGHT AC BUS OFF SENSE, K00859 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - VAC L TRANSFER, K00863 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| RELAY - VAC R TRANSFER, K00864 | | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P65 | * |
| SWITCH - EQUIP COOL/HYD GEN, YEIS8 | 1 | 1 | FLT COMPT, P61, MISC TEST PANEL, M10398 | * |
| VALVE - HYD MTR GEN S/O, V00147 | | 1 | LEFT WHEEL WELL | 24-25-03 |

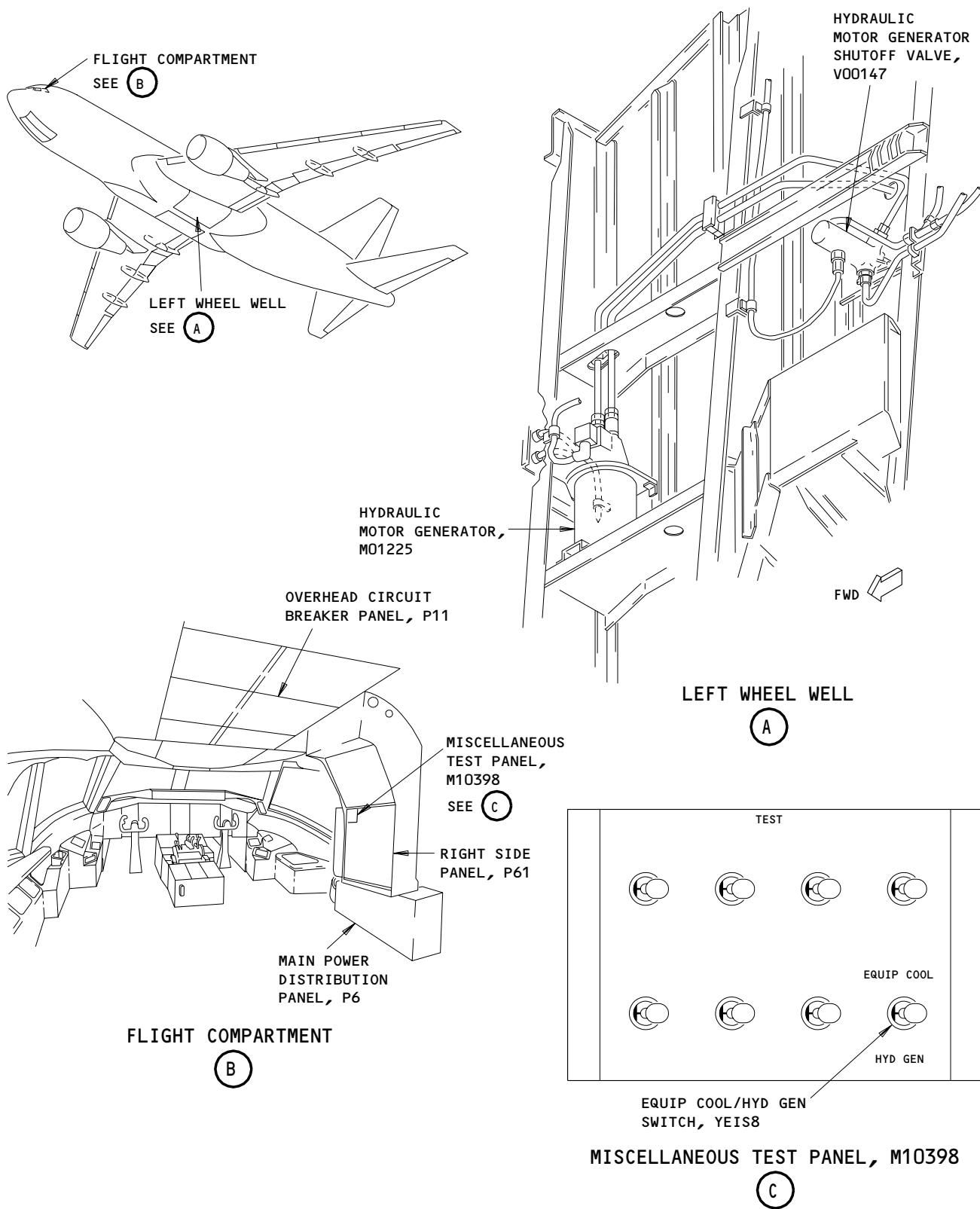
* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

Hydraulic Motor Generator System - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

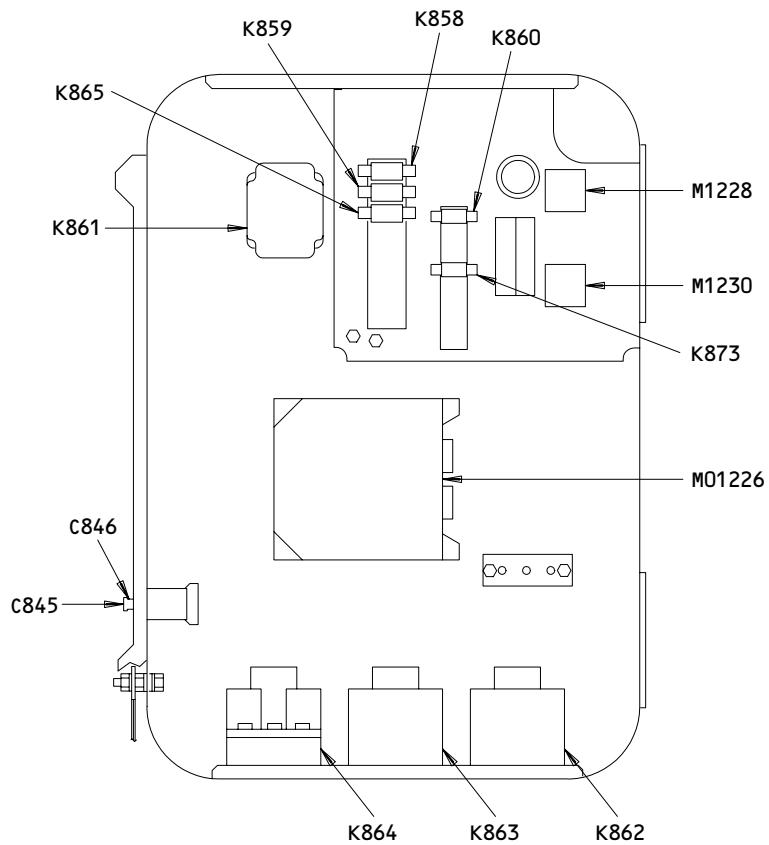
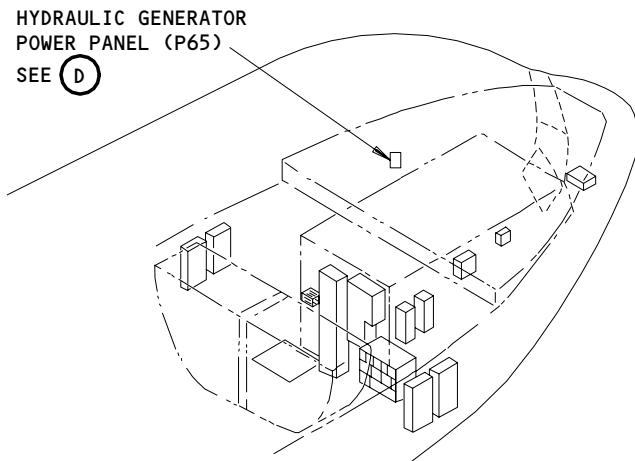


Hydraulic Motor Generator System - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



HYDRAULIC GENERATOR POWER PANEL (P65)

D

Hydraulic Motor Generator System - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

147583

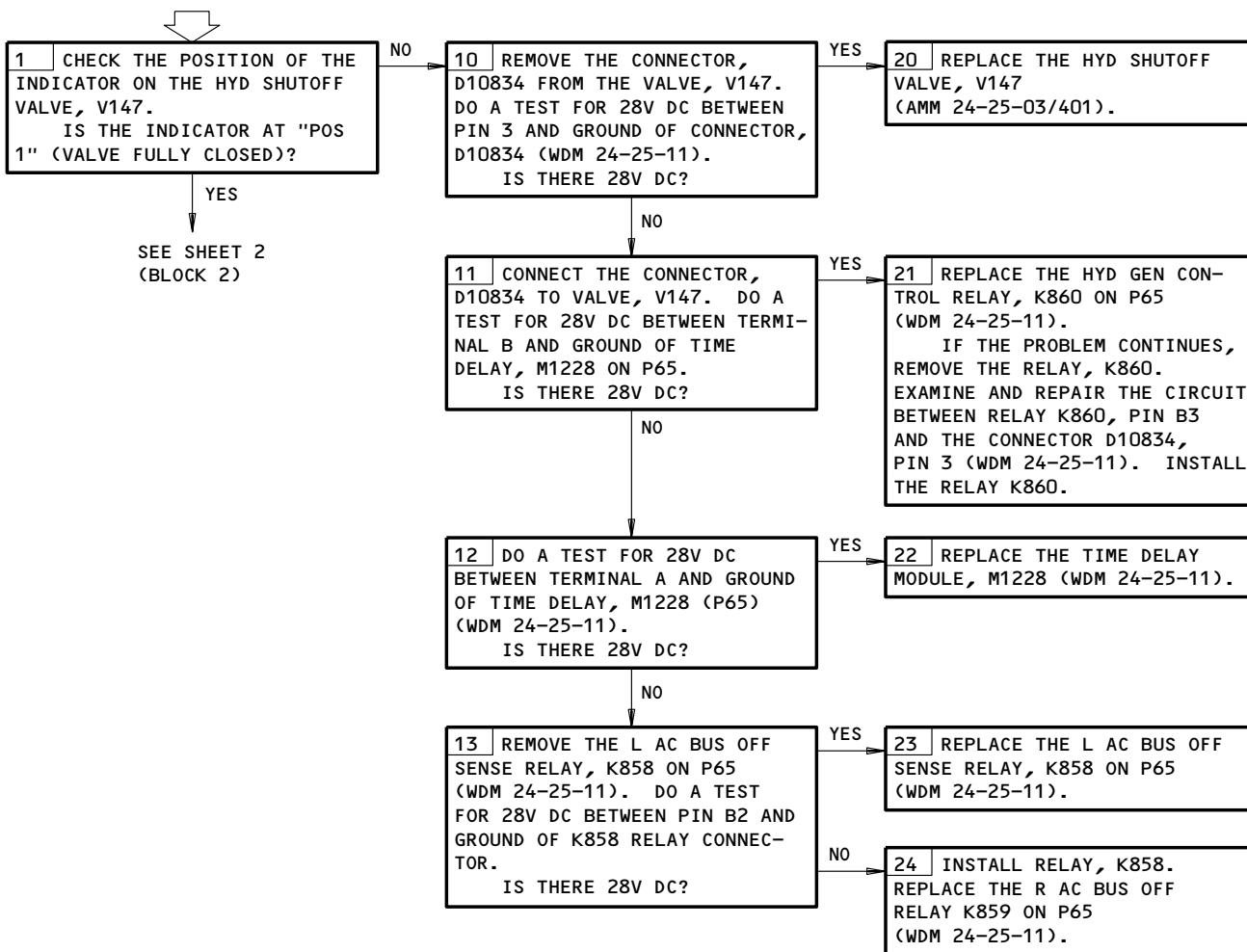
01

Page 103
Dec 22/99

EICAS MSG "HYD GEN VAL" DISPLAYED
PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6A7, 11R4, 11R31

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)



EICAS Msg HYD GEN VAL Displayed
 Figure 103 (Sheet 1)

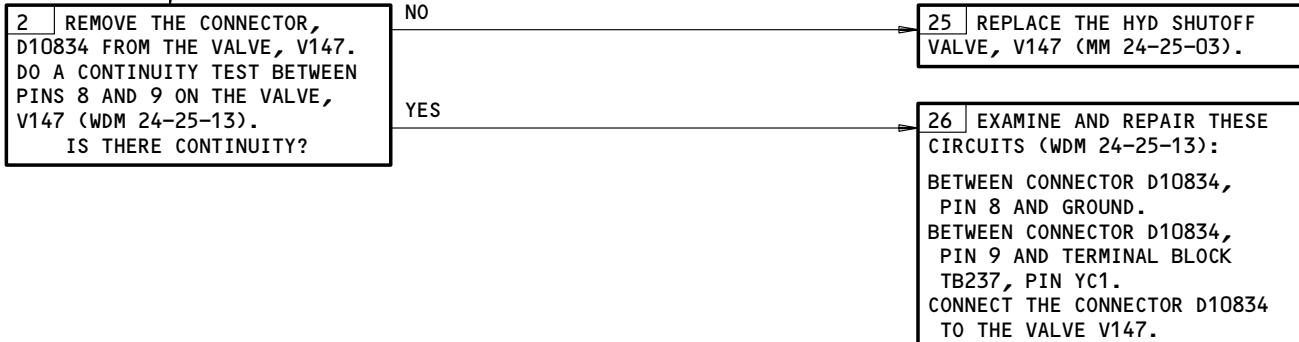
EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 1
(BLOCK 1)

YES



EICAS Msg HYD GEN VAL Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

802196

01

Page 105
Dec 22/99

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6A7,11R4,11R31

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
 FOLLOWS:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)

**EICAS MESSAGE
 "HYD GEN ON"
 DISPLAYED**



EICAS Msg HYD GEN ON Displayed
Figure 104

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

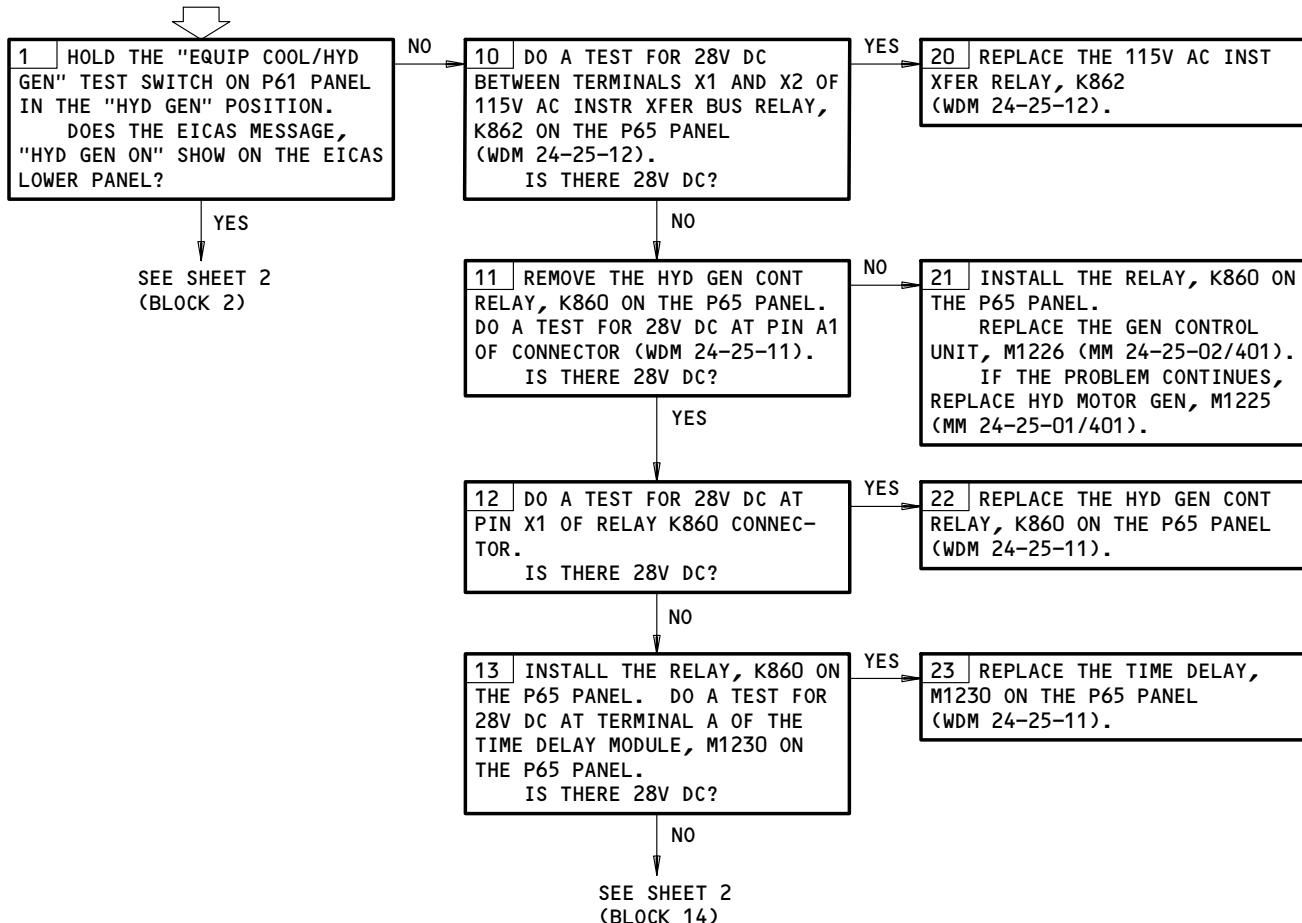
24-25-00

**HYD GEN SYSTEM
FAULT ISOLATION
PROCEDURE**
PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
EICAS (MM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6A7, 11R4, 11R31, 61G12

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
FOLLOWS:
CENTER SYSTEM HYDRAULIC POWER (MM 29-11-00/201)



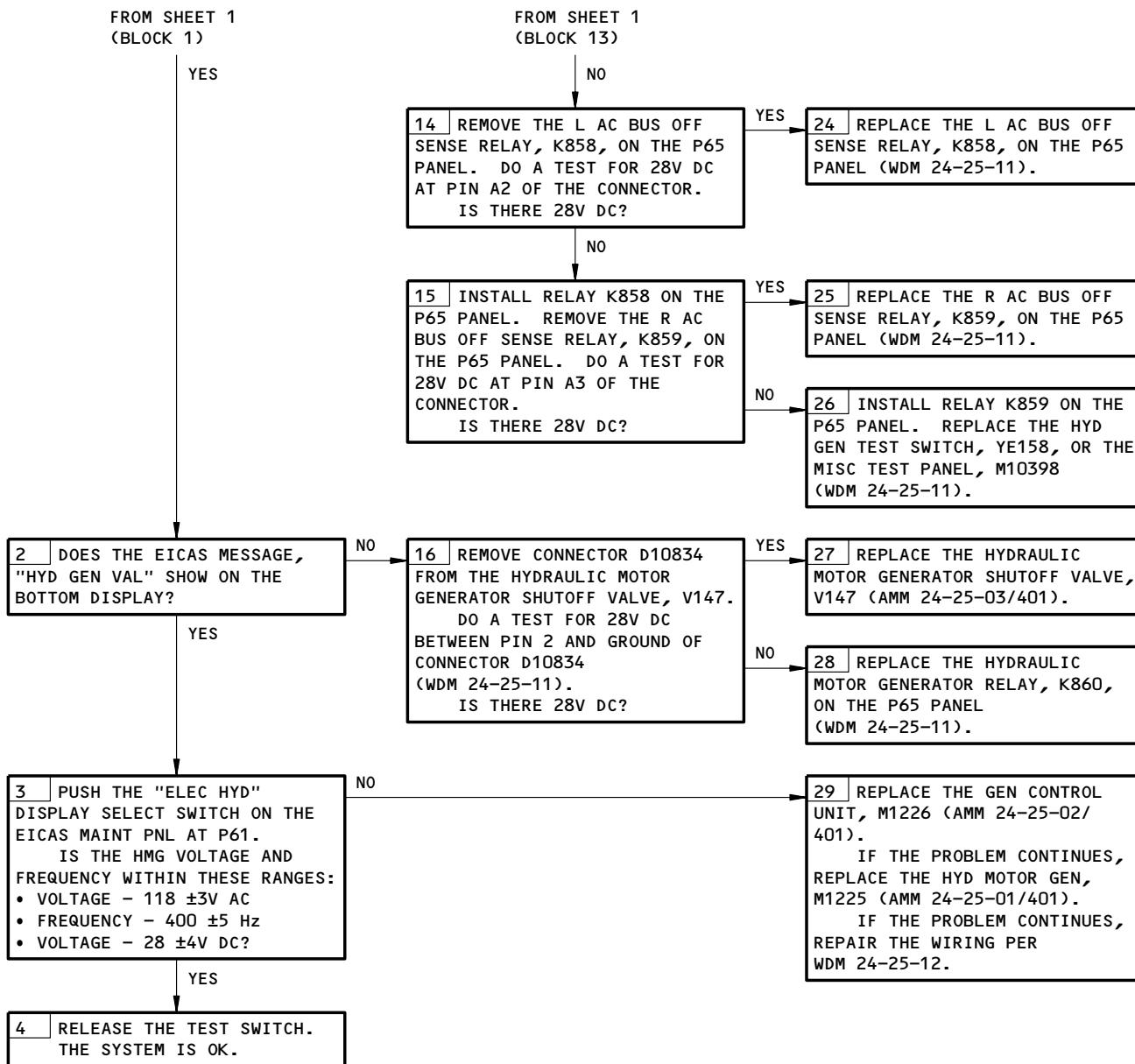
Hyd Gen System Fault Isolation Procedure
Figure 105 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00



FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



Hydraulic Generator System Fault Isolation Procedure Figure 105 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY— AIRPLANES WITH HYDRAULIC MOTOR GENERATOR

24-25-00

BATTERIES

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|---|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| BATTERY - APU, M208 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, E6-1 | 24-31-04 |
| BATTERY - MAIN, M223 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | 24-31-01 |
| CHARGER - APU BATTERY, M207 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, E6-1 | 24-31-05 |
| CHARGER - MAIN BATTERY, M218 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | 24-31-02 |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | FLT COMPT, P6 | |
| BAT BUS PWR, C898 | -- | 1 | 6J11 | * |
| BAT CUR MON PWR, C4097 | -- | 1 | 6A4 | |
| BAT OVHT PROT, C827 | -- | 1 | 6D1 | * |
| CENTER BUS DC, C899  | -- | 1 | 6J13 | * |
| HOT BAT BUS, C897 | -- | 1 | 6J10 | * |
| HYD GEN 28V DC PWR, C830 | -- | 1 | 6G12 | |
| INV PWR BAT, C813 | -- | 1 | 6J12 | * |
| MAIN BAT CHGR, C896 | -- | 1 | 6J9 | * |
| RAM AIR TURBINE PWR, C1088 | -- | 1 | 6J8 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | |
| APU BAT BUS, C869 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | * |
| APU BAT CHGR, C868 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | * |
| APU BAT DC VOLTS, C821 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | * |
| APU BAT OVHT PROT, C820 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | * |
| APU INLET DOOR ACT, C1385 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | |
| APU PRIME CONT, C1383 | -- | 1 | 822, AFT CARGO COMPT, P49 | |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P33 | |
| BATTERY CHARGER APU, C302 | -- | 1 | 33E5 | * |
| BATTERY CHARGER MAIN, C301 | -- | 1 | 33E2 | * |
| COMPUTER - (REF 31-41-00, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| LEFT, RIGHT EICAS, M10181, M10182 | | | | |
| CONTACTOR - (REF 49-41-00, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| APU CRANK, K117 | | | | |
| MONITOR - BATTERY CURRENT, M10212 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | 24-31-03 |
| PANEL - (REF 24-33-00, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| STANDBY POWER CONTROL, M10062 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| BAT CHGING DET, K694 | | | | |
| CHGR SIG CONTROL, K695 | | | | |
| CHGR SIG CONT ENABLE, K696 | | | | |
| MAIN BAT, K104 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-33, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| MAIN BATTERY CHARGER, K115 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-49, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| APU BATTERY CHARGER, K116 | | | | |
| APU START, K197 | | | | |
| SHUNT - (REF 31-01-49, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| APU BATTERY CHARGER, M228 | | | | |
| SHUNT - MAIN BATTERY, M224 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | * |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

 SAS 150-155
 MTH 275,276

 Batteries - Component Index
 Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

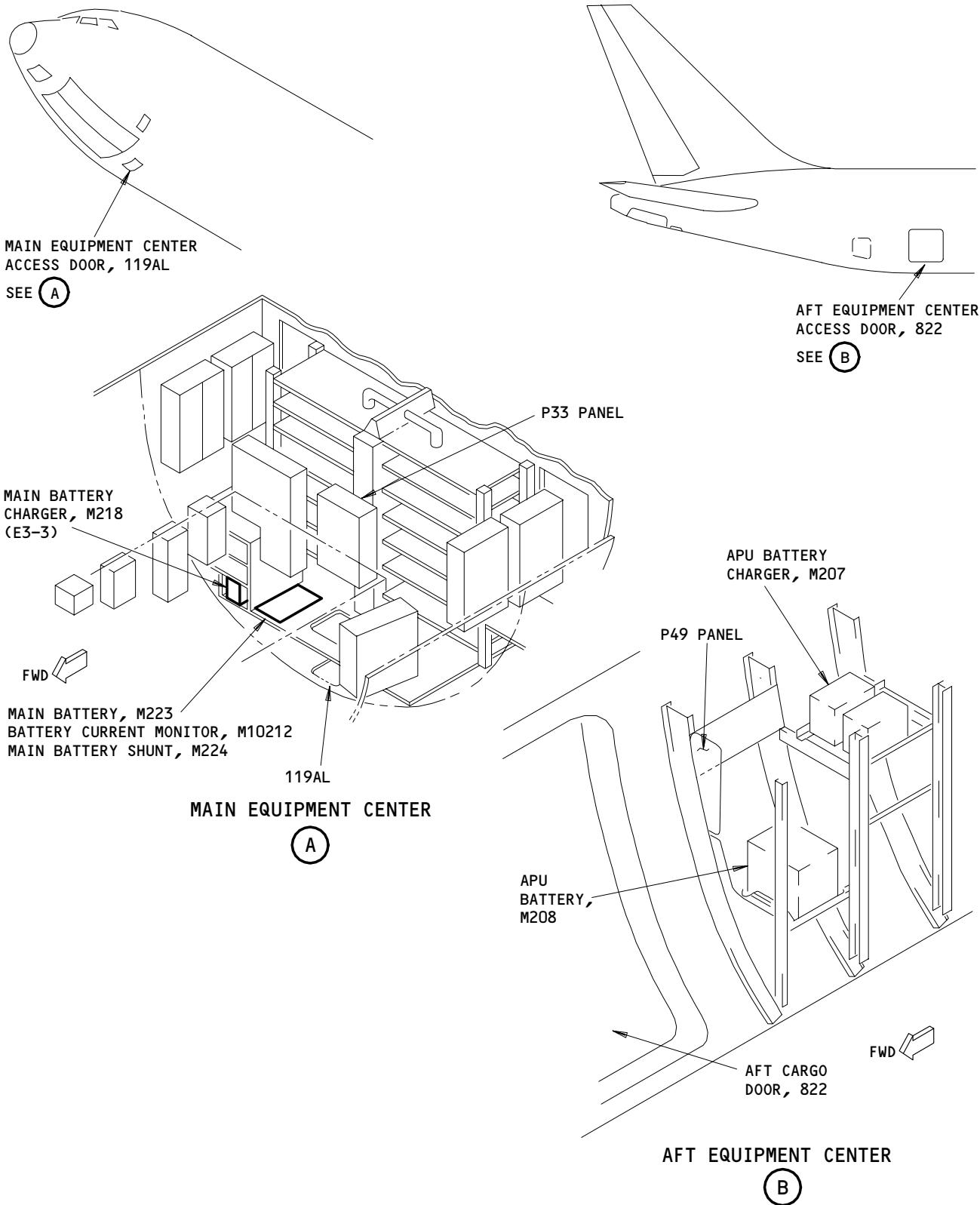
24-31-00

692687

21

 Page 101
 Aug 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



Batteries - Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-31-00

01

Page 102
Nov 10/95

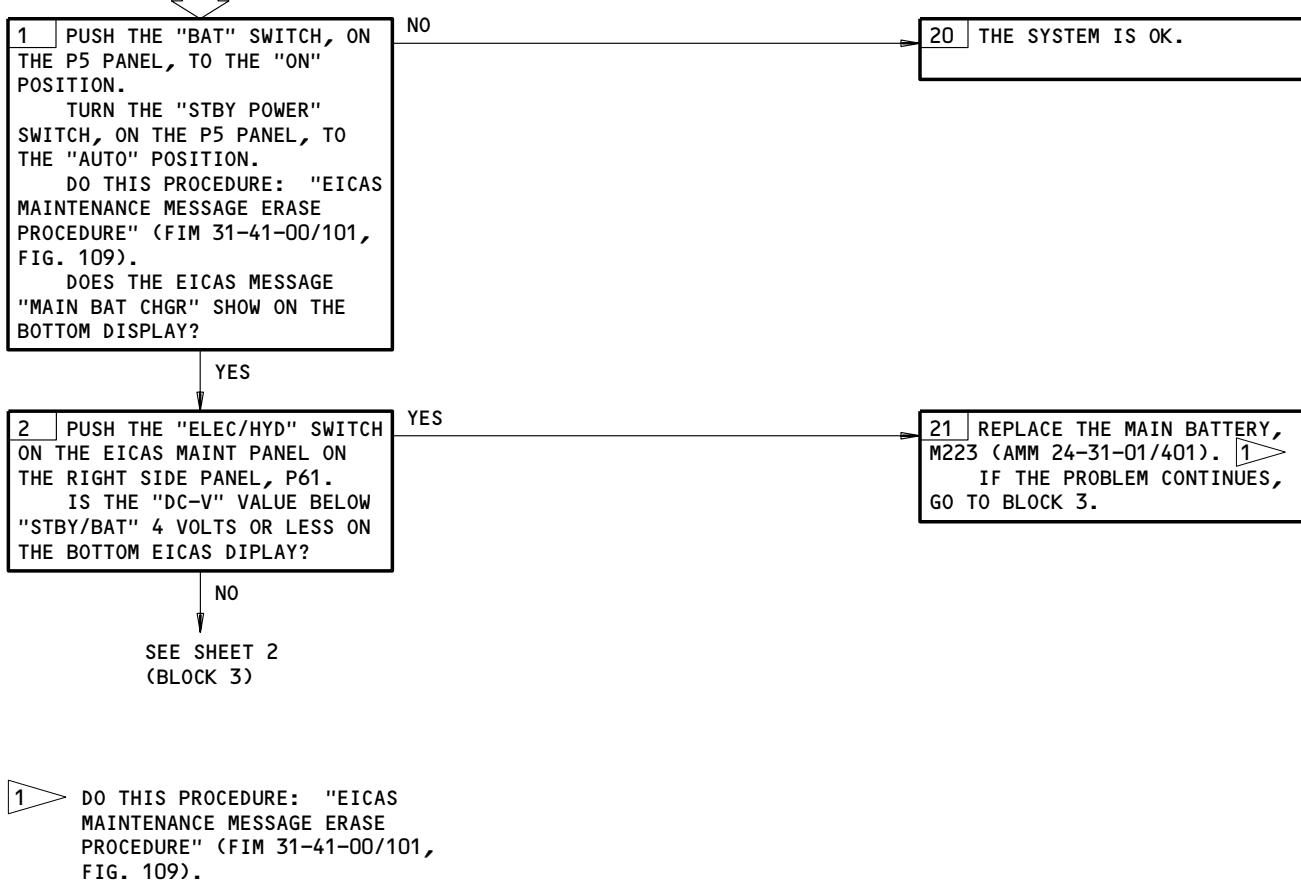
PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/201)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6A1,6A2,6A4,6D1,6D2,6G6,6J9,6J11,33E2

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
ELECTRICAL POWER (AMM 24-22-00/201)

EICAS MSG "MAIN BAT CHGR" DISPLAYED



EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT DOES
NOT HAVE THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 1
(BLOCK 2)

NO

3 TURN THE "STBY POWER" SWITCH ON THE P5 PANEL TO THE "BAT" POSITION.
DOES THE "DISCH" LIGHT ON THE P5 PANEL COME ON?

YES
SEE SHEET 3
(BLOCK 4)

10 REMOVE CONNECTOR D10182 FROM THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212 (WDM 24-31-11).
IS THERE 28 ±4V DC AT PIN 4, CONNECTOR D10182 (WDM 24-34-11)?

22 INSTALL CONNECTOR D10182 ON THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212.
REPLACE THE CENTER BUS ISOL RELAY, K123, OR THE ISOLATION REQUEST RELAY, K122, WHICH IS CONNECTED TO CONNECTOR D10182 (WDM 24-34-11). 

23 MAKE SURE THE DC GROUND TERMINAL FOR THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212, IS IN GOOD CONDITION.

MAKE SURE THERE IS NO SIGN OF CORROSION OR DAMAGE (WDM 24-34-11).

REPAIR THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IF IT IS NECESSARY. 

IF THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IS IN GOOD CONDITION, REPLACE THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212 (AMM 24-31-03/401). 

IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CHECK THE CONNECTIONS AND TERMINALS ON THE MAIN BATTERY SHUNT, M224, FOR DAMAGE, CORROSION AND PROPER INSTALLATION (AMM 24-31-03/ 401). 

IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, CHECK THE MAIN BATTERY GROUNDING TERMINATION, GD1886-DC, FOR DAMAGE, CORROSION AND PROPER INSTALLATION (AMM 24-31-03/ 401). 

 DO THIS PROCEDURE: EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT DOES NOT HAVE THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

FROM SHEET 2
(BLOCK 3)

YES

4 TURN THE "STBY POWER" SWITCH TO THE "AUTO" POSITION. DO THIS PROCEDURE: "EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE" (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).
DOES THE EICAS MESSAGE "MAIN BAT CHGR" SHOW ON THE BOTTOM DISPLAY?

NO

24 MAKE SURE THE DC GROUND TERMINAL FOR THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212, IS IN GOOD CONDITION.
MAKE SURE THERE IS NO SIGN OF CORROSION OR DAMAGE (WDM 24-34-11).
REPAIR THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IF IT IS NECESSARY.

1 IF THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IS IN GOOD CONDITION, REPLACE THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212 (AMM 24-31-03/401).
1 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, REPLACE THE CHARGER SIGNAL CONTROL RELAY, K695, IN THE P6 PANEL (WDM 24-34-11).
1 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, REPLACE THE CHARGER SIGNAL CONTROL ENABLE RELAY, K696, IN THE P6 PANEL (WDM 24-34-11).
1 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, REPLACE THE BATTERY CHARGING DETECTION RELAY, K694, IN THE P6 PANEL (WDM 24-34-11).
1

5 MEASURE THE RESISTANCE FROM PIN 11 TO PIN 12, CONNECTOR D364, ON THE MAIN BATTERY.
IS THE RESISTANCE LESS THAN 560 OHMS?

YES

25 REPLACE THE MAIN BATTERY, M233 (AMM 24-31-01/401).
CLOSE THIS CIRCUIT BREAKER ON THE P33 PANEL: 33E2, MAIN BATTERY CHARGER

NO

SEE SHEET 4
(BLOCK 6)

1 DO THIS PROCEDURE: "EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE" (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

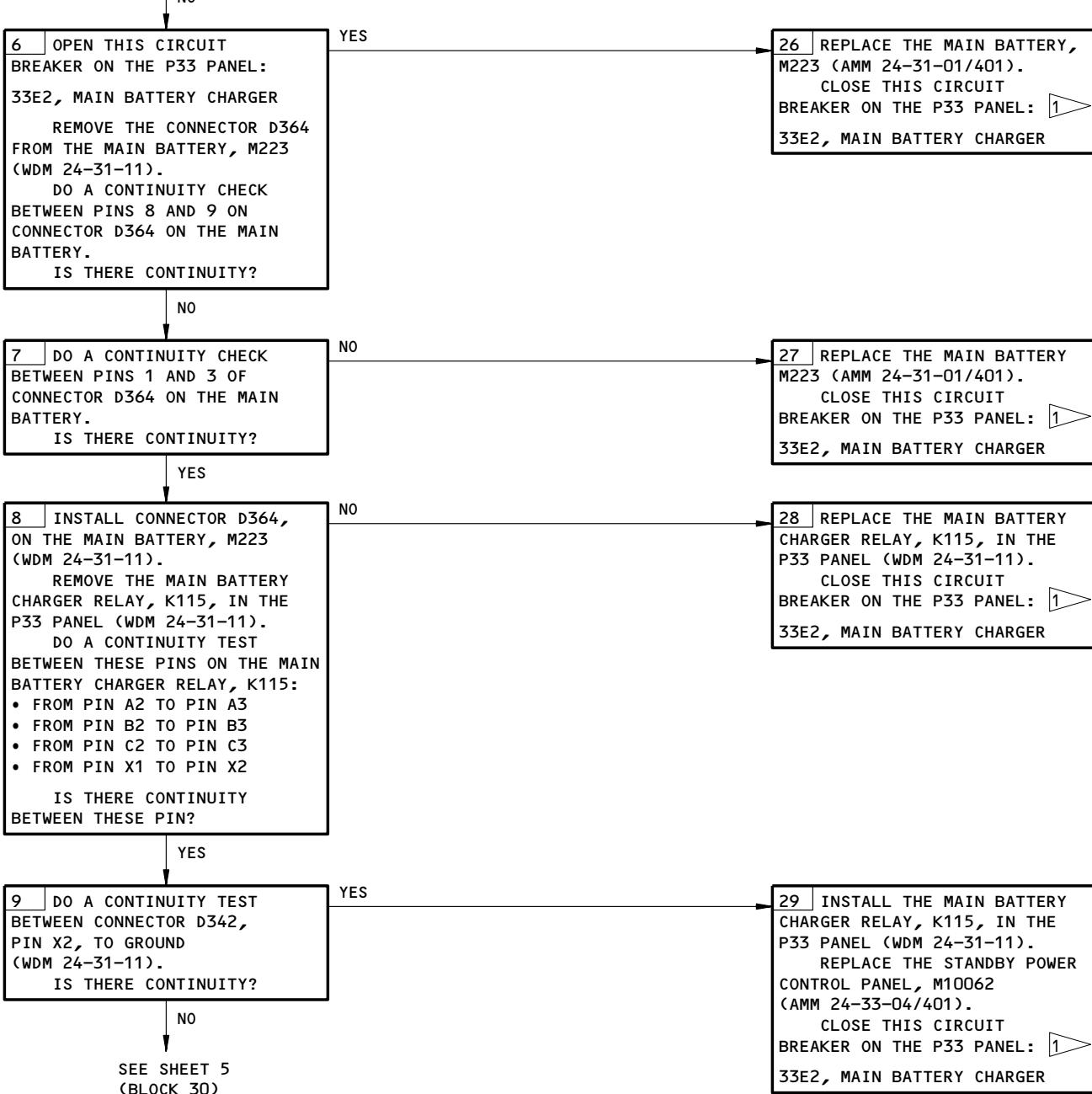
EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT DOES
NOT HAVE THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 3
(BLOCK 5)



1 ▶ DO THIS PROCEDURE: "EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE" (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 4)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT DOES NOT HAVE THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 4
(BLOCK 9)

NO

30 INSTALL THE MAIN BATTERY CHARGER RELAY, K115, IN THE P33 PANEL (WDM 24-31-11).
MAKE SURE THE DC GROUND TERMINAL FOR THE MAIN BATTERY CURRENT MONITOR, M10212, IS IN GOOD CONDITION.
MAKE SURE THERE IS NO SIGN OF CORROSION OR DAMAGE (WDM 24-34-11).
REPAIR THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IF IT IS NECESSARY.
1 IF THE DC GROUND TERMINAL IS IN GOOD CONDITION, REPLACE THE MAIN BATTERY CHARGER, M218 (AMM 24-31-02/401).
CLOSE THIS CIRCUIT BREAKER ON THE P33 PANEL: 1
33E2, MAIN BATTERY CHARGER
IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, REPLACE THE CHARGER SIGNAL CONTROL RELAY, K695, IN THE P6 PANEL (WDM 24-34-11). 1

1 DO THIS PROCEDURE: "EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE" (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 5)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT DOES
NOT HAVE THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDs

24-31-00

779201

01

Page 107
Dec 22/03

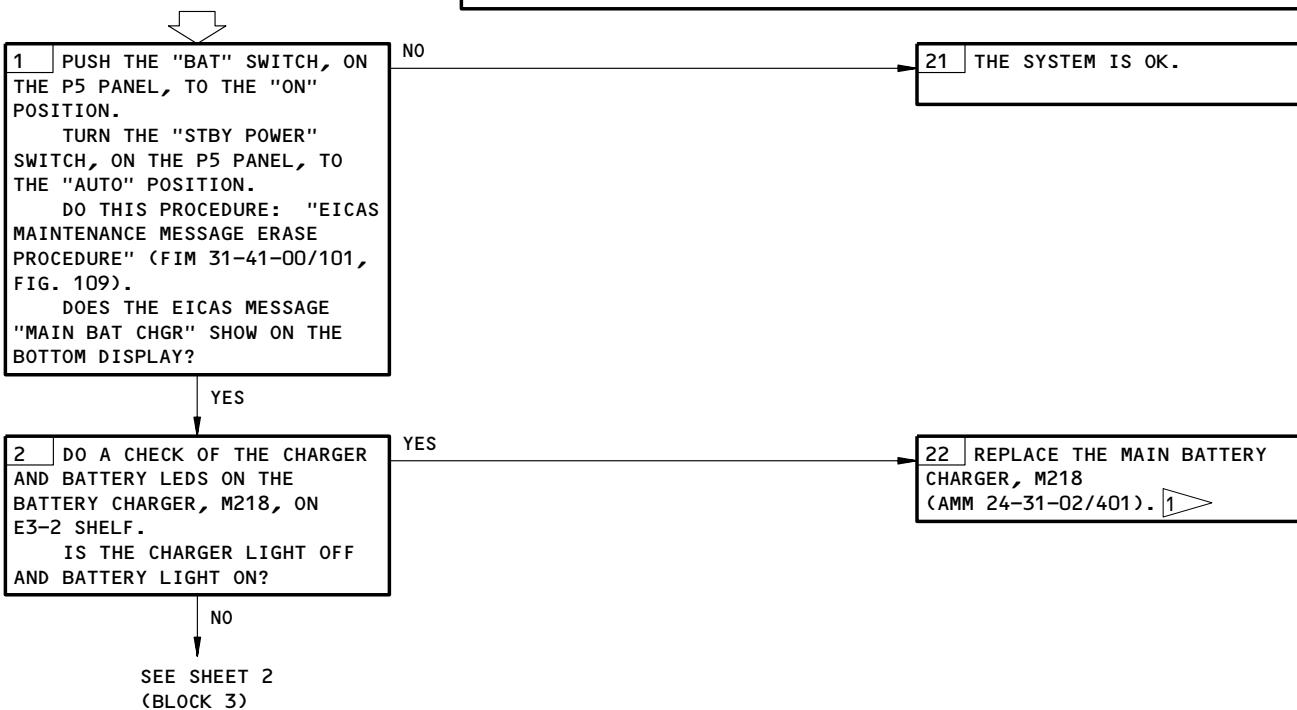
PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS SYSTEM WILL OPERATE:
 EICAS (AMM 31-41-00/501)

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6A1, 6A2, 6A4, 6D1, 6D2, 6G6, 6J9, 6J11, 33E2

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER (AMM 24-22-00/201)

EICAS MSG "MAIN BAT CHGR" DISPLAYED

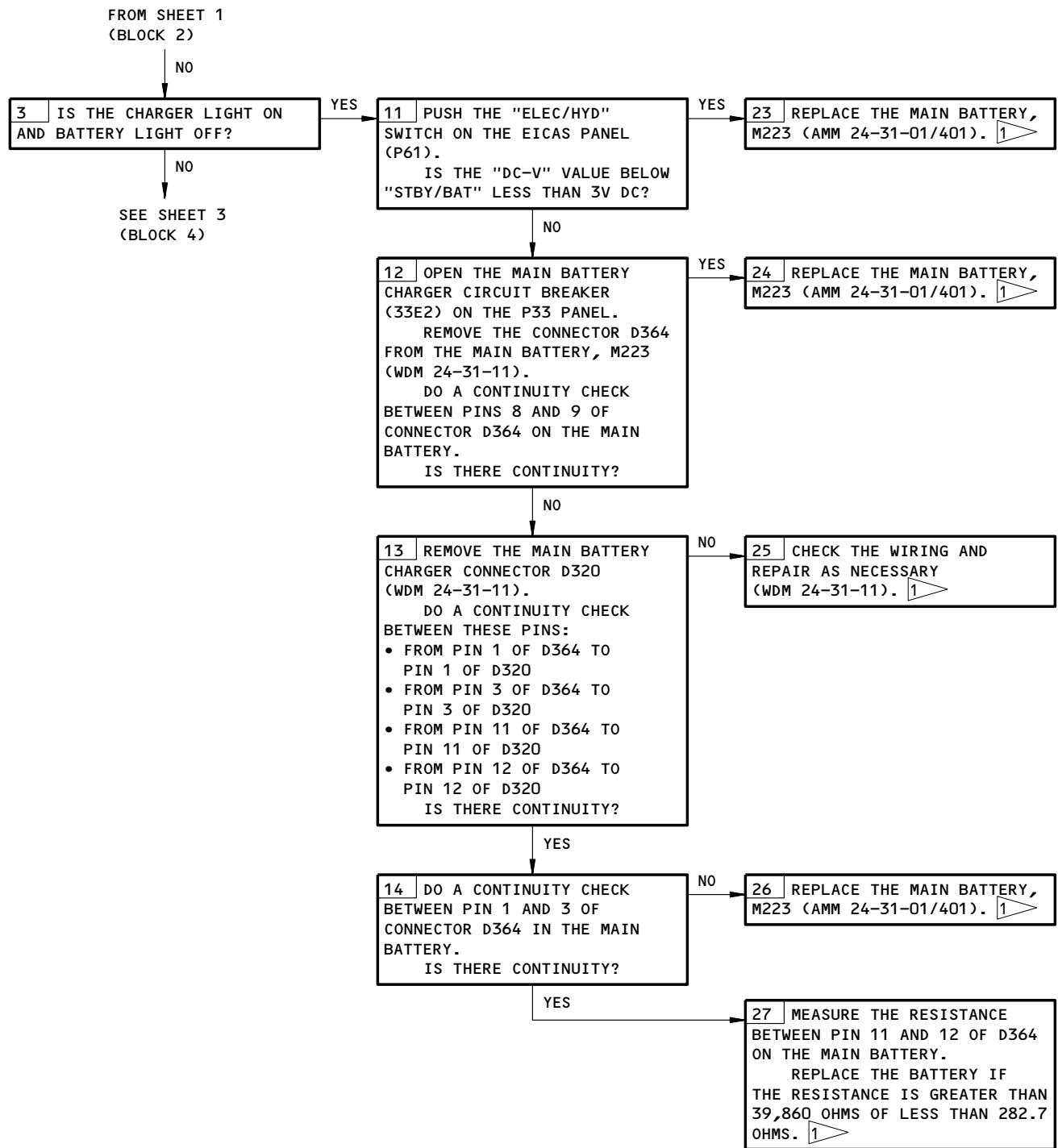


1 ▶ DO THIS PROCEDURE: "EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE" (FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103A (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY
 AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT HAS THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDs

24-31-00



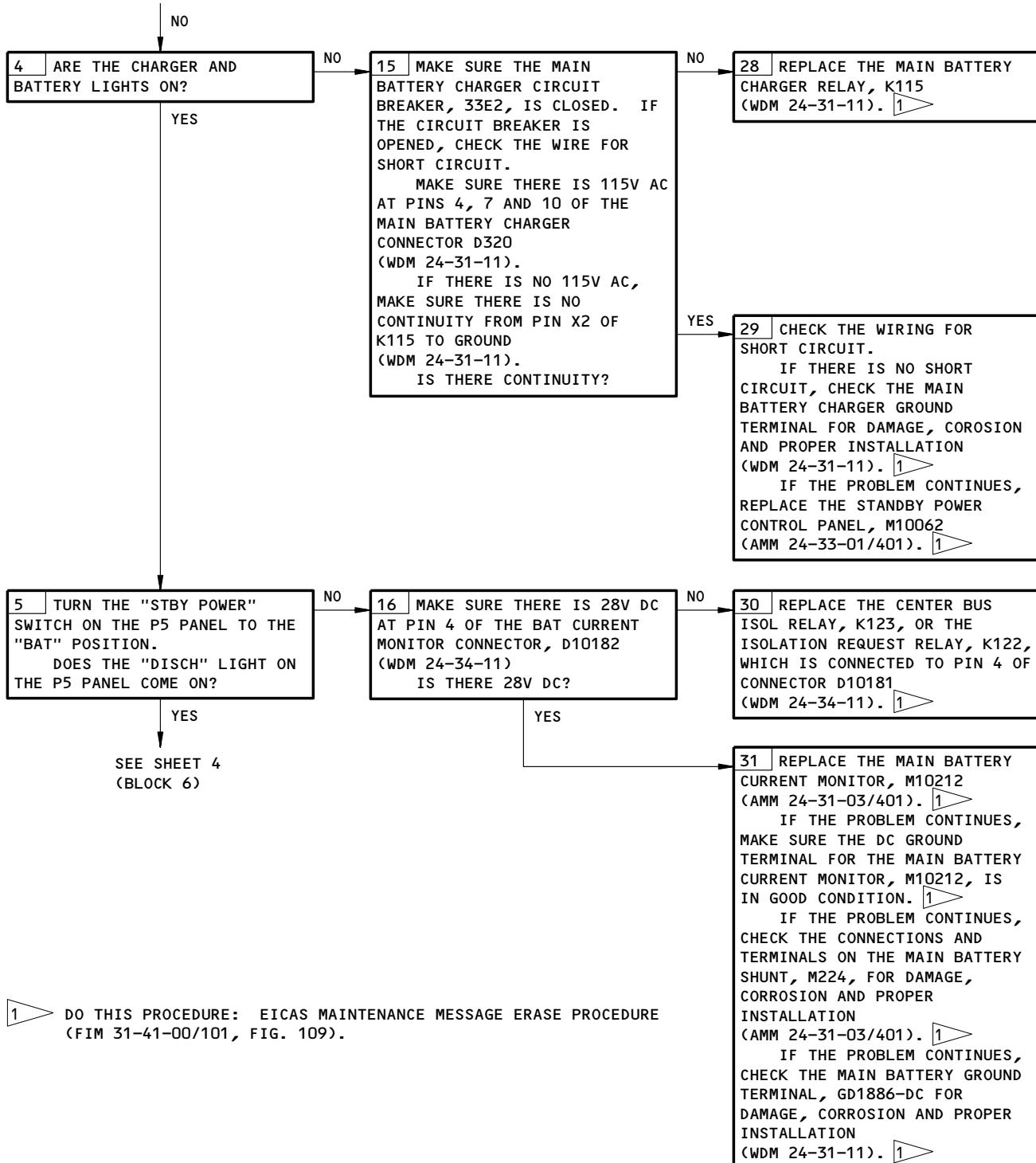
EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103A (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT HAS THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 2
(BLOCK 3)



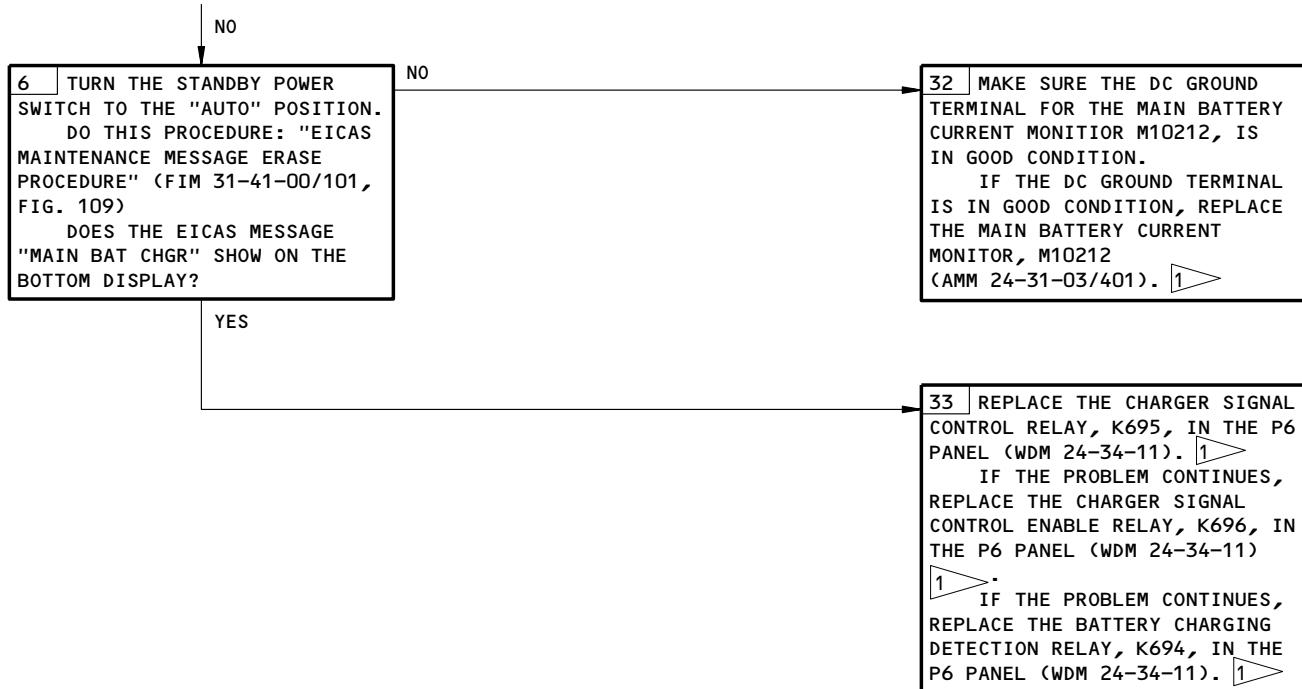
EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103A (Sheet 3)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT HAS THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 1
(BLOCK 2)



1. DO THIS PROCEDURE: EICAS MAINTENANCE MESSAGE ERASE PROCEDURE
(FIM 31-41-00/101, FIG. 109).

EICAS Msg MAIN BAT CHGR Displayed
Figure 103A (Sheet 4)

EFFECTIVITY
AIRPLANES WITH BATTERY CHARGER THAT HAS
THE CHARGER AND BATTERY LEDS

24-31-00

N65719

01

Page 111
Dec 22/03

TRANSFORMER-RECTIFIER

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|---|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | | |
| BAT BUS PWR TRU, C886 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 | * |
| C BUS PWR, C884 | | 1 | 6D12 | * |
| DC BUS TIE CONT, C879 | | 1 | 6C10 | * |
| INV PWR TRU, C885 | | 1 | 6A6 | * |
| L DC VOLT SENSE, C801 | | 1 | 6D11 | * |
| L TRU, C312 | | 1 | 6C12 | * |
| R DC VOLT SENSE, C802 | | 1 | 6C18 | * |
| R TRU, C318 | | 1 | 6G11 | * |
| SEC 1, C882 | | 1 | 6C24 | * |
| SEC 1, C891 | | 1 | 6D9 | * |
| SEC 2, C883 | | 1 | 6G9 | * |
| SEC 2, C890 | | 1 | 6D8 | * |
| TIE L, C881 | | 1 | 6G8 | * |
| TIE R, C889 | | 1 | 6D10 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER | | | | |
| TRU APU START, C865  | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P11 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER | | | | |
| APU START, C20  | -- | 1 | 11T35 | * |
| TRU FAN, C89  | | 1 | 822, AFT EQUIP CTR RACK E6 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER | | | | |
| APU START TRU, C303  | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | * |
| PANEL - (REF 24-22-00, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CONTROL, M10063 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| CENTER BUS ISOL, K123 | | | | |
| DC TIE, K108 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-49, FIG. 101)  | | | | |
| APU BAT/TRU SELECT, K617 | | | | |
| APU START, K197 | | | | |
| APU TRU ENABLE, K615 | | | | |
| TRU APU START, K618 | | | | |
| TRU FAN CONT, K619 | | | | |
| TRU OVHT, K616 | | | | |
| TRANSFORMER - (REF 24-23-00, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| LEFT GENERATOR DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT PROTECTION, T106 | | | | |
| RIGHT GENERATOR DIFFERENTIAL CURRENT PROTECTION, T108, T107  | | | | |
| UNIT - TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER, T101, T102 | -- | 2 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | 24-32-01 |
| UNIT - TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER APU START, T189  | 2 | 1 | 822, AFT EQUIP CTR RACK E6 | 24-32-04 |
| UNIT - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) | | | | |
| DC TIE CONTROL, M10213 | | | | |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

 ALL MTH AIRPLANES

Transformer-Rectifier - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

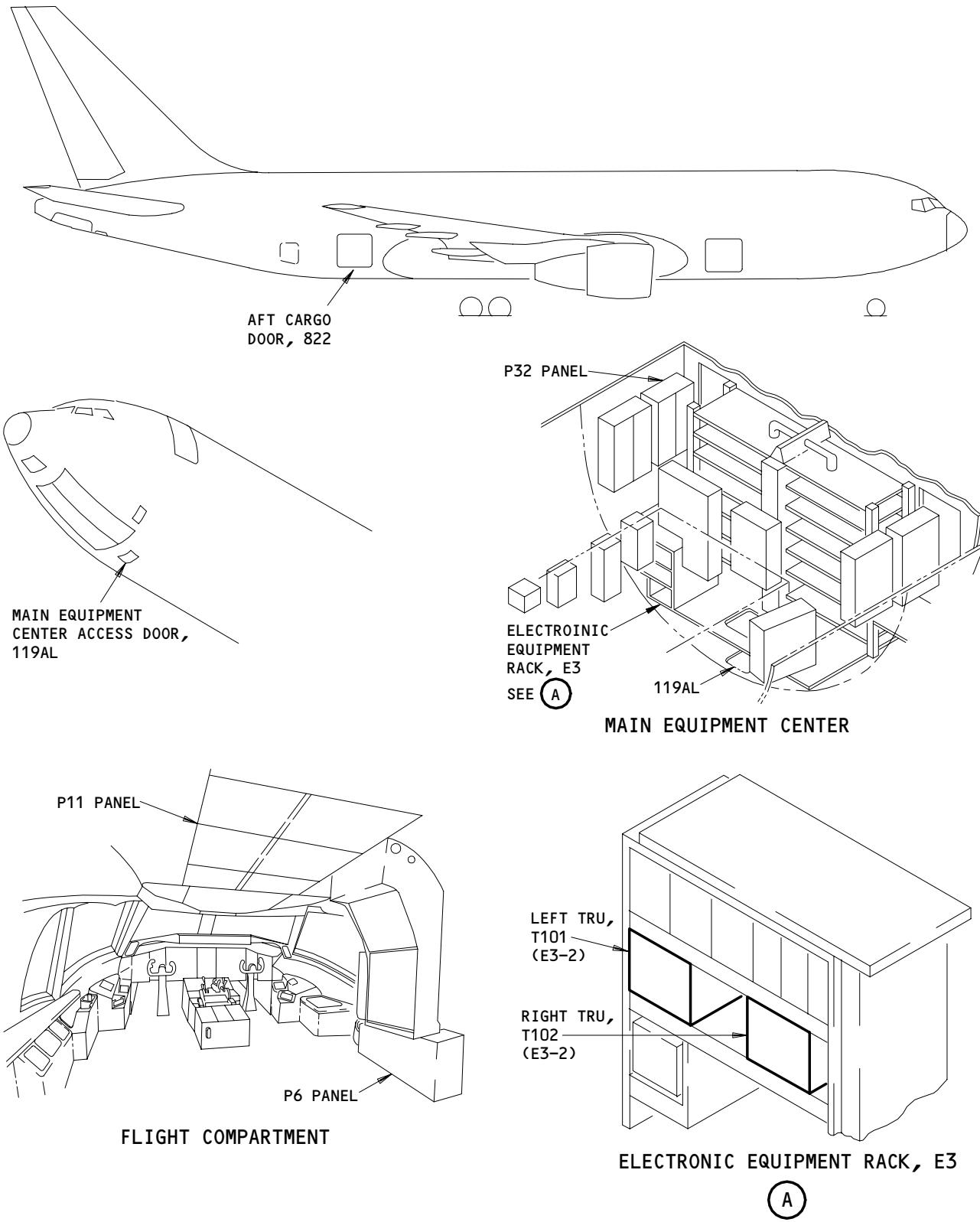
ALL

24-32-00

04

Page 101
Aug 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



Transformer-Rectifier - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

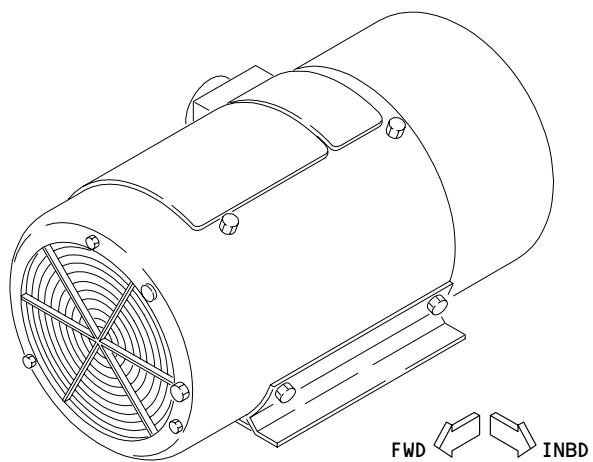
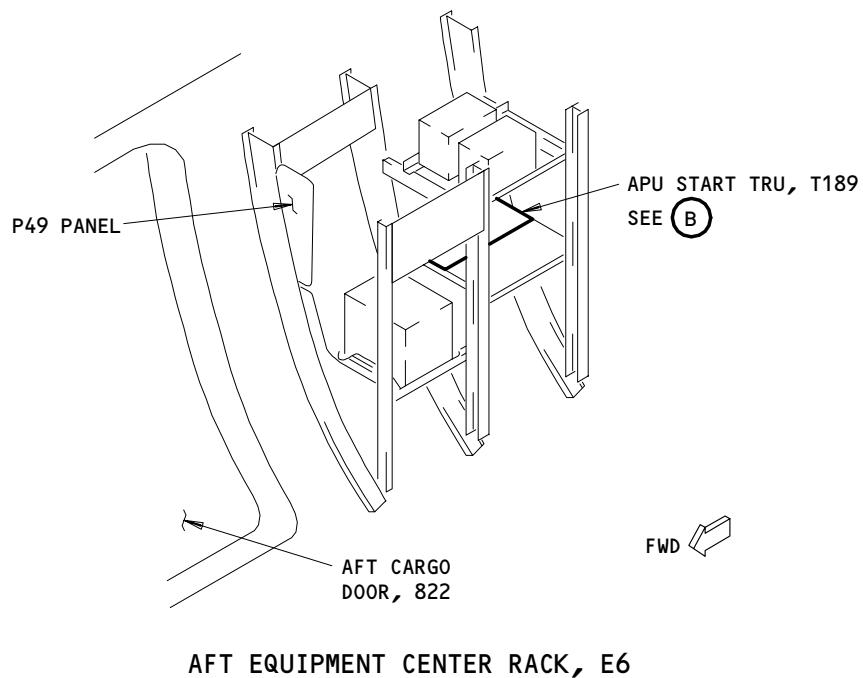
ALL

24-32-00

02

Page 102
May 10/95

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



APU START TRU, T189

(B)

Transformer-Rectifier - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 2)

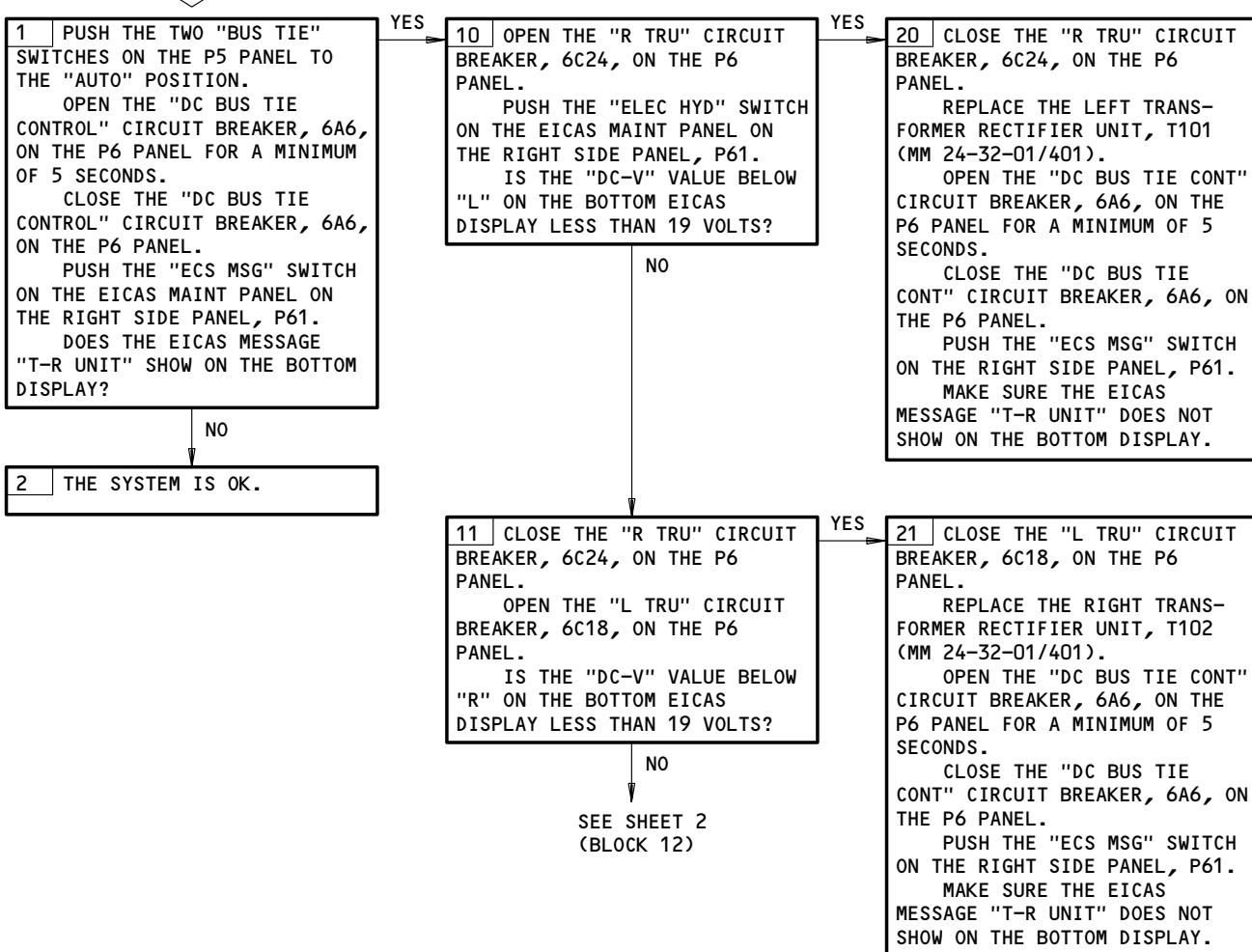
EFFECTIVITY
ALL MTH AIRPLANES

24-32-00

46944

06

Page 103
Aug 10/90

**EICAS MSG "T-R UNIT"
DISPLAYED**
PREREQUISITES
ELECTRICAL POWER (MM-24-22-00/201)
EICAS (MM 31-41-00/201)
CB'S: 6A6,6C12,6C18,6C24,6D10,6G10,6G11

**EICAS Message T-R UNIT Displayed
Figure 103 (Sheet 1)**
EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-32-00

FROM SHEET 1
 (BLOCK 11)

NO

12 CLOSE THE "L TRU" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6C18, ON THE P6 PANEL.
 OPEN THE "DC BUS TIE CONT" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6A6, ON THE P6 PANEL.
 PUSH THE "ECS MSG" SWITCH ON THE EICAS MAINT PANEL ON THE RIGHT SIDE PANEL, P61.
 DOES THE EICAS MESSAGE "T-R UNIT" SHOW ON THE BOTTOM DISPLAY?

YES → **22** CLOSE THE "DC BUS TIE CONT" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6A6, ON THE P6 PANEL.
 REPLACE THE DC TIE RELAY K108 (MM 24-32-02/401).
 PUSH THE "ECS MSG" SWITCH ON THE EICAS MAINT PANEL ON THE RIGHT SIDE PANEL, P61.
 MAKE SURE THE EICAS MESSAGE "T-R UNIT" DOES NOT SHOW ON THE BOTTOM DISPLAY.

NO

23 CLOSE THE "DC BUS TIE CONT" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6A6, ON THE P6 PANEL.
 PUSH THE "ECS MSG" SWITCH ON THE EICAS MAINT PANEL ON THE RIGHT SIDE PANEL, P61.
 MAKE SURE THE EICAS MESSAGE "T-R UNIT" DOES NOT SHOW ON THE BOTTOM DISPLAY.
 IF THE PROBLEM CONTINUES, EXAMINE AND REPAIR THE CIRCUIT AS FOLLOWS (WDM 24-32-11,24-34-11):
 1) FROM THE "L DC VOLT SENSE" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6C12, TO THE DC TIE CONTROL UNIT, M10213; CONNECTOR D10180, PIN 4 IN THE P6 PANEL.
 2) FROM THE "R DC VOLT SENSE" CIRCUIT BREAKER, 6G11, TO THE DC TIE CONTROL UNIT, M10213; CONNECTOR D10180, PIN 6, IN THE P6 PANEL.
 3) FROM PIN X2 ON THE DC TIE RELAY, L108, TO DC TIE CONTROL UNIT, M10213; CONNECTOR D10180, PIN 8 IN THE P6 PANEL.
 4) FROM PIN 12 ON THE DC TIE RELAY, K108, TO LEFT EICAS COMPUTER, M10181; CONNECTOR D881E, PIN J14 AND THE RIGHT EICAS COMPUTER, M10182; CONNECTOR D883E, PIN J14.

 EICAS Message TR UNIT Displayed
 Figure 103 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-32-00



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

STANDBY POWER

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | AMM REFERENCE |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|------------------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | FLIGHT COMPARTMENT, P6 | |
| AC STBY BUS PWR, C874 | | 1 | 6J17 | * |
| BAT BUS CONT, C887 | | 1 | 6C11 | * |
| BAT BUS DISTR, C829 | | 1 | 6A1 | * |
| BAT BUS PWR, C898 | | 1 | 6J11 | * |
| BAT BUS PWR TRU, C886 | | 1 | 6D12 | * |
| BAT XFR CONT, C814 | | 1 | 6D2 | * |
| DC STBY, C872 | | 1 | 6A2 | * |
| INV PWR BAT, C813 | | 1 | 6J12 | * |
| INV PWR TRU, C885 | | 1 | 6D11 | * |
| INVERTER CENTER BUS AC, C875 | | 1 | 6L15 | * |
| INVERTER VOLT SENSE, C817 | | 1 | 6L16 | * |
| STBY PWR CONT, C828 | | 1 | 6A5 | * |
| STBY BUS OFF LT/BAT VM, C4217 | | 1 | 6G6 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | FLIGHT COMPARTMENT, P11 | |
| STANDBY BUS AC, C892 | | 1 | 11D1 | * |
| STANDBY BUS DC, C811 | | 1 | 11D2 | * |
| INVERTER - STATIC, M217 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E3-2 | 24-33-03 |
| PANEL - STANDBY POWER CONTROL, M10062 | | 1 | FLIGHT COMPARTMENT, P5 | 24-33-04 |
| RELAY - (FIM 31-01-06/101) | | | | |
| AC STANDBY BUS OFF, K138 | | | | 24-33-01 |
| AC STANDBY POWER, K105 | | | | |
| CENTER BUS ISOL, K123 | | | | |
| DC STANDBY BUS OFF, K110 | | | | |
| MAIN BATTERY, K104 | | | | 24-33-02 |
| MAIN BATTERY TRANSFER, K106 | | | | 24-33-02 |
| STANDBY POWER, K109 | | | | 24-33-01 |
| UNDER VOLTAGE SENSE, K113 | | | | |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

Standby Power - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

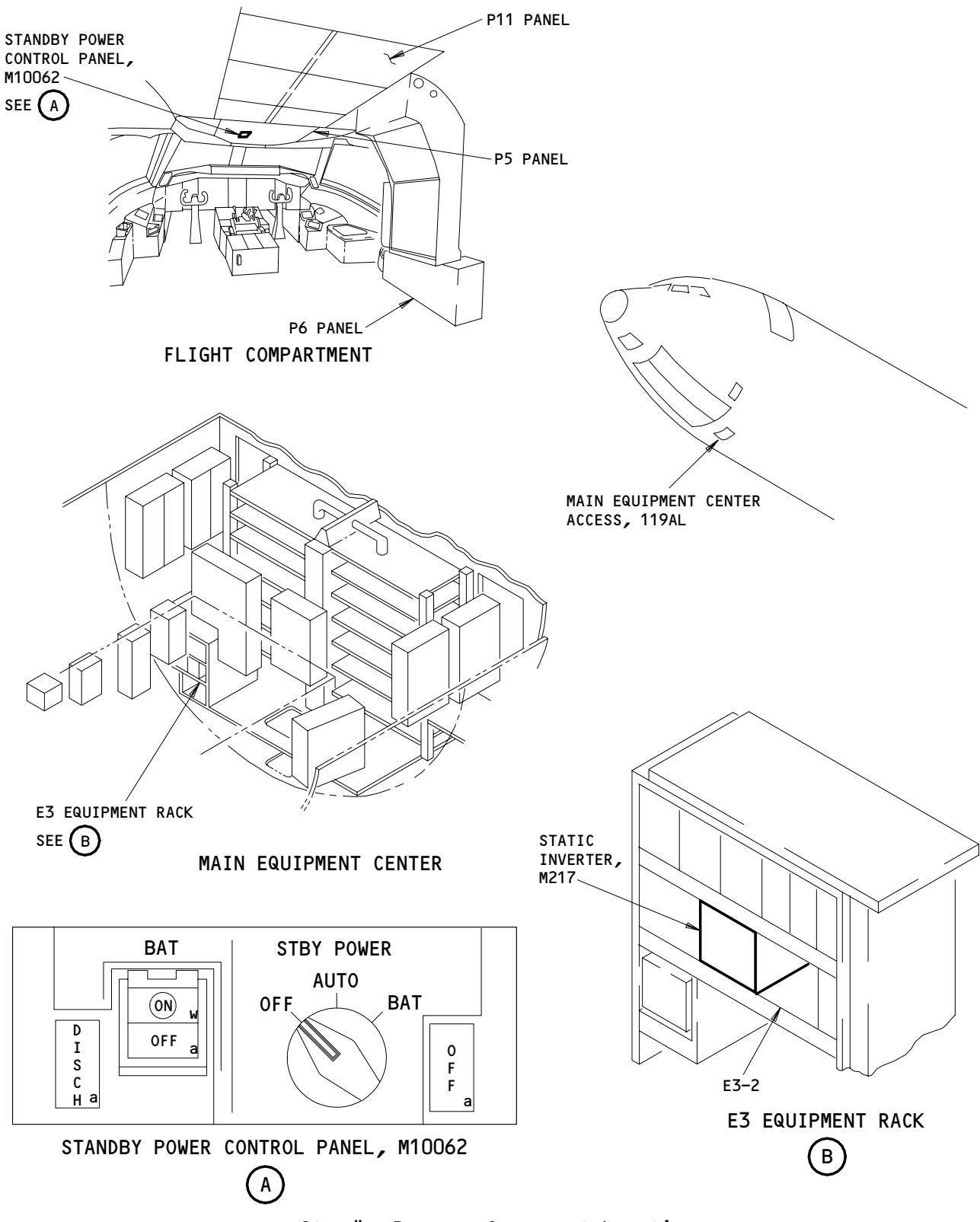
24-33-00

644079

11

Page 101
Dec 22/00

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-33-00

33647

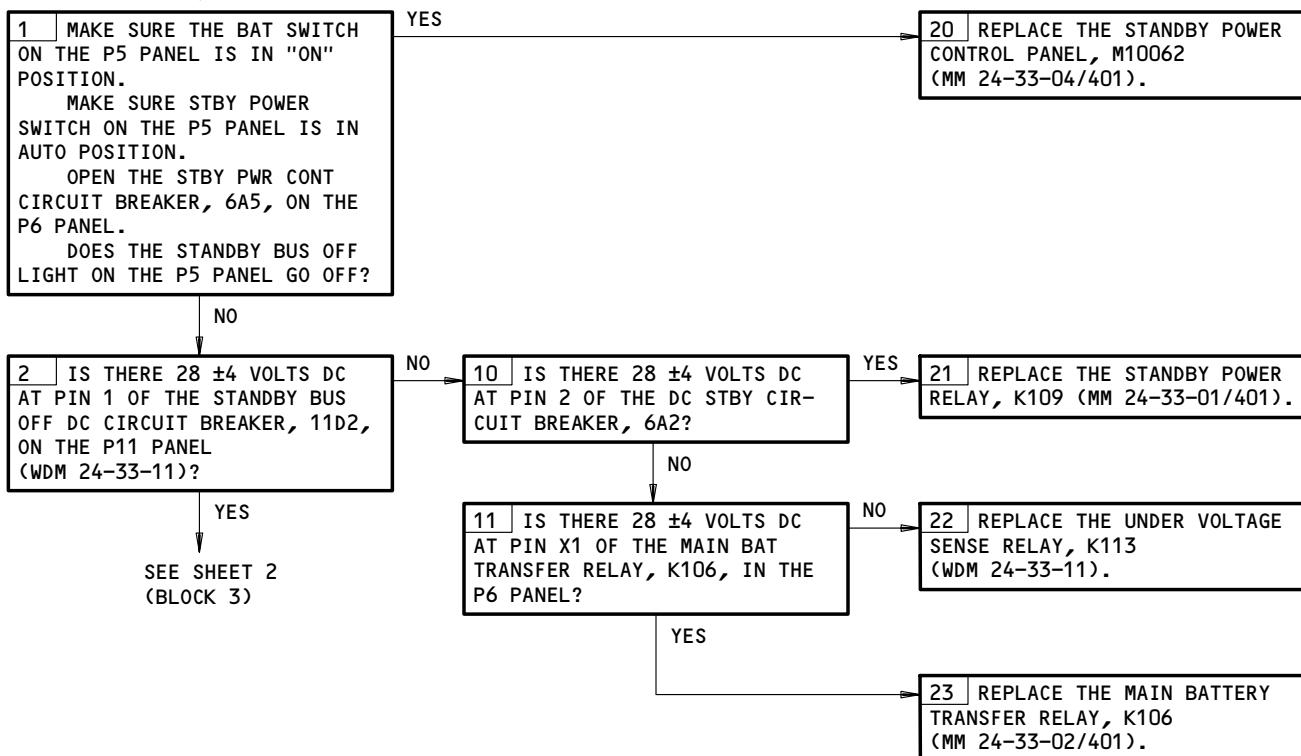
01

Page 102
Aug 10/90

**STANDBY BUS "OFF"
LIGHT ON, STBY
POWER SWITCH IN
"AUTO" POSITION**

PREREQUISITES

ELECTRICAL POWER (MM 24-22-00/201)

 CB'S: 6A1,6A2,6A5,6C11,6D2,6D12,6G6,6J9,6J10,6J11,
6J17,11D1,11D2,33E2


Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in AUTO Position
Figure 103 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

24-33-00

83960

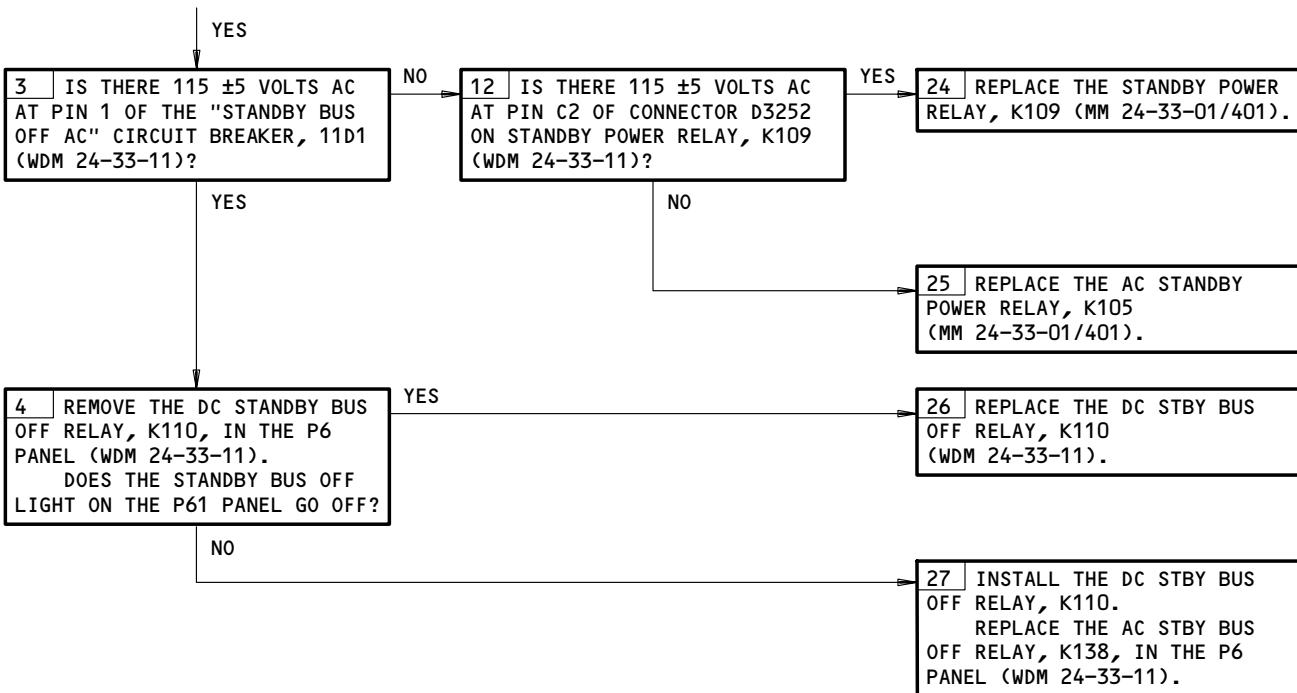
ALL

10

 Page 103
Aug 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

FROM SHEET 1
(BLOCK 2)



Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in AUTO Position
Figure 103 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

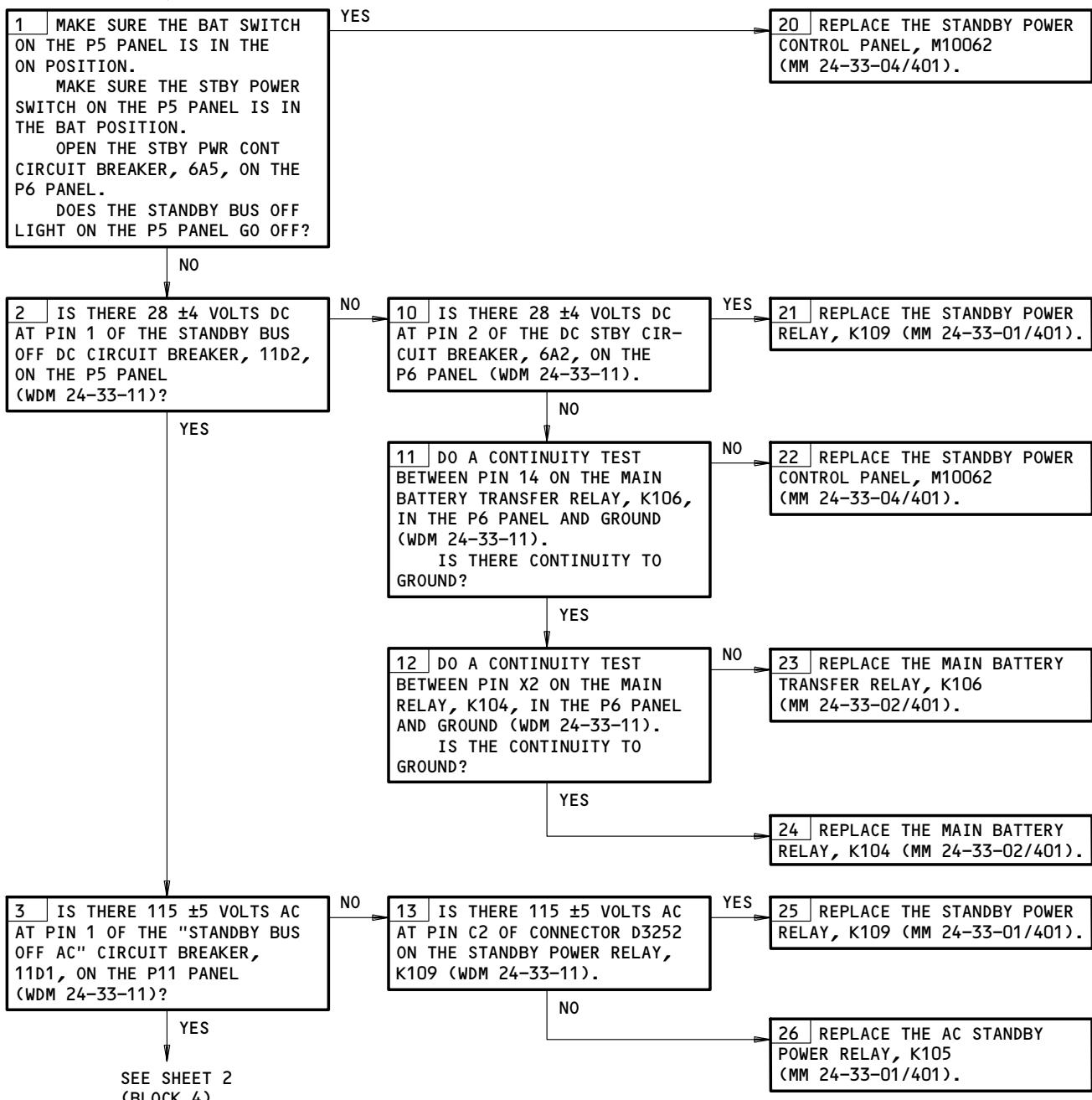
24-33-00

775213

02

Page 104
Aug 10/90

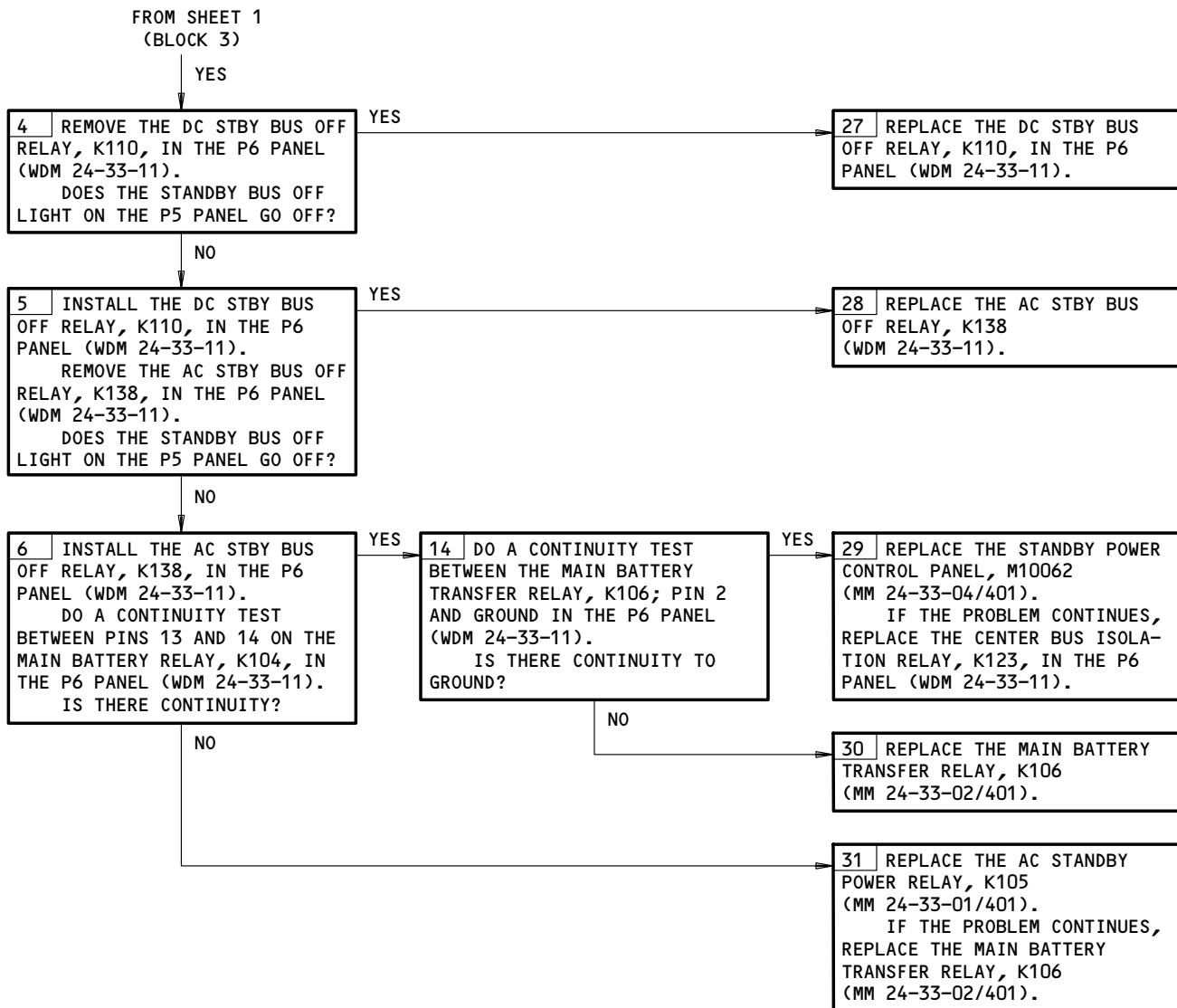
**STANDBY BUS "OFF"
LIGHT ON, STBY
POWER SWITCH IN
"BAT" POSITION**

PREREQUISITES
ELECTRICAL POWER (MM 24-22-00/201)
**CB'S: 6A1,6A2,6A5,6C11,6D2,6D11,6D12,6G6,6J9,6J10,
6J11,6J12,6J17,6L16,11D1,11D2,33E2**


Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in BAT Position
Figure 104 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY _____

24-33-00
ALL



Standby Bus OFF Light On, Stby Power Switch in BAT Position
Figure 104 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-33-00

STBY PWR SWITCH IN
BAT POS, EICAS MSG
"STBY INVERTER" DIS-
PLAYED

PREREQUISITES

CB'S: 6D2,6J11,6J12



Stby Pwr Sw in BAT, STBY INVERTER Msg on EICAS
Figure 105

EFFECTIVITY

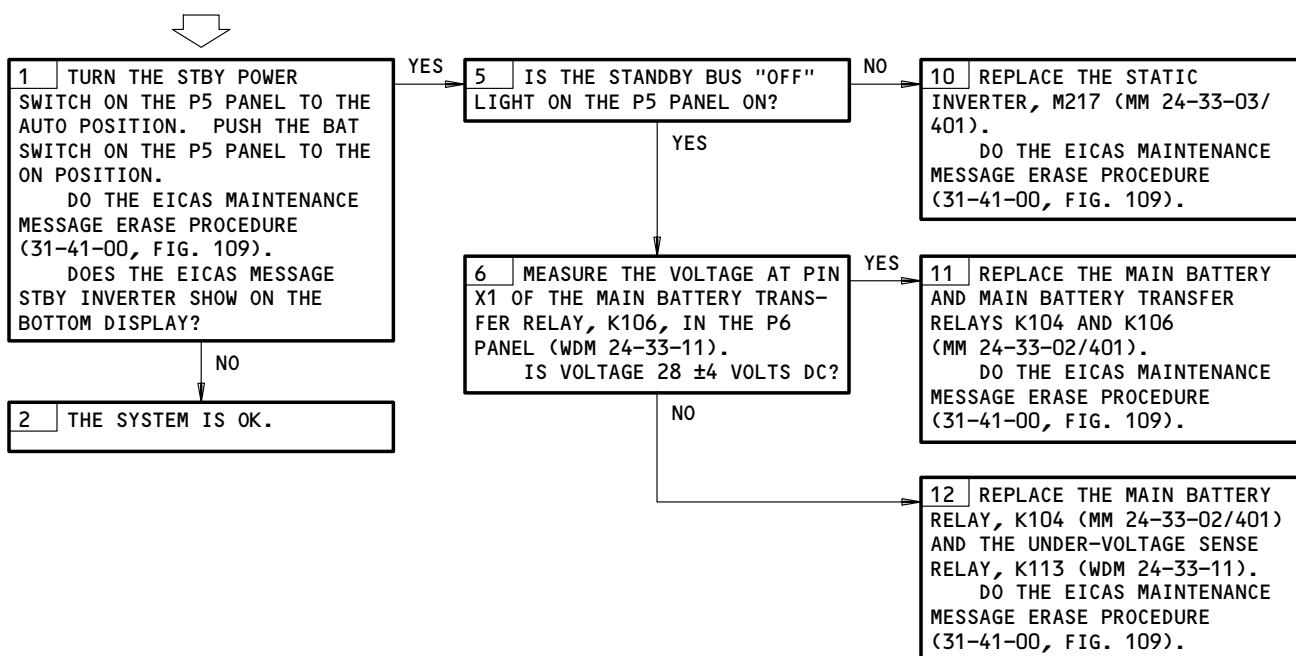
24-33-00

61010

ALL

09

Page 107
Aug 10/90

**EICAS MSG "STBY
INVERTER" DISPLAYED**
PREREQUISITES
**ELECTRICAL POWER (MM 24-22-00/201)
EICAS (MM 31-41-00/201)**
**CB'S: 6A6, 6C11, 6C12, 6C18, 6C24, 6D2, 6D10, 6D11, 6D12,
6G10, 6G11, 6L16**

**EICAS Msg STBY INVERTER Displayed
Figure 106**
EFFECTIVITY
ALL
24-33-00

69533

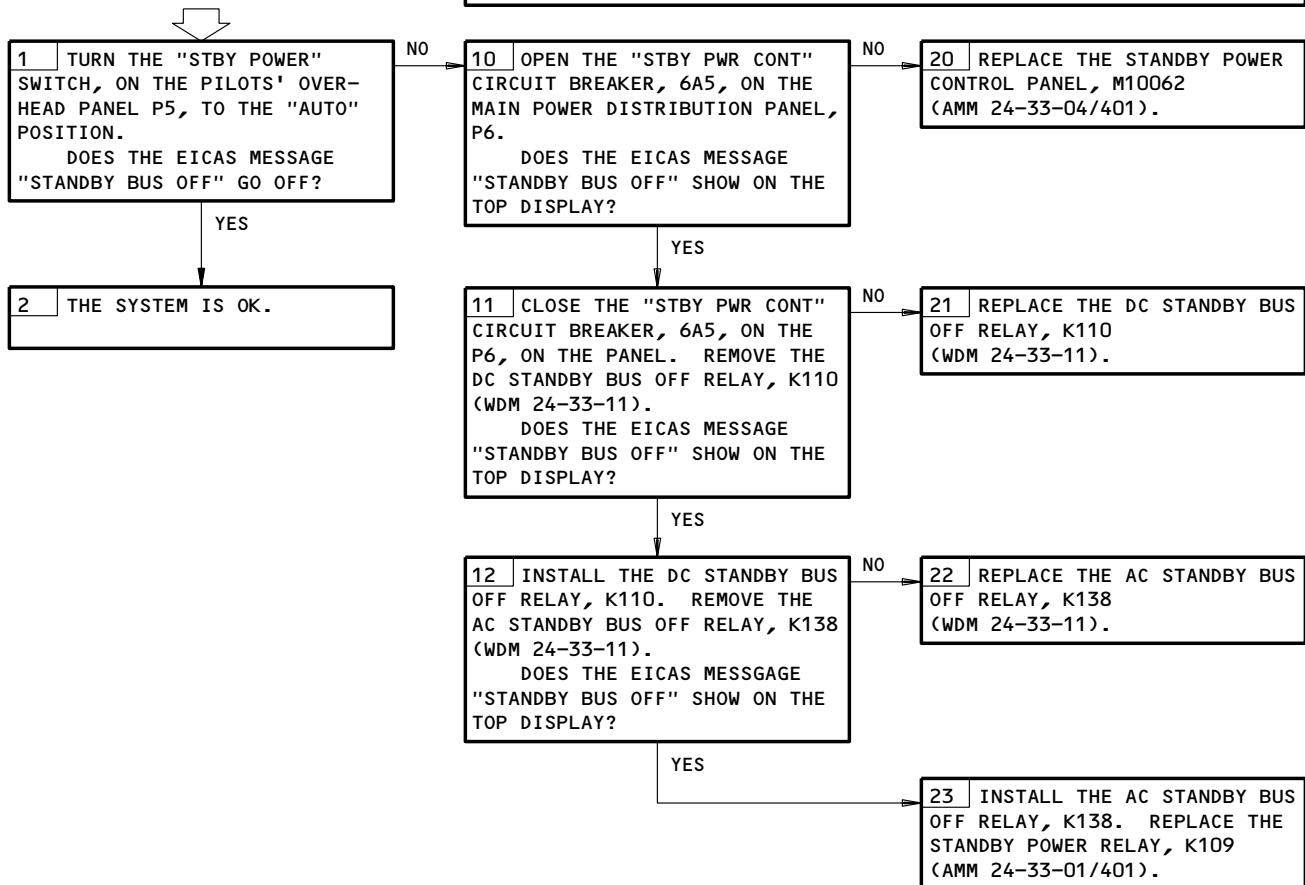
09
**Page 108
Aug 10/90**

**EICAS MESSAGE
"STANDBY BUS OFF"
SHOWS**

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6A1,6A2,6A5,6C11,6D2,6D12,6G6,6J9,6J10,6J11,6J17,
11D1,11D2,33E2

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)



Eicas Message "STANDBY BUS OFF" Shows
Figure 107

EFFECTIVITY_____

ALL

24-33-00

827131

03

**Page 109
Nov 10/97**



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

EXTERNAL POWER

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|--|--------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| BREAKER - (REF 31-01-34, FIG. 101) AUXILIARY POWER, C905 | | | | |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS BUS PWR CONT UNIT, C809 | | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 6B4 | * |
| BUS TIE ENABLE, C800 | | 1 | 6C4 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER MISC BPCU SEC, C803 | | 1 | FLT COMPT, P11 11T32 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER EXT PWR BPCU, C320 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 34M6 | * |
| CONTACTOR - (REF 31-01-34, FIG. 101) EXTERNAL POWER, K114 | | | | 24-41-01 |
| LIGHT - CONNECTED, L82 | 2 | 1 | 120AR, P30 | * |
| LIGHT - EXTERNAL POWER HOT BUS, L81 | | 1 | 119AL, P34 | * |
| LIGHT - NOT IN USE, L83 | 2 | 1 | 120AR, P30 | * |
| PANEL - (REF 24-22-00, FIG. 101) ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CONTROL, M10063 | | | | |
| RECEPTACLE - EXTERNAL POWER, D372 | 2 | 1 | 120AR, P30 | 24-41-02 |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-32, FIG. 101) GROUND SERVICE TRANSFER, K102 | | | | |
| TRANSFORMER - (REF 24-23-00, FIG. 101) DIFFERENTIAL PROTECTION CURRENT EXT PWR TIE BUS, T116 | | | | |
| TRANSFORMER - (REF 31-01-34, FIG. 101) GROUND POWER CURRENT, T122 | | | | |
| UNIT, BUS POWER CONTROL, M116 | | | | |
| UNIT - (REF 24-22-00, FIG. 101) APU GENERATOR CONTROL, M143 | 2 | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, E2-4 | 24-41-03 |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

External Power - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

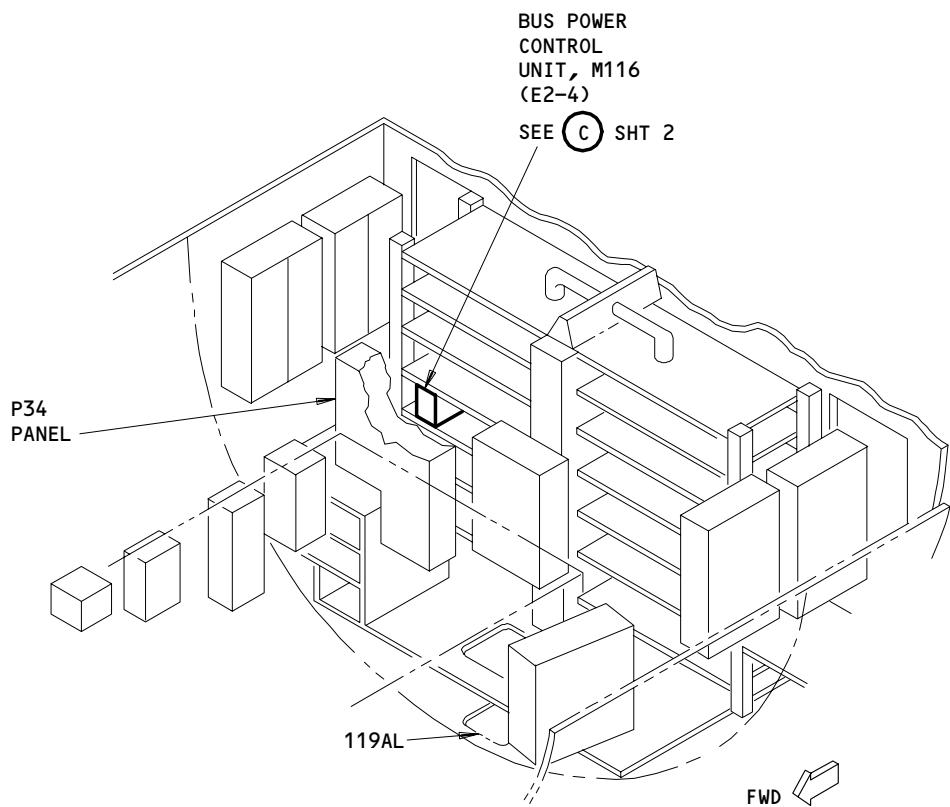
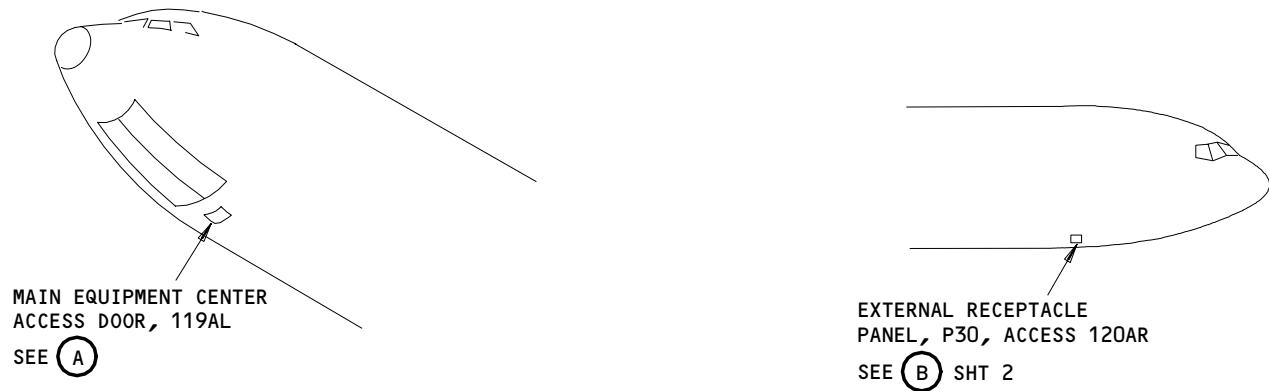
24-41-00

643707

01

Page 101
Nov 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER

A

External Power - Component Location
Figure 102 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

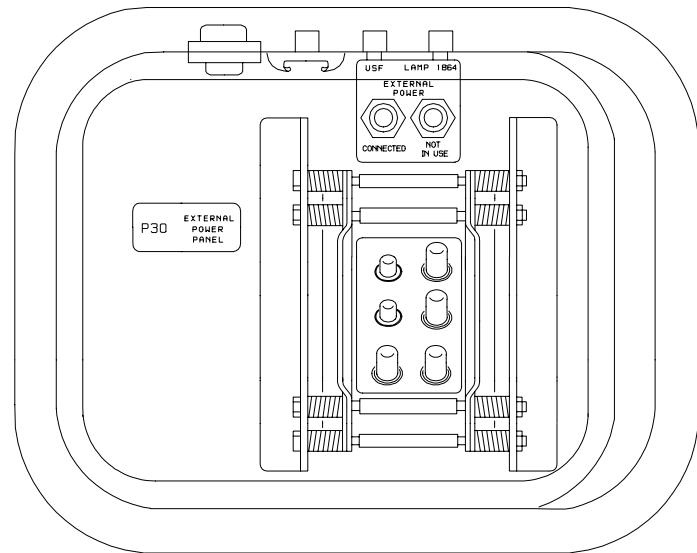
ALL

24-41-00

01

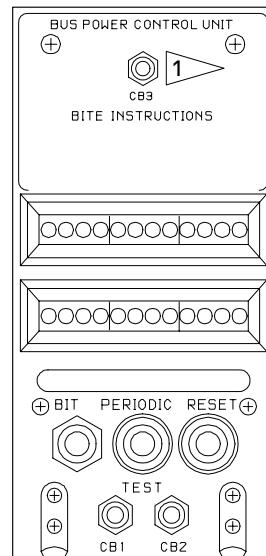
Page 102
May 10/95

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



EXTERNAL RECEPTACLE PANEL, P30

(B)



BUS POWER CONTROL UNIT, M116

(C)

1 AIRPLANES WITH S281T001-40
TO S281T001-99 BPCU

External Power - Component Location (Details from Sht 1)
Figure 102 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-41-00

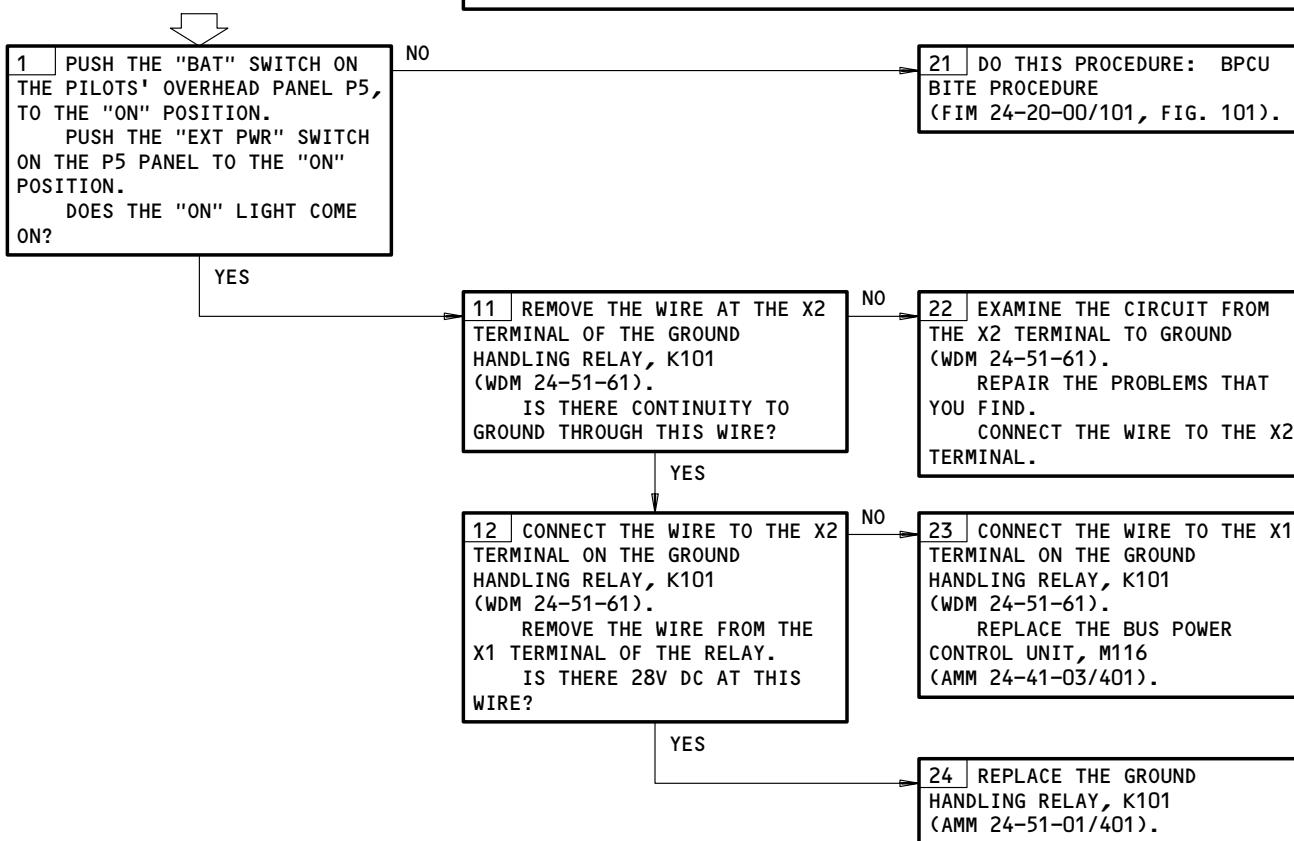
07

Page 103
Aug 10/94

EXT PWR "ON" LGT
REMAINS EXTN WHEN
PRESSED WITH "AVAIL"
LGT ILLUM AND NO
AC POWER ON AIRPLANE

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6B4,6C4,11T32,34M6, ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS ON BPCU
MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)



Ext Pwr ON Lgt Remains Extin When Pressed with AVAIL Lgt Illum
and No AC Power on Airplane
Figure 103

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

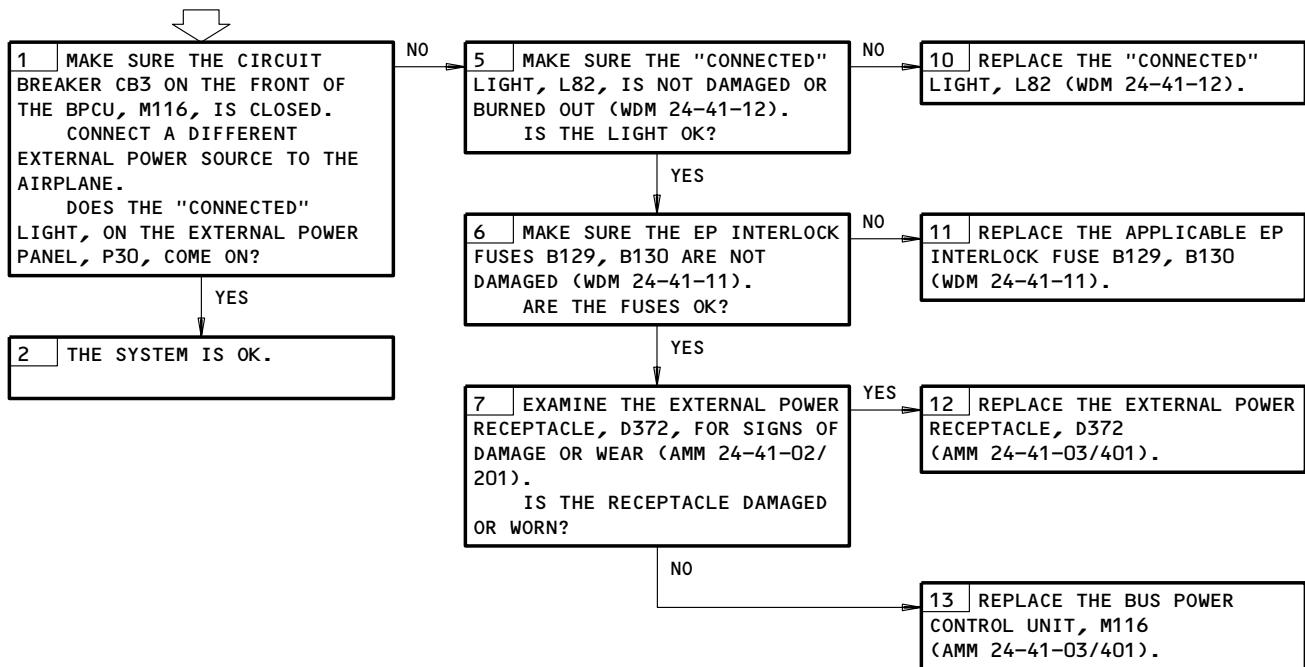
24-41-00

EXTERNAL POWER
"AVAIL" OR
"CONNECTED" LGT
EXTIN WITH EXTERNAL
POWER CONNECTED TO
RECEPTACLE

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS CIRCUIT BREAKER IS CLOSED:
34M6

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 POWER TO THE GROUND HANDLING BUS (AMM 24-22-00/201)



External Power AVAIL or CONNECTED Lgt Extin with
 External Power Connected to Receptacle
 Figure 104

EFFECTIVITY _____

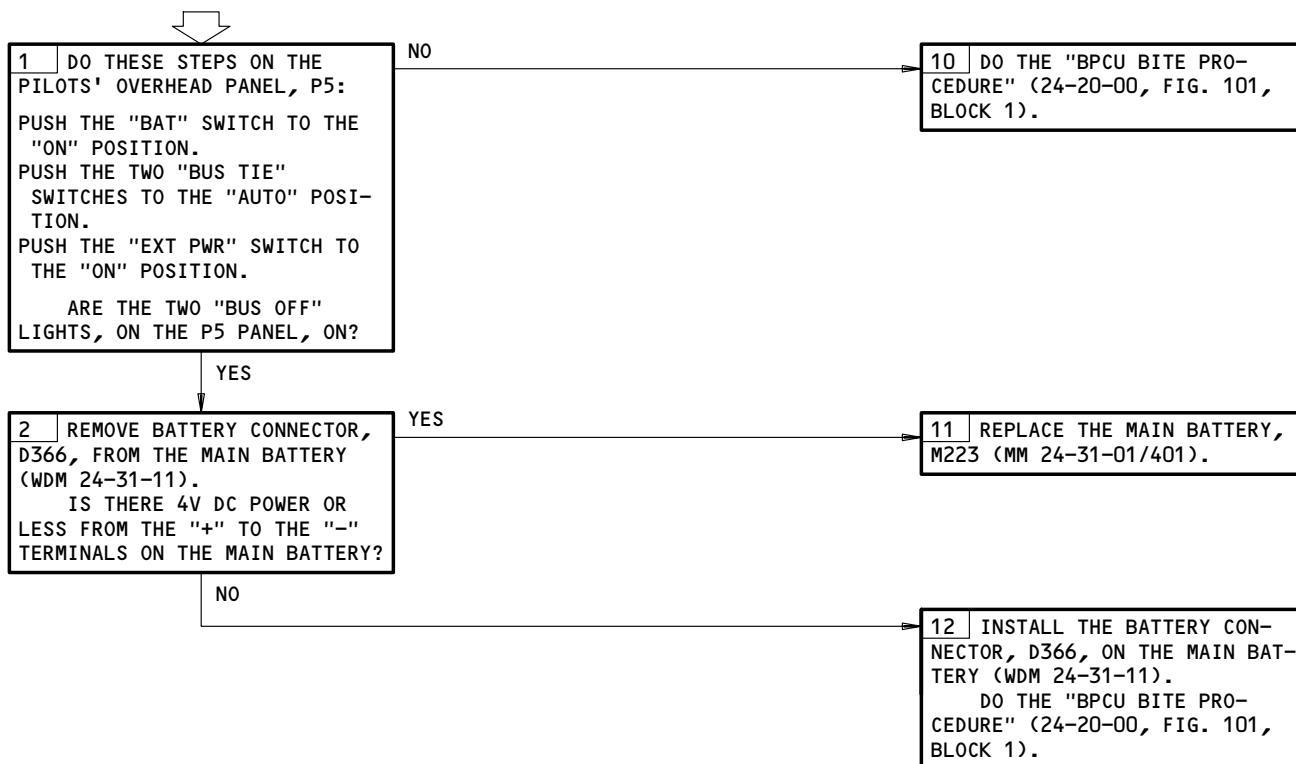
ALL
24-41-00

"BUS OFF" LGT ON
 WITH "EXT PWR"
 SWITCH ON, "BAT"
 SWITCH ON, "BUS
 TIE" SWITCHES IN
 "AUTO"

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
 6A1,6B1,6B2,6B4,6D2,6J11,34M6

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
 FOLLOWS:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (MM 24-22-00/201)



BUS OFF Lgt on with EXT PWR Switch on, BAT
 Switch on, BUS TIE Switches in AUTO
 Figure 105

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-41-00



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

115 VOLT AC POWER DISTRIBUTION

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | | |
| CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ A, C4264 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 6J14 | * |
| CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ B, C4265 | | 1 | 6J15 | * |
| CAPT PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ C, C4266 | | 1 | 6J16 | * |
| CENTER BUS DC, C899 | | 1 | 6J13 | * |
| CENTER BUS AC INVERTER, C875 | | 1 | 6L15 | * |
| CENTER BUS AC, C876 | | 1 | 6J18 | * |
| F/O PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ A, C4267 | | 1 | 6L20 | * |
| F/O PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ B, C4268 | | 1 | 6L21 | * |
| F/O PRIM INSTR BUS - ϕ C, C4269 | | 1 | 6L22 | * |
| 115V AC BUS L SEC 1, C313 | | 1 | 6C15 | * |
| 115V AC BUS L SEC 2, C308 | | 1 | 6A18 | * |
| 115V AC BUS L SEC 3, C328 | | 1 | 6A15 | * |
| 115V AC BUS R SEC 1, C319 | | 1 | 6C21 | * |
| 115V AC BUS R SEC 2, C307 | | 1 | 6A24 | * |
| 115V AC BUS R SEC 3, C329 | | 1 | 6A21 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | FLT COMPT, P11 | |
| CAT III BUS ISOL BAT, C826 | | 1 | 11D6 | * |
| CAT III BUS ISOL L, C824 | | 1 | 11T3 | * |
| CAT III BUS ISOL R, C825 | | 1 | 11T30 | * |
| UTILITY BUS L, C822 | | 1 | 11T4 | * |
| UTILITY BUS R, C823 | | 1 | 11T31 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | |
| UTIL BUS-L, C311 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | * |
| 115V AC BUS L SECT 4, C310 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P31 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | |
| R GEN GND SVCE BUS, C316 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | * |
| UTIL BUS RIGHT, C315 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | * |
| 115V AC BUS R SECT 4, C317 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P32 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P33 | |
| GND SVCE BUS DISTR P-6, C321 | | 1 | 33B7 | * |
| GND SERVICE XFMR, C871 | | 1 | 33D2 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS | -- | | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 | |
| APU PWR GND HDLG BUS ϕ C, C836 | | 1 | 34B14 | * |
| APU PWR GND SVCE BUS, C322 | | 1 | 34B16 | * |
| GND HDLG BUS-EXT PWR ϕ C, C833 | | 1 | 34D11 | * |
| GND SVCE BUS-EXT PWR, C306 | | 1 | 34C10 | * |
| 115V AC GND HDLG BUS, C309 | | 1 | 34B19 | * |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

115 Volt AC Power Distribution - Component Index
Figure 101 (Sheet 1)

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-51-00

02

Page 101
Nov 10/90



767 FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|---|--------------------|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) CENTER BUS ISOLATION, K123 CENTER BUS TRANSFER, K107 ISOLATION REQUEST, K122 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-31, FIG. 101) LEFT UTILITY BUS, K119 | | | | 24-51-05 |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-32, FIG. 101) GROUND SERVICE TRANSFER, K102 RIGHT UTILITY BUS, K120 | | | | 24-51-03 24-51-05 |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-33, FIG. 101) LOAD SHED, K622 | | | | |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-34, FIG. 101) GROUND HANDLING, K101 GROUND SERVICE SELECT, K103 | | | | 24-51-01 24-51-01 |
| RELAY - (REF 31-01-36, FIG. 101) GALLEY GROUND LOAD SHED, K10136 GALLEY GROUND LOAD SHED CONT, K10391 UTILITY/GALLEY PWR FLT RESET, K10109 | | | | |
| MODULE - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) CENTER BUS TIME DELAY, M540 | | | | |
| MODULE - (REF 31-01-33, FIG. 101) LOAD SHED TIME DELAY, M1084 | | | | |
| UNIT - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) INSTRUMENT BUS VOLTAGE SENSING, M1079 F/O INSTRUMENT BUS VOLTAGE SENSING, M1217 | | | | |

115 Volt AC Power Distribution - Component Index Figure 101 (Sheet 2)

EFFECTIVITY

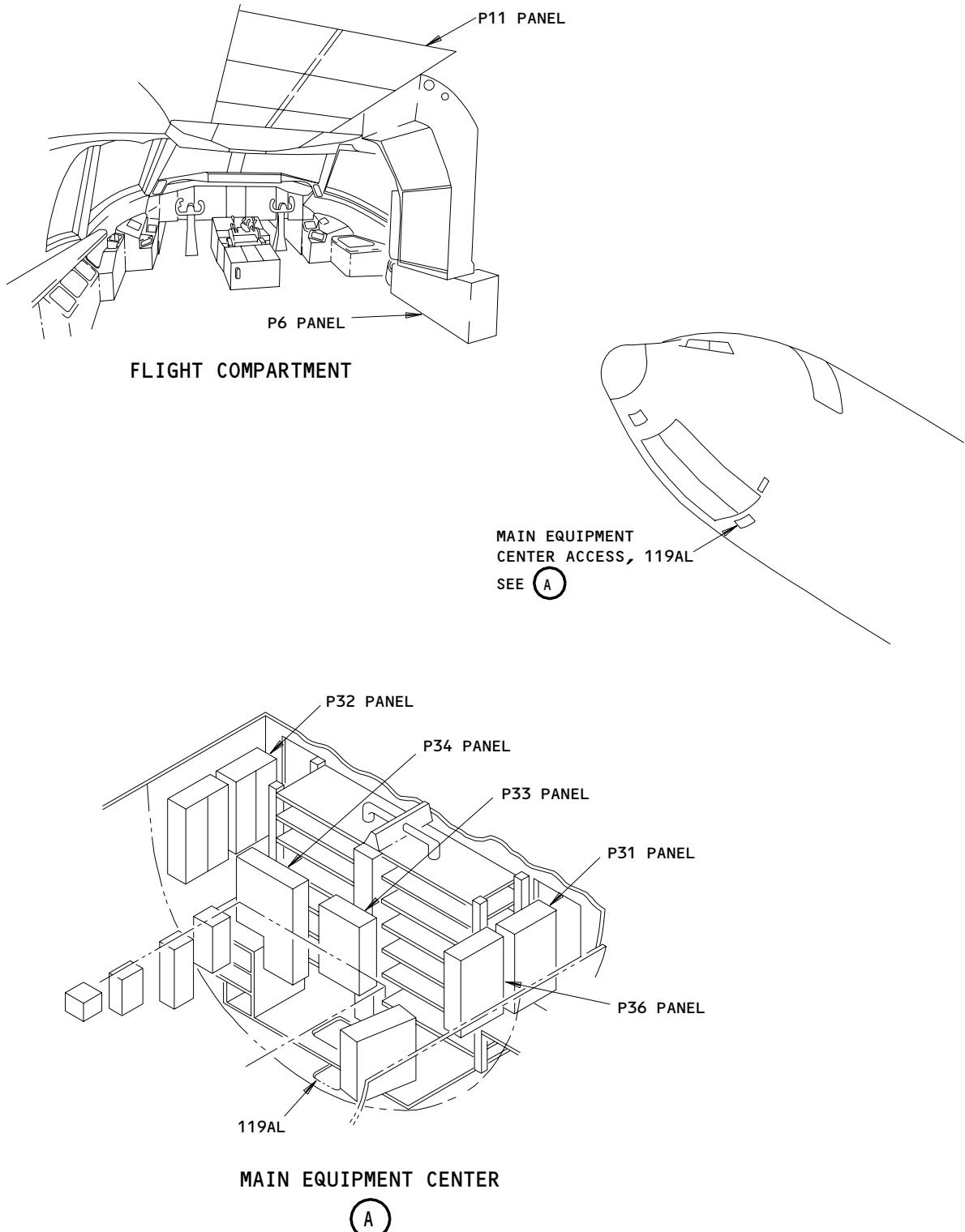
24-51-00

ALL

01

Page 102
Nov 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



115 Volt AC Power Distribution – Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-51-00

33600

01

Page 103
Nov 10/90

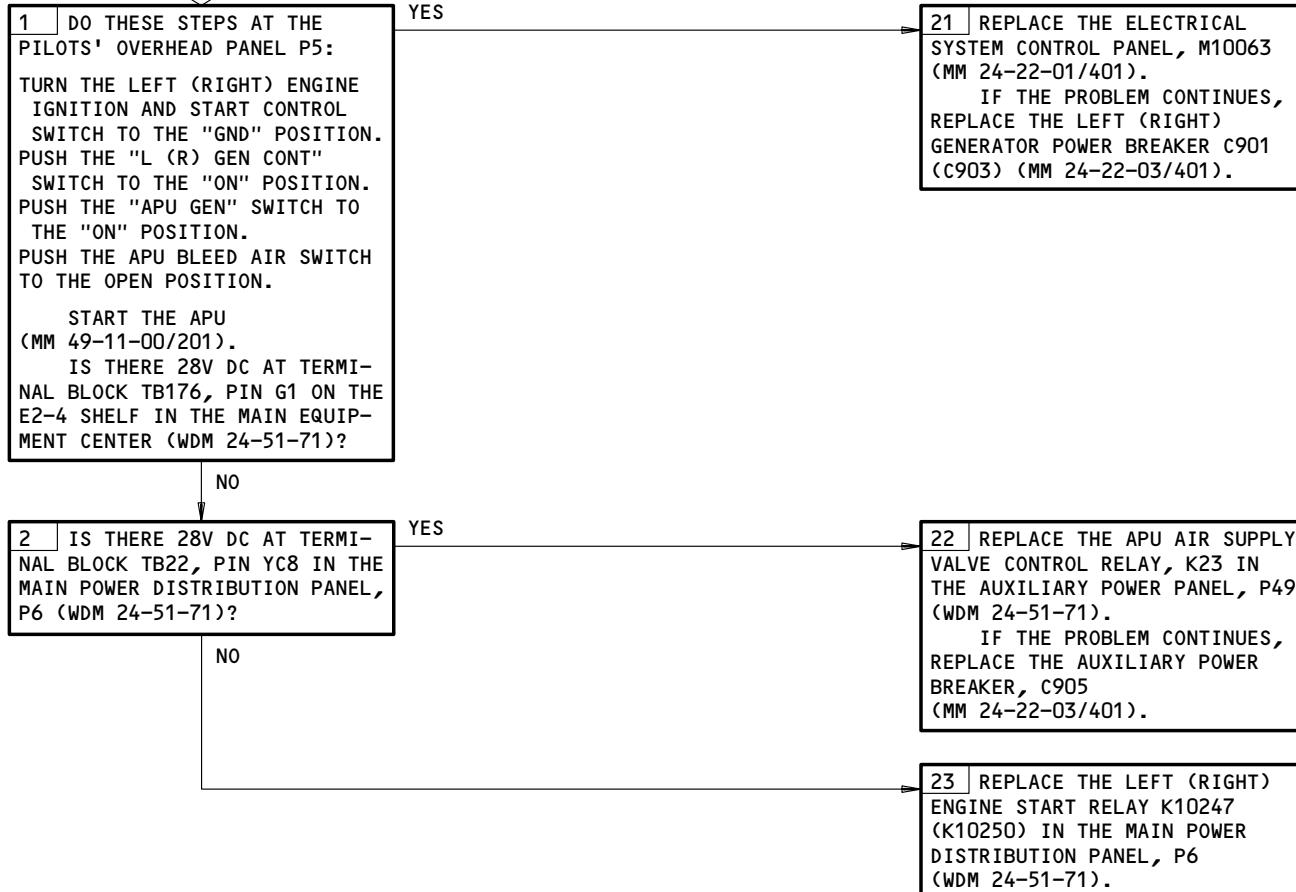
**UTILITY BUS FAILS
TO AUTOMATICALLY
RESET AFTER ENG
START WITH APU**

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6B4,11T2,11T3,11T4,11T31

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT
FOLLOWS:

ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (MM 24-22-00/201)



Utility Bus Fails to Automatically Reset After Eng Start with APU
Figure 103

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-51-00

176443

01

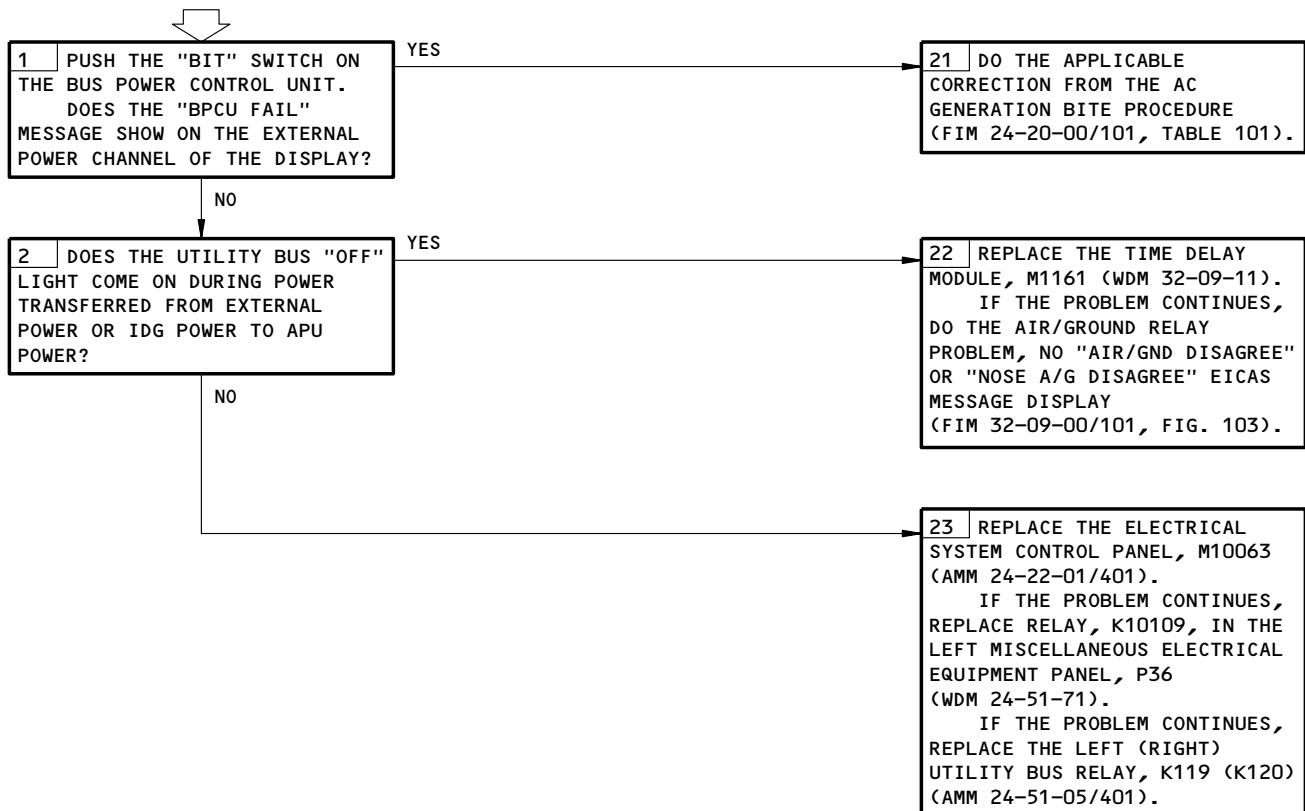
Page 104
Nov 10/90

UTILITY BUS "OFF"
 LT ON (ON GND OR
 INFLT WITH 2 GEN.
 OPERATION)

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THIS CIRCUIT BREAKER IS CLOSED:
 6B4

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
 ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (AMM 24-22-00/201)



Utility Bus OFF Lt On (on Gnd or Inflt with 2 Gen. Operation)
 Figure 104

EFFECTIVITY

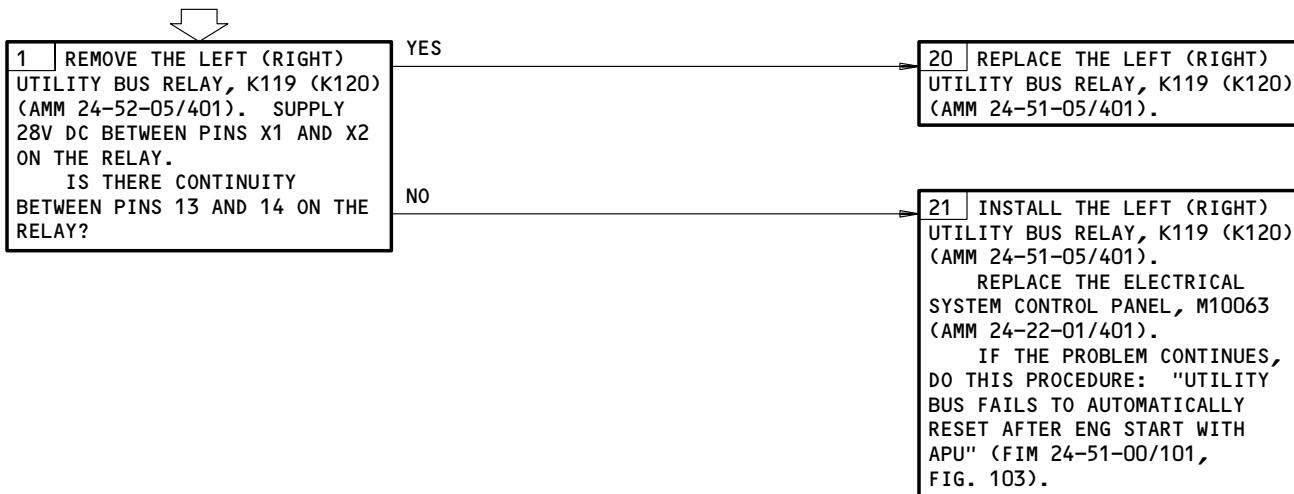
ALL

24-51-00

**UTILITY BUS "OFF"
LT REMAINED ILLUM
AFTER ENGINE START
USING APU**

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THIS CONFIGURATION:
ELECTRICAL GENERATORS ON THE ENGINES ARE OFF



Utility Bus OFF Lt Remained Illum After Engine Start Using APU
Figure 105

EFFECTIVITY_____

ALL

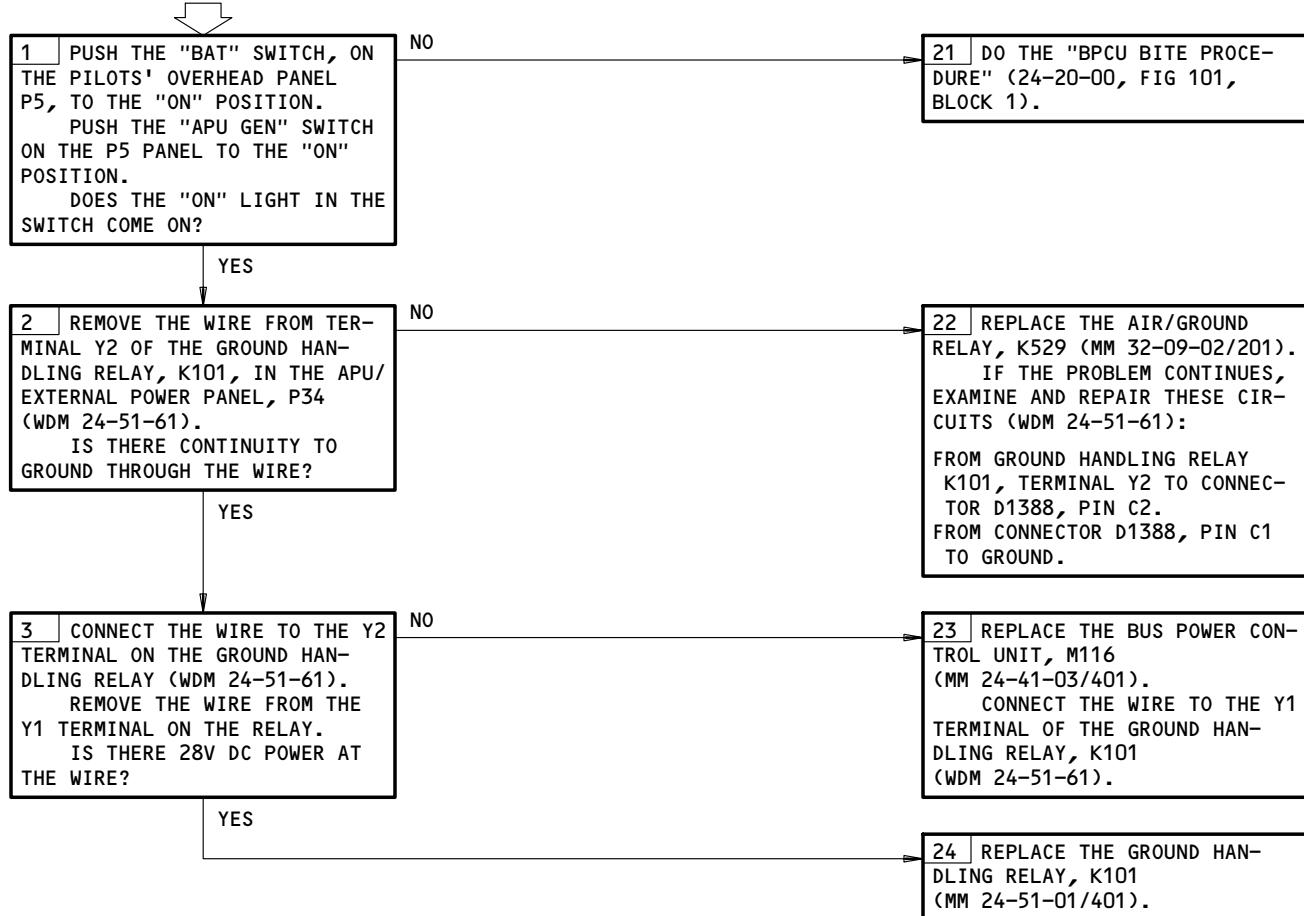
24-51-00

PREREQUISITES

MAKE SURE THESE CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE CLOSED:
6B3,6B4,34A2,34A5,34A8,34B1,34B2,34B3

MAKE SURE THE AIRPLANE IS IN THE CONFIGURATION THAT FOLLOWS:

ELECTRICAL POWER IS ON (MM 24-22-00/201)
APU IS ON (MM 49-11-00/201)

**APU WON'T POWER
GROUND HANDLING BUS**


APU Won't Power Ground Handling Bus
Figure 106

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-51-00

73507

01

Page 107
Nov 10/95



767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

28 VOLT AC POWER DISTRIBUTION

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | REFERENCE |
|---|--------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------|
| AUTOTRANSFORMER - (REF 31-01-06, FIG. 101) LEFT 28 VOLT AC BUS, T123 RIGHT 28 VOLT AC BUS, T124 | | | | |
| AUTOTRANSFORMER - (REF 31-01-33, FIG. 101) GROUND SERVICE BUS, T126 | -- | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 6J19 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKERS LEFT AC BUS 28V AC BUS L, C877 RIGHT AC BUS 28V AC BUS R, C878 | -- | 1 | 6J25 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER ELECTRICAL POWER GROUND SERVICE TRANSFORMER, C871 | -- | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P33 33D2 | * |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

28 Volt AC Power Distribution - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

24-53-00

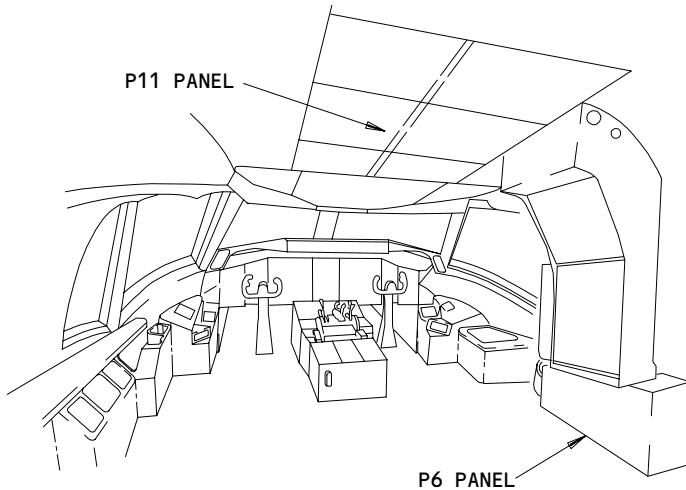
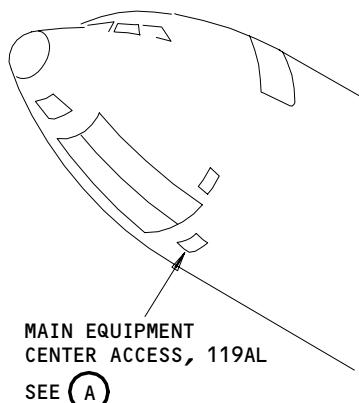
33867

ALL

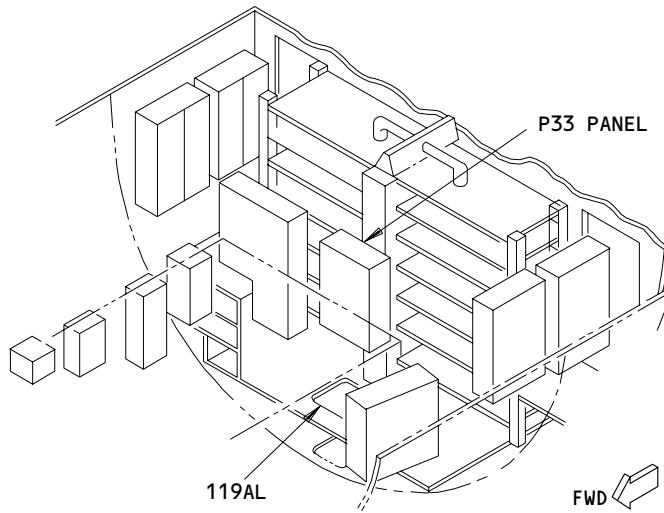
01

Page 101
Nov 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER

A

28 Volt AC Power Distribution - Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-53-00

01

Page 102
Nov 10/90

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL

28 VOLT DC POWER DISTRIBUTION

| COMPONENT | FIG. 102 SHT | QTY | ACCESS/AREA | AMM REFERENCE |
|--|--------------------|-----|------------------------------------|------------------|
| CIRCUIT BREAKER - BAT BUS DISTR, C829 | | 1 | FLT COMPT, P6 6A1 | * |
| CENTER BUS DC, C899 | | 1 | 6J13 | * |
| HOT BAT BUS, C897 | | 1 | 6J10 | * |
| LEFT DC BUS SEC 1, C882 | | 1 | 6D9 | * |
| LEFT DC BUS SEC 2, C883 | | 1 | 6D8 | * |
| RIGHT DC BUS SEC 1, C891 | | 1 | 6G9 | * |
| RIGHT DC BUS SEC 2, C890 | | 1 | 6G8 | * |
| CIRCUIT BREAKER - GND HDLG TRU, C304 | | 1 | 119AL, MAIN EQUIP CTR, P34 34M3 | * |
| TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER UNIT - (FIM 31-01-34/101) | | | | |
| GROUND POWER, T103 | | | | 24-54-01 |

* SEE THE WDM EQUIPMENT LIST

28 Volt DC Power Distribution - Component Index
Figure 101

EFFECTIVITY

24-54-00

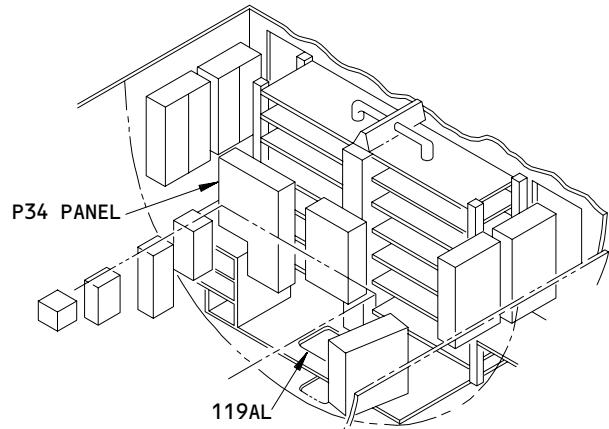
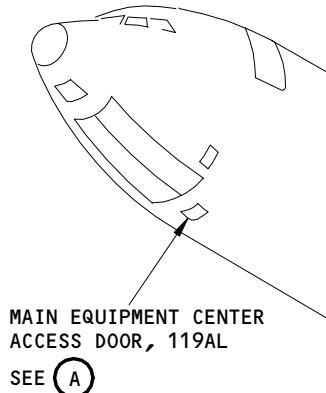
ALL

01

Page 101
Nov 10/95

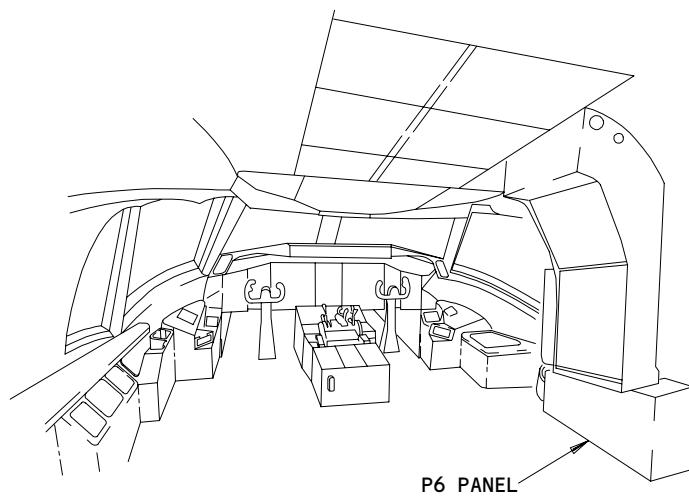
E69421

BOEING
767
FAULT ISOLATION/MAINT MANUAL



MAIN EQUIPMENT CENTER

(A)



FLIGHT COMPARTMENT

28 Volt DC Power Distribution - Component Location
Figure 102

EFFECTIVITY

ALL

24-54-00

01

Page 102
Nov 10/95